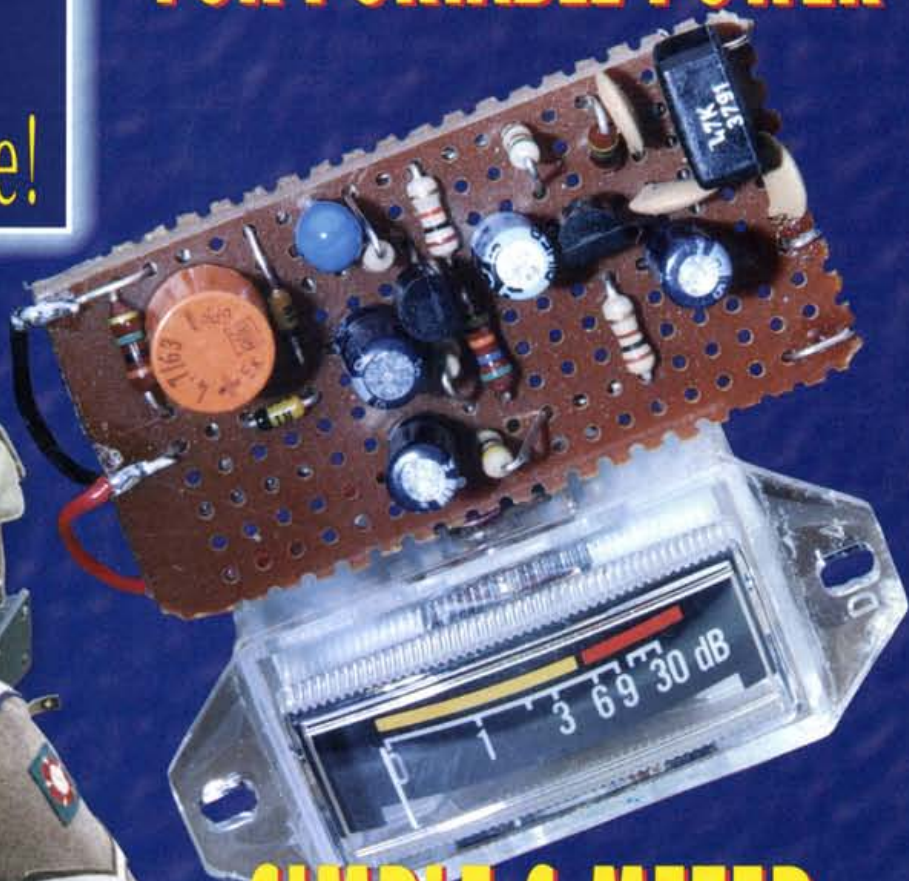


Practical Wireless

**PW**

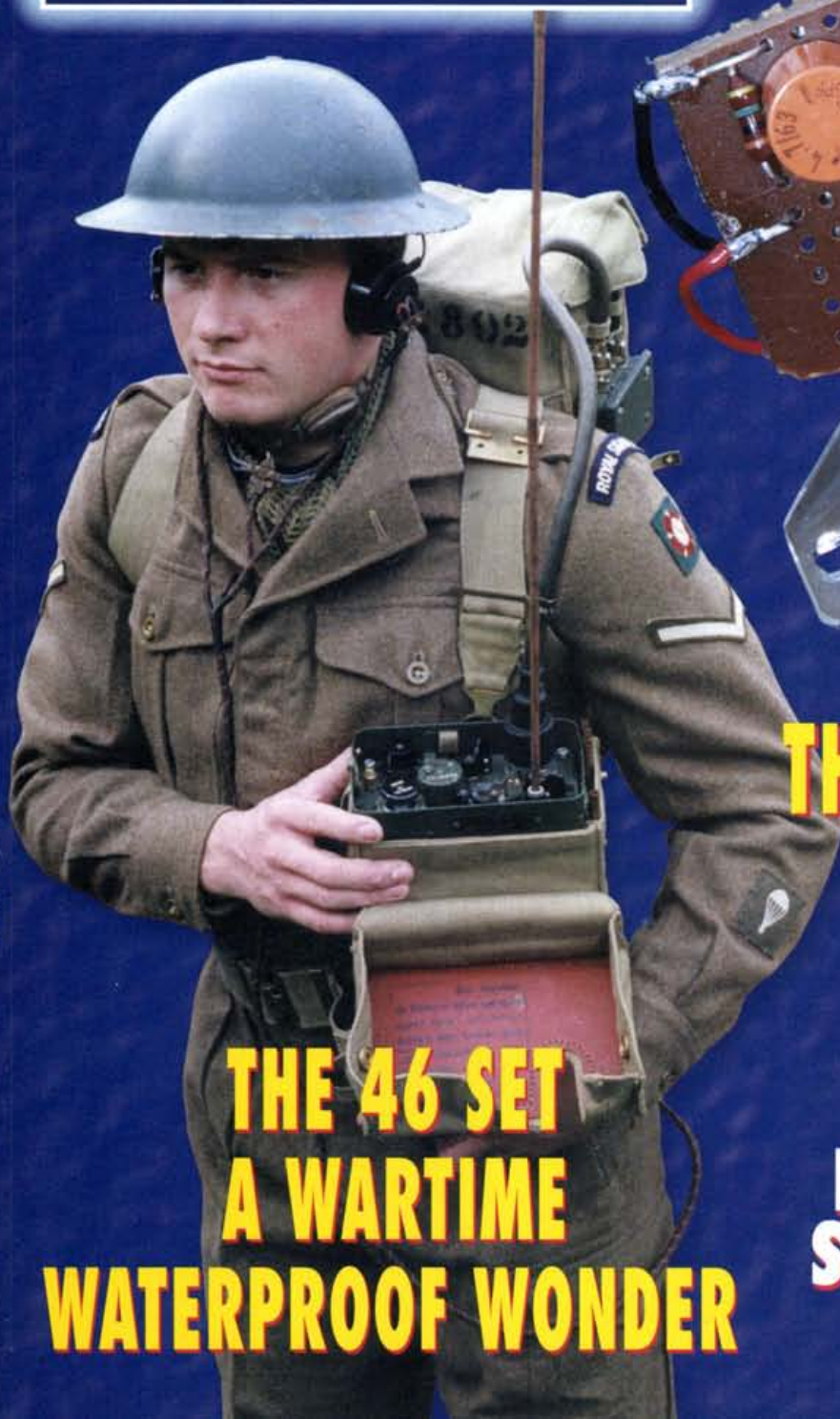
amateur radio & more!

**MAKING LIGHT WORK  
FOR PORTABLE POWER**



**SIMPLE S-METER  
THE PRACTICAL WAY!**

**THE 46 SET  
A WARTIME  
WATERPROOF WONDER**



January 1999 £2.20



9 770141 085037



01 >





# Waters & Stanton PLC

FREE-PHONE ORDER LINE

0500 73-73-88

22, Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS  
Open Mon-Sat 9.00AM - 5.30PM

Web Site:- <http://www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk>



Ask for leaflet on the fabulous Kachina  
Military quality fully PC controlled HF Rig.

Read the latest Hot News on our Web

Orders: 0500 73 73 88

01702 206835

Enquiries: 01702 206835

01702 204965

FAX: 01702 205843

E-mail

[sales@wspc.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@wspc.demon.co.uk)



## UK's Best Prices?

Even Lower  
Than our Advert  
-- on some items!



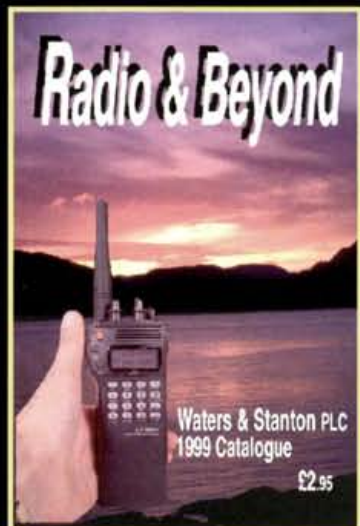
Call Us Now

ISO 9002

4 Engineers

10 Days Approval

Just Published  
1999 Catalogue  
& Product Guide



240 Pages Full Colour  
Crammed with Products  
Almost 2000 items  
£3.95 post paid.  
Full refund if not delighted



We Have Purchased  
The ENTIRE Stock!

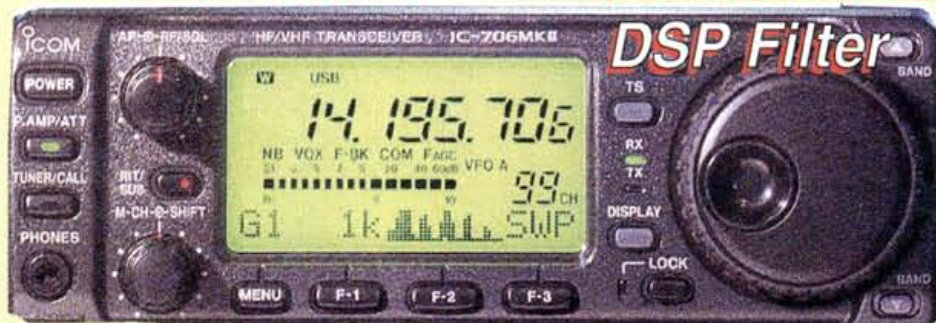
SSB - FM - CW - AM

100W 1.8 - 54MHz 20W 144-146MHz

## IC-706 Mk II

# £799.95

Fitted FREE



Your last chance to Purchase at This Price

- \* Complete coverage HF & VHF
- \* DSP Filter Option Fitted
- \* Detachable Front Panel
- \* General coverage Receiver
- \* Spectrum Scope
- \* 102 Memories
- \* Alphanumeric Display
- \* Digital Peak Metering
- \* Tx Compression
- \* CTCSS & 1750Hz Tone

## Weather Station

Cable-Free Remote Sensor  
MSF Rugby Clock

# £69.95

Carriage £5.00 extra

- \* Radio controlled Clock
- \* Digital Readout
- \* Remote cable-free digital temperature Sensor
- \* Celsius or Fahrenheit
- \* Barometric Pressure
- \* Max & Min Temperature
- \* Weather forecaster
- \* Alarm, Time or Zone Time
- \* Day Date & Month
- \* Low Battery Indicator
- \* Two additional channels for extra remote sensors.

Size 182 x 133 x 28mm Requires 4 x AA cells for main unit and 2 x AA cells for remote sensor



RM-913E

## Radio Controlled MSF Rugby Station Clock

# £19.95

- \* Radio controlled Digital Clock
- \* Automatically locks to MSF Rugby
- \* Time Day and Date
- \* Displays second time zone plus date
- \* 2 alarms plus 8 minute snooze
- \* Low battery indicator
- \* Requires 2 x AAA cells
- \* Size: 110 x 86 x 42mm

Additional Sensors for BAR-888U (THR-128) £19.95



UK's Top Dealer for YAESU, KENWOOD & ICOM



W&S

EXCLUSIVE 10 DAY APPROVAL - On All Mail Order Sales

**YAESU FT-847** *it's Here!* **£1599**

**1.8MHz to 432MHz**

**+ FREE 25Amp PSU!** *Worth £91.1M*

**Includes 70MHz Transceiver**



100W 1.8 - 50MHz \* 50W 2m/70cm \* SSB - CW - FM - AM \* CTCSS \* Alphanumeric \* 0.1Hz steps \* Packet ready 1200 & 9600 \* DSP filtering \* Dual display \* squelch \* IF shift \* Notch filter \* Power control \* Tx monitor \* Electronic keyer \* 12.5 / 25kHz switched FM filtering \* Switchable pre-amp \* Size 260 x 86 x 270mm \* weight 7kg

**YAESU** **Phone for Crazy Price!**

**FT-920 1.8 - 54MHz**

**+ Free FM board & AM Filters**



\* 1.8 - 54MHz 100W \* DSP filter \* MOSFET PA \* Internal ATU \* Auto notch \* Twin VFOs \* Auto glow display \* Shuttle jog \* Digital voice memory \* Electronic keyer \* RS-232C converter \* Quick memory bank \* lots more phone or e-mail for colour leaflet

**YAESU** **£1899**

**FT-1000MPDC (AC £2199)**

**£1899**

**PRICE MATCH**



\* 1.8 - 30MHz 100W \* SSB - CW - FM - AM \* Rx 100kHz - 30MHz \* Message memory \* Dual in-band rx \* EDSP filter \* RF processor \* RF pre-amp \* Electronic keyer \* IF shift width \* Collins filters \* comprehensive menu system \* RS-232 interface and more - send for details

Once They're They're Gone

IC-706 Mk II hf + 2m	£1099	£799
FT-11R 2m FM handy	£299	£149
FT-10R 2m FM handy	£249	£149
FT-41R 70cm handy	£369	£149
FT-290R II 2m ssb	£699	£299
TM-455 70cm 30W ssb	£1059	£449
TM-255 2m 45W ssb	£949	£549
FT-2200 2m mobile	£419	£229
TS-790 vhf/uhf base	£1959	£1295
PCR-1000 Receiver	£369	£249
FT-840 hf 100W	£959	CRAZY
FT-50R dual band	£339	CRAZY
FRG-100 hf receiver	£599	CRAZY
FT-920 hf transceiver	£1299	CRAZY
TMG-707 dual band	£349	CRAZY

**ICOM** **Dual Bander** **£215**

**New IC-Q7E**

**2m & 70cms FM & AM Rx**

**In Stock about NOW**



This pocket handheld provides 300mW of FM on 2m & 70cms plus wideband receive FM AM WFM from 30MHz - 1300MHz - no gaps. Runs from 2 x AA cells

**KENWOOD** **£279**

**THG-71E Dual band**

**Phone**



\* Dual Band 2m/70cm  
\* 200 memories  
\* Alphanumeric Display  
\* Full CTCSS  
\* DTMF  
\* Up to 6W out  
\* Wideband Receive  
\* Illuminated Keypad  
\* PC Compatible  
\* Windows Programming  
Send For Brochure

**ICOM** **IC-746 1.8MHz - 146MHz**

**Superb HF Performance**

**Our Best Seller!**

**Free PSU** **£1595**

**Free Base Mic**



**YAESU** **FT-840 1.8 - 30MHz**

**£649**

**Phone for Crazy Price!**



If you are looking for a good, reliable 100W transceiver, then this is just the job. Supplied with FREE Base Mic.

**YAESU** **FT-8100 Dual Bander Mobile**

**£399.95**

**Price Smash**



Yaesu's top selling dual band mobile transceiver, very thing you could wish for including wideband receiver

**ICOM** **New IC-2100 2M Mobile**

**£269**

**With Switched 12.5kHz & 25kHz FM**

**New Model**



The IC-2100 Mobile transceiver from ICOM features switched filtering, 55 Watts with 113 memories. And all this at a very competitive price. In stock NOW

email: [sales@wspc.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@wspc.demon.co.uk)

**ICOM** **New LOW Price!**

**+ FREE ACARS Software**

**£249**

**PRICE MATCH**

New DSP Module Available: £59.95  
Computer controlled Receiver 10MHz - 1.3GHz  
SSB CW AM WFM NFM Unlimited Memories  
FREE Software, AC Supply and whip antenna



**ICOM** **IC-207H 2m/70cm Mobile**

**£339**

**2m & 70cm**  
**50W / 30W**  
**Detachable head**



**Rechargeable Alkaline Cells For Starter Kit**

**Now £13.99**

- \* Rechargeable Alkaline
- \* 1.5V cells
- \* No memory effects
- \* Charge mid cycle is OK
- \* 5 year charge shelf life
- \* 3 x capacity of ni-cads
- \* Very low cost

In stock now! \* Note: you must use the special charger supplied with Starter Kit.

**Starter Kit:** Comprise 4 x AA cells and dedicated AC wall charger **£13.99 + £2 p&p**

4 x AA cells (ready charged) £5.99 (£1.00 post)  
8 x AA cells (ready charged) £10.99 (£1.50 post)  
4 x AAA cells (uses standard charger) £6.25 (£1.00 post)



**Price Breakthrough!**

**£99.95**

**2m FM Handy**

**Hora C-150**

**Experience The Value**

- \* 144 - 146MHz 1x
- \* Rx 126 - 174MHz
- \* 20 memories
- \* 3 Power Levels
- \* 5W 10 13.5V
- \* L.U.I. RESEARCH
- \* Dual Illumination
- \* Scanning
- \* 1750Hz tone
- \* Optional CTCSS
- \* Keypad entry
- \* Requires 6 x AA cells



**ICOM** **IC-T8E Triple Band handy**

**6m** **2m** **70cms**

**£319**

**PRICE MATCH**

**All in one small package.**

- \* 5W output (13V)
- \* 25 / 12.5kHz ready
- \* Wideband Rx
- \* Nickel Hydride batt
- \* Wide FM broadcast
- \* AM for airband
- \* Rapid scanning
- \* Alphanumeric



UK's largest Catalogue £3.95 inc. post



# MFJ FREE 2 Year Warranty Offer

Simply send your Warranty card to us together with serial number and your warranty period will automatically be registered for two years, completely free of charge. Offer only available through ourselves and UK approved dealers.

## MFJ-259B Antenna Analyser



The amazing MFJ-259B saves you so much time. Just connect to the antenna or coax feed and read of the resonant frequency, VSWR and impedance. Ideal for field work. Use it with internal dry cells (not supplied) or run it from an external 12V supply

£169.95

Matching Carry case £26.95

## Amazing CW Tutor

Words, letters & numbers \* 3 - 35 WPM \* Selectable modes including Farnsworth mode \* Sends complete QSOs just like the Test \* large word database \* Displays as it sends \* Headphone socket \* Requires PP3 battery.

£58.95

## MFJ-969 1.8-54MHz ATU



£139.95

This new 300W rotary inductor ATU will match virtually any antenna from 1.8 - 54MHz and has a highly accurate PEP



## MFJ-702 Low Pass Filter

200W £29.95

## Ameritron AL-811XCE

600W HF Linear 1.8 - 30MHz (UK Version)

£679



## MFJ-989 1.8-30MHz 3kW ATU

£269



Rotary inductor and cross needle metering make this rugged amplifier quick to adjust. Covering all the HF bands, it will match any antenna. Wire, coax, balanced.

## Mirage B5016G 2m 160W Amp.

£299

Feed it with 20W - 60W for a healthy signal gain up to 160W. Includes GaAsFET Amp.



## GB-3 6m/2m/70cm Beam



These HF mini-beams are ideal for the small garden.

**MQ-1 4 Bander**  
6m - 20m 1.2kW  
4.4 - 6.5dB gain  
12 - 17dB F/B ratio  
Boom 1.37m El. 3.35m

**MQ-2 6 Bander**  
6m - 20m (inc WARC) 1.2kW  
4.4 - 6.5dB gain  
12 - 17dB F/B ratio  
Boom 1.37m El. 3.35m

\* 11 element tri-band offering gains of 4.5/7.5/7.5dB. Extremely well made antenna.

No Garden is Too Small



## HF Mini-Beams

## ALINCO DEAL

Includes:  
6V 700mAh Ni-cad  
AC hnd charger

Amazing Price

This handy is offered at a very special price and includes a higher voltage ni-cad pack for greater power output. Includes 12.5 & 25kHz steps 40 Memories, Scanning, Timer-out, Battery Saver, Auto power off, etc.

## DJ-190E 2m

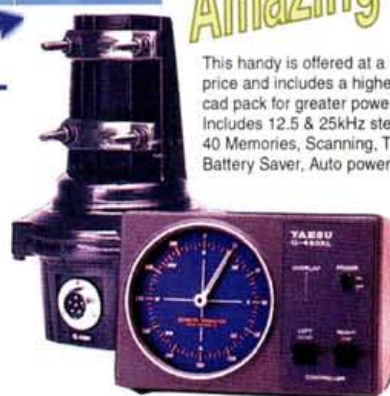
£109



## WATSON High Quality Power Supplies



W-3A	3 Amp 13.8V DC fixed supply	£22.95
W-5A	5 Amp 13.8V DC fixed supply	£29.95
W-10AM	10 Amp 0 - 15V DC variable supply	£59.95
W-25AM	25 Amp 13.8V DC variable supply	£89.95
W-30AM	30 Amp 13.8V DC variable supply	£119.95



## Rotators

Full-Range In Stock

YS-130	Yamamoto 50kg vertical load 3-core	£19.95
AR-300XL	Light weight VHF 3-core	£49.95
G-450XL	Light HF type 5-core	£289.00
G-650XL	Medium HF type	£399.00
G-800SDX	Medium HF with pre-sets	£459.00
G-1000SDX	Heavier duty HF with pre-sets	£529.00
G-2800SDX	Heavy duty HF 6-core cable	£1229.00

## Waters & Stanton PLC

22, Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS

Orders: FREEPHONE 0500 73 73 88

Enquiries: 01702 206835 / 204965

Fax: 01702 205843 e-mail sales@waters-and-stanton.co.uk

**Your One-Stop Source For Radi Communications**



**JANUARY 1999**  
**(ON SALE DECEMBER 10)**  
**VOL. 75 NO 1 ISSUE 1102**  
**NEXT ISSUE (FEBRUARY)**  
**ON SALE JANUARY 14**

## EDITORIAL OFFICES

**Practical Wireless**  
**Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach**  
**Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW**

☎ (01202) 659910

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

FAX: (01202) 659950

## Editor

Rob Mannion G3XFD

**Technical Projects Sub-Editor**

NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX

**News & Production Editor**

Jo Williams

## ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT

### ADVERT SALES & PRODUCTION

(General Enquiries to Broadstone Office)

Chris Steadman MBIM (Sales)

Steve Hunt (Art Director)

John Kitching (Art Editor)

Peter Eldrett (Typesetting/Production)

☎ (01202) 659920

(9.30am - 5.30pm)

FAX: (01202) 659950

### ADVERTISING MANAGER

Roger Hall G4TNT

PO Box 948, London SW6 2DS

☎ 0171-731 6222

FAX: 0171-384 1031

Mobile: (0585) 851385

## BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS

Michael Hurst

### CREDIT CARD ORDERS

☎ (01202) 659930

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

FAX: (01202) 659950

## E-MAIL

PW's Internet address is:

[pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

You can send mail to anyone at PW, just insert their name at the beginning of the address,

e.g. [rob@pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:rob@pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

# JANUARY 1999 CONTENTS

## 14 CARRYING ON THE PRACTICAL WAY

The start of Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV's 1999 series of practical ideas which he begins by making an audio S-meter for simple receivers ... after the usual appropriate quotation of course!



## 20 RADIO BASICS UP-DATE

Rob Mannion G3XFD provides an update with coils, components and techniques used in the Radio Basics column so far.

## 22 THE WATERPROOF WONDER - WIRELESS SET No. 46

Ben Nock G4BXD, our Valve & Vintage military specialist, takes a look at the water-tight Wireless Set No. 46, which truly is a 'Waterproof Wonder'!



## 24 MAKING LIGHT WORK SOLVING POWER PROBLEMS

Rob Mannion G3XFD takes a look at some solar panels just to prove that they will work in winter - so now there's no excuse not to try portable working throughout the year!



## 27 DUNDEE'S DISCOVERY - A Special Event

Ray Bennett GM0PTP shares the story behind a Special Event Station which took place back in November 1996 from the wireless cabin aboard Royal Research Ship Discovery.

## 28 VALVE & VINTAGE

Charles Miller is looking after PW's vintage 'wireless shop' this month. This time he's chatting about 'ruling the waves' and 'waiving the rules'!



## 34 RECEIVING TOP BAND - VINTAGE STYLE

Laura Scott G4HUV describes a 'vintage style' t.r.f. receiver. Try it and rediscover the delights of getting the best from a simple receiver!

Receiving Top Band - Vintage Style - Page 34



## 36 THE INTERNATIONAL BEACON PROJECT

Martin Harrison G3USF, the RSGB beacon co-ordinator for h.f. International Amateur Radio Union (IARU), provides the facts and fascinating story behind the International co-operation needed to operate such a system.



## 41 ANTENNAS IN ACTION

Tex Swann G1TEX has FOUR pages of antenna news, views and mini-reviews for you this month!

## 48 ANTENNA WORKSHOP

David Butler G4ASR gives you some ideas of dishes that you can use on the 10GHz band and tips of how to align them.



## 52 BACK ISSUES SALE

Fill the gaps in your back issues by ordering one of the issues from 1994-1996 from the order form on this page.



## REGULARS

7 KEYLINES

8 NEWS

12 LETTERS

16 RADIO DIARY

56 BOOK PROFILES

59 RADIO SCENE

68 BARGAIN BASEMENT

72 BOOK STORE

75 COMING NEXT MONTH

Dundee's Discovery - A special Event - Page 27



# 59 RadioScene

The second part of the 'Tinny Dipper' project in Radio Basics will appear in next month's Practical Wireless. Please see 'Keylines' for further information.



Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1999. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in Practical Wireless is fully protected and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by Practical Wireless to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press.  
 Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659910. Printed in England by Southernprint (Web Offset) Ltd. Distributed by Seymour, 86 Newman Street, London, W1P 3LD. Tel: 0171-396 8000. Fax: 0171-306 8002. Web: <http://www.anyour.co.uk>. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gorch (Asia) Ltd., South Africa - Central News Agency. Subscriptions: WORLDWIDE, REST OF WORLD £32 (Airmail), REST OF WORLD £37 (Airmail), payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659900. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without written consent of the publishers first having been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever. Practical Wireless is Published monthly for \$50 per year by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone International, 87 Burleigh Court, Hackensack, NJ 07601. UK Second Class Postage paid at South Hackensack. Send USA address changes to Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone International, 2375 Pratt Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-9937. The USPS (United States Postal Service) number for Practical Wireless is: 007075.



## WHAT'S NEW

We have spent the last few months here at our HQ, in Southampton, rebuilding our stores.

We can now offer you the chance of browsing through the shelves to find a bargain.

There are too many items to list here, so pop along this January and have a rummage through our stores.



**FT-100**

The long awaited FT100 should be available by the time you read this. Just look at the specification.

HF	160m - 10m
VHF	6m / 2m
UHF	70cm

and all in a tiny package with a removable front panel

There will almost certainly be limited stocks available when they arrive

**ORDER YOURS NOW**  
JUST £10 Deposit  
will secure an early delivery



**IC-706MK11G**

Yes, ICOM have done it again. Another winner for sure, this latest offering from Icom is built around the already successful IC706 but now with 70cm on board and a higher output on 2m.

**CALL NOW**  
for an unbeatable price

# The Sale of

COME AND FIND A BARGAIN IN OUR STORES AND

- HUNDREDS OF BARGAINS TO BE FOUND
- SPENDING VOUCHER 'GIVE AWAYS'
- SCORES OF PRIZES TO BE WON
- THE MD's SURPRISE GIFT (ask for details)
- FREE COAX WITH SOME PURCHASES
- FREE AERIAL WITH SOME PURCHASES



Used Equipment  
and beyond economic  
items going for

**£1 MILLION POUNDS**



We at Axminster have some really special deals on Hi-Fi as well as radio equipment - COME and SEE



ARD-2

## FINANCE? - NO DEPOSIT

You've seen the £10 Deposit on Finance offer from others but SMC are offering a NO DEPOSIT finance this month



email: [amateur@smc-comms.com](mailto:amateur@smc-comms.com)

**01703 246222**

Open Monday - Friday 9.00 - 5.00pm Sat 9 till 1

HQ . S.M. House . School Close . Chandlers Ford Ind Est . Eastleigh . Hants . SO53 4BY

# South Midlands Commu

Strictly NO TRADERS th



# f of the Millennium

T SOUTHAMPTON

OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY 16th and 30th JANUARY

January Sales



Bargains  
omic repair  
a song



GPS 111



FT-8100



I've found 3 x FT767 internal ATU's  
worth lots if you have a FT767.  
How about just £35 each?  
and there's loads of other items  
COME AND SEE

EN STORES

OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY 16th and 30th JANUARY

PRICES?  
too silly  
to print



ATS-909



IC-746



AR-8200



FRG-100



of Bargains

- TRANSCEIVERS
- ROTATORS
- RECEIVERS
- ACCESSORIES
- SCANNERS
- AERIALS
- HARDWARE

email: [regward@smc-comms.com](mailto:regward@smc-comms.com)

01297 34918

Open Tuesday - Saturday 9.00 - 5.30pm

Reg Ward and Co . 1 Westminster House . West Street . Axminster . Devon . EX13 5NX

Communications Ltd

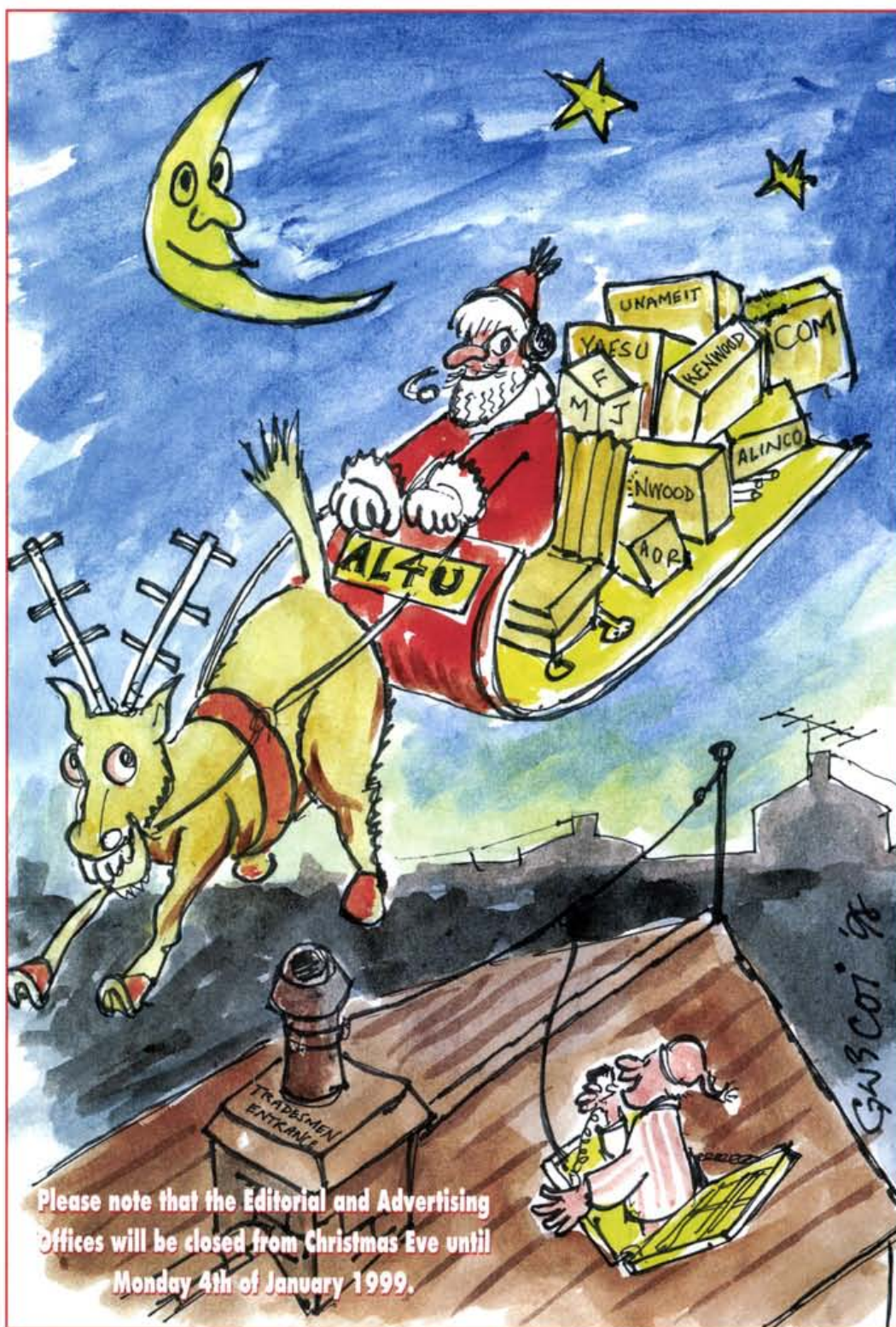
<http://www.smc-comms.com>



This Sale is for our retail customers



*The Directors and Staff of PW Publishing Ltd. wish all  
our Readers and Advertisers a Very Merry Christmas  
and a Prosperous New Year*





As in previous years, a special G5K Club Catalogue will be available to anyone who will be based on the station. A G5K will be sent to anyone who has been a member of the G5K Club since 1998. The G5K Club Catalogue will be available to anyone who has been a member of the G5K Club since 1998. The G5K Club Catalogue will be available to anyone who has been a member of the G5K Club since 1998.

# Keylines

**O**ccasionally, I have to take the decision to 'hold over' publication of articles in *PW* and I must assure readers that such decisions are often very difficult. It's especially difficult when it's my own work that's involved and, in this case, it's the second part of the 'Radio Basics' continuing 'Tinny Dipper' project.

The reason why the project has been 'held over' is that for most of the production schedule of this issue I have been unwell following a minor operation which temporarily destabilised my diabetic condition. Fortunately though - I'm back at work and thanks to the Editorial team we're 'back on course' and I plan to finish the project soon.

In the meantime, because of the correspondence and interest shown in the 'Radio Basics' series, I've taken the opportunity to publish a 'Radio Basics Up-date' page to help answer all the queries that have come my way. I hope you find it helpful!

Finally, I'd like to thank everyone from *PW* Publishing who helped look after me when I was so much 'under the weather'. So, 'thank you' **Alan, Margaret** and husband **Chris, Steve & Sandie** and their friend **'Ed' and Shelagh**. What a marvellous 'care team' they made!

## Tipperary Tribute

I had only just arrived back in the office when a tribute arrived from Tipperary in Ireland - which really helped me cheer up! The letter - from **Liam O'Brien EI7FE** - was sent on behalf of the **Tipperary Amateur Radio Group** to tell me that at their Annual General

Meeting earlier in the month, they'd voted to extend honorary membership to me. No tonic could have worked better! I can tell you!

Liam EI7FE (centre of photograph wearing the checked shirt) told me in the letter that they knew I'd had some health problems this year and they wished me well. Additionally, the invitation was extended because of "appreciation of your visits to us, the kind words about us and the very kind words about Irish Amateur Radio published in *Practical Wireless*".

Of course, I was deeply moved



The photograph taken at the Annual General Meeting of the Tipperary Amateur Radio Group in November 1998. Standing (left to right) Seamus EI8EPB, Paul EI3ENB, Hazel EI9ELB, Tony EI3GW, John (s.w.i.), John EI3DIP, Hugh EI2HI, Tommy EI2IT, Jim EI8W. Seated (left to right) Pat E1FXB, Liam EI7FE and invited guest, Kevin EI7IM, Editor of the Irish National Society's IATS Newsletter.

and the act of kindness and generosity reflects the deep affection held between Radio Amateurs within the separate nations here in the 'British Isles'. Our hobby knows no frontiers ... and I always feel very welcome wherever I go to visit clubs and radio friends. However, next time I visit Clonmel (where they meet) in Ireland I shall feel even closer to home than usual! Amateur Radio ... what a wonderful hobby and what a privilege I have in writing about it!

## Club Visits

My 'Club Visits' schedule was rounded off this year by an interesting trip to the **Mid Sussex**

**ARS (MSARS)** in Burgess Hill, West Sussex, **The Oulder Hill Club** in Rochdale and the **South Dorset Club** in Weymouth.

Along with a wonderful welcome, a magnificent club room and shack at the MSARS I had the very great privilege of having **Louis Varney G5RV** in the audience. Following the visit, the MSARS donated £50 to the Radio Amateur Invalid and Blind Club (RAIBC). Thank you!

Incidentally, the Mid Sussex Club's headquarters, shack, membership and their general approach struck me as being very similar to the Warrington Club in Cheshire. So, I've suggested a 'twinning' arrangement which I hope they'll take up - perhaps more clubs would like to consider this idea?

During my annual trip to the Rochdale QRP Convention in October I was made very welcome by the Oulder Hill ARS. This active group are based in the large Oulder Hill School Leisure Community complex in Rochdale itself. It was good to see many old friends there and they kindly donated £42 for the RAIBC. Thank you folks!

Unusually, for my last club visit of the year I didn't have to travel very far! No overnight stay was needed for the short trip to Weymouth for the visit to the South Dorset ARS. What a welcome! - they enjoyed the *PW* 'talk' (and I enjoyed their reaction!) and they certainly 'pulled out all the stops' and for a relatively small club the welcome extended to me was outstanding (thanks for the food everyone ... lovely grub).

I came away from Weymouth with a donation of £20 for the RAIBC (thanks everyone) with the feeling that the future of Amateur Radio in south Dorset is assured. They've got a good number of Novices, a keen membership and are looking to the future in a positive way.

So, with that I wish you all a Happy Christmas and on behalf of everyone on the *PW* team hope you have a prosperous New Year. However, judging by our cartoon Christmas card on the previous page (prepared especially by **John Worthington GW3COI**) there's lots of 'goodies' coming your way (especially in *PW*!).

May God bless and keep you all - wherever you are.

**Rob Mannion G3XFD**



# news

COMPILED BY JO WILLIAMS

## HEADLINE NEWS

### RSGB's ROVING RALLY

After 38 years of rallies at Woburn Park, the **RSGB** will be moving its National Mobile Rally to **Hatfield House**, Hertfordshire on the **1 August 1999**.

Yes, the home of Lord Salisbury will be the home of the RSGB next year and the new table of events reflects this mood for change. Along with all the old favourites, there will be a large car boot sale and flea market, an antenna park with expert advice at hand, a direction finding hunt, craft stalls and children's entertainment!

**For further details, you can get in contact with Marcia Brimson 2E1DAY on (01707) 659015.**



### MAPLIN'S 'MINDSTORMS'!

Maplin Electronics has negotiated a deal to stock the market leading robotic invention system - **LEGO 'Mindstorms'**! Designed to develop problem solving skills in the area of robotics.

Targeted at the 12+ age group, Maplin say that 'Mindstorms' comes in a 700 piece set including two motors, light and touch sensors and much more - mechanisms, gears and wheels, etc. Maplin also tell us that a CDROM is included in the package which can download the appropriate software in order to programme your invention!

Strangely enough though, this hi-tech toy doesn't come with a construction booklet! Quite a challenge from what Maplin say. Also in the pipeline, Maplin tell us, is a plan to release two additional expansion sets: **'Robosports'** and **'Extreme Creatures'**. So, keep your eyes peeled for these. **For more information on the products or store locations, Maplin say that you can call their customer services department on Tel: (01702) 554002 or visit their Web site on <http://www.maplin.co.uk>**



### LICENCE TO BECOME UNLICENSED!

The **Radiocommunications Agency (RA)** have announced that they will be shortly authorising a new hand portable mobile radio service for business, on a licence exempt basis!

According to the RA, **Private Mobile Radio (PMR) 446** radio equipment is a short range voice communication system which will replace **Short Range Business Radio (SRBR)** speech service which is not licence exempt. The service will provide a basic but effective radio system for both business and non-business users and will be ideal for communication over short distances, i.e. within office buildings, factories and building sites.

However, the RA state quite clearly that it will not be suitable for safety of life use or for users who need to have access to frequencies at particular locations and times and only speech transmissions can be made. The RA say that they will stop issuing SRBR licences but existing SRBR licences will be extended until 31 December 2001 to enable SRBR users to transfer to the new PMR 446 service. After this time, no use

### BARRY ARC & THE BBC LIGHTEN UP THE NEW YEAR!

From the **17 December 1998**, the Barry ARC (BARS) will be involved in a very special event which will not only celebrate the beginnings of radio, but will hopefully



**Glyn Jones GW0ANA (left) with XYL, Margaret (far right). Richard GW4BVJ (back right) + Brian Brown GW0PUP with his XYL, Pat.**

of SRBR equipment or SRBR speech frequencies will be permitted.

### MARKING TIME WITH THE NEW Icom IC-706MkIIIG

Icom have just announced the release of a new edition to their range of compact multi-band, multi-mode transceivers - the **IC-706MkIIIG**! This h.f./v.h.f./u.h.f. mobile transceiver, according to Icom, incorporates an expanded frequency range which now includes 470MHz and provides access to the 70cm (430MHz) band in addition to h.f., 6m (50MHz) and 2m (144MHz) bands.

Icom state that a new addition of power MOS-FETS in all the power amplifier (p.a.) sections results in a considerable increase in the level of output power: the 144MHz band has been increased to 50W with 20W on 430MHz and 100W for the h.f. and 50MHz bands. With a compact body and carrying handle, Icom say that the IC-706MkIIIG is very well designed. Its individual band change key and sub-dial facilitates mobile and memory operation.

Icom have also sent us word of their latest receiver to hit the Amateur Radio market. According to Icom, the **IC-R2** has a wide frequency coverage of 0.495-1309.995MHz which is divided into nine frequency bands and is capable of reception in f.m./w.f.m./n.b.f.m. and a.m. modes. It also has 400 memory channels separated into eight banks for easy memory channel management.

Dale Blackman, Marketing Manager for Icom said that: "The radio is extremely user-friendly and very competitively priced at **£139 including VAT**, yet it maintains the quality and features that have become Icom's trademark. It really is exceptional value for money".

For more information on either the IC-706MkIIIG or the IC-R2 and any of Icom's products, you can get in contact with Icom at **Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD. Tel: (01227) 741741. You could visit their Web site on: <http://www.icomuk.co.uk>**





help build a brighter future for Amateur Radio in general.

In celebration of the first ever ship-to-shore wireless communication achieved between South Foreland Lighthouse and a lightship by Guglielmo Marconi, several members of the Barry ARC have been asked if they would reconstruct this very special moment in history.

PW phoned **Glyn Jones GWOANA**, Chairman of BARS, to find out more about what will be taking place that week and discovered that he had some very good news. The BBC, having heard about the event, contacted Glyn and asked if they could record a re-enactment of Marconi's early work at South Foreland Lighthouse in Kent for an 'Open University' programme. It will be looking at radio communication - from Marconi to the Digital age and will be screened on **BBC2** in February of 1999. The members of BARS taking part will be in dressed in the costume of the period - as you can see from the photo!

The programme will mean good things for Amateur Radio as

good publicity is just what is needed what with all the talk of scrapping the Morse test and the arguments over whether or not Amateur Radio is a dying hobby! As well as this, Glyn also informs us that **BBC Radio Kent** are interested in a live broadcast from the lighthouse. This will give Glyn the opportunity to tell the listeners what Amateur Radio is all about.

The stations will be operating under the callsigns **GB100SFL** (the lighthouse) and **GB100EGL** (the lightship) and will be operating for one week starting on the 17 December 1998.

Well done to the BARS for all their hard work in putting Amateur Radio back at the forefront of communications!



## PIE HALL'S NATIONAL MILLS DAY!

Denby Dale (Pie Hall) Amateur Radio Society have dropped us a line to say thank you to all who supported and took part in **National Mills Day 1998**. According to Tony Barr, the Secretary of the Club, you can still claim the Mills day award for 1998 if you send a copy of your log, along with £3 made payable to Denby Dale ARS, c/o **Tony Barr G4LLZ QTHR**. (All profits from the fund will go to SPAB).

If you didn't know about the National Mills Day this year, do not fear! Denby Dale ARC will be running another one in 1999. This time, for two days: **Saturday 8** and **Sunday 9** of May 1999. Tony states that you don't have to do both days, but it will give all Amateurs a chance to put on a station on either day as some Mills will not be opening on the Sunday.

The set-up for 1999 will be the same as 1998: each club or individual will be responsible for approaching the Wind/Water Mill owners, applying for your own GB... callsign via the RSGB.

Various stations are already registering their interest so any of you Radio Amateurs who wish to get involved and haven't yet taken the first steps need to start doing so, in order to have your event published with the different media - which all takes time!

**If you would like to register your interest or would just like more information, please send an SAE to Tony Barr G4LLZ QTHR, or E-mail him:**

**tony.g4llz@btinternet.com**

Denby Dale Amateur Radio Society have also sent us some information via Sue Kirwan GOWFE, concerning another of their Special Events which will be taking place throughout the whole of 1999-2001! Administered by Denby Dale and District Amateur Radio Society, the **Millennium 2000 Award** is an event intended to encourage Amateur and short wave listeners (SWLs) to work or hear Special Event Stations throughout the Millennium period.

Open to all Amateurs and s.w.l.s, it will run from January 1 1999 to December 31 2001 and stations can be heard or worked on any band or any mode during this period. In order to gain the award, you will have to have worked or heard 200 Special Event

Stations during these two years, Sue states.

Registration will be £1, which will entail you to a special Millennium Award claim sheet where all Special Event Stations worked or listened to will need to be recorded. Claims for the award will cost a further £3. (Donations being made to selected charities at the end of the award claim period by Denby Dale Amateur Radio Society).

**To register for the Millennium Award and receive your claim sheet please send £1 to: Millennium Awards Manager, S. Kirwan GOWFE, 9 Broomhouse Close, Denby Dale, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire HD8 8UX.**

## SVETLANA SURVIVES ECONOMIC CRISIS

Readers of *Practical Wireless*, along with major businesses which are involved in Amateur Radio, may be pleased to hear that despite the major economic crisis that is occurring in Russia at the moment, **Svetlana Electron Devices** are still going strong.

In the middle of October, Svetlana sent PW a press release saying that "The current economic crisis in Russia ... should have a minimal effect on tube production at Svetlana SPB in St. Petersburg." This in itself was very good news, but at the beginning of November we received a further press release concerning the release of their new **Svetlana Audio Catalogue**.

According to Svetlana, their extensive variety of audio tubes (valves) are of exceptional quality and the **Winter 1998 Audio Tube Catalogue** is a complete reference for the entire Svetlana Audio Tube (valve) Line.



FOR A FREE MENTION ON THESE PAGES SEND YOUR NEWS & PRODUCT INFORMATION TO THE NEWSDESK TODAY!



## news

MILLENNIUM SPECIAL  
EVENT FEVER!

## PRIDE OF PORTISHEAD

David Barlow G3PLE, the Radio Officers Association Special Event Manager has brought us news of a Special Event Station in honour of Portishead Radio which is due to close down on March 31 1999.

An award will be available for any Radio Amateur who contacts, or logs as a short wave listener (s.w.l.), four of the area stations on the map shown in Fig. 1. David Barlow states that qualifying stations will be on air during April 1999. The Portishead station will be on air during the first fortnight of that month. (Full details of stations on air will be available nearer the date).

Although mainly a c.w. event, there will be a strict rule that stations will send no faster than the station received and time will be put on one side for QRP and QRS working.

David also told *PW* that the 500kHz distress c.w. watch will cease on December 31 1998 and there will be a Special Event to acknowledge the work of all ex-marine and shore based Radio Officers. This will be mainly an s.s.b. event, although stations will be asked to spend some time on the Morse key. The RNLI and the Mission to Seamen are the charities which will benefit from the event.

For further information, you can contact David Barlow G3PLE at "Pine" Churchtown, Cury, Helston, Cornwall TR12 7BW. Or you can E-mail him at: [dbarlow@enterprise.net](mailto:dbarlow@enterprise.net) There is also a Web site which you can visit: <http://homepages.enterprise.net/dbarlow>

Or failing that, you can reach him on Packet: [g3ple@b7tas.#44.GBR.EU](mailto:g3ple@b7tas.#44.GBR.EU)



Fig. 1.

## RAE COURSE

John Beaumont G3NGD is starting another RAE course which will be taking place in Stretford, Manchester. The course will be starting on the 4 January 1999 and will take place on Monday evenings from 1800-2030. Please contact John at North Trafford College, Talbot Road, Stretford, Manchester M32 0XH. Tel: 0161-886 7077 or admissions on 0161-886 7000. Web site: <http://www.fortunecity.com/meltingpot/kings/674>

KENWOOD'S  
TH-D7E PACKET PACKAGE!

Kenwood have sent us news of the new TH-D7E Data

Communicator - a new dual band/dual receive hand-held which, Kenwood say, is intended to fill the gap which was left by the TH-79E.

Kenwood go on to state that the TH-D7E has a "market leading feature" which should make it stand-out from the TH-79E and that is a Packet TNC which is built-in as standard. This TNC, according to Kenwood, has a number of facilities. It "... operates on both 1200 and 9600 baud and can therefore be used for DX cluster monitoring as well as for sending simple Packet messages via the keyboard". It also allows APRS location beaconing by using an external; GPS receiver - Kenwood say that it will also store received APRS data on up to 40 stations!

Finally Kenwood tell us that it can control many functions of the VC-H1 Visual Communicator which they also launched recently, therefore, for instant portable SSTV, it allows direct transceive mode selection and titling from its keypad. Kenwood state that the final price is not yet fixed but should be around £325.



## WARRINGTON'S ANTENNA ANTICS



Warrington ARC were busy this summer when some misleading information from their planning authority meant that after having erected their Force 12 array on a fixed mast, they were ordered to then mount it on a retractable mast so that it could be 'parked' at roof level.

The photograph shows their daring member: Bill Rabbitt G0P2P who was brave enough to go up the crane and do the work. The crane had been organised through Maurice Jeffery G7HRN and in charge of overseeing the upgrading of the antenna system was George Fare G3OGQ. It's good to hear about your Club's antics, so keep *PW* updated on what's happening in your area!



## NEW NOVICE KITS

Lake Electronics have sent *PW* a last minute FAX to telling us about two Novice kits which they are promoting at the moment. A simple **Radio Receiver** comprising of just one f.e.t. and one transistor in a basic t.r.f. circuit which covers 6-12MHz and can receive some short wave broadcast stations on a personal crystal ear piece is the first of these new kits, say Lake Electronics. Assembly is on a small printed circuit board and full instructions are supplied.

The second kit is an **Audio Amplifier** which, Lake Electronics state, closely follows the *NRAE Course Manual*. All parts - including the loudspeaker - are supplied and they say that it works well in conjunction with the Novice receiver. They cost **£8 each plus £1 P&P (for either one or both items)**. No pictures are available yet but you can contact Alan Lake G4DUVW at Lake Electronics on Tel: 0115-938 2509 or write to them at 7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX.

## THE KIND HEART OF AMATEUR RADIO



Cockenzie & Port Seton ARC have written to the *PW* News desk to tell us that they have managed to raise **£873** over the past year for their Adopted Charity - the **British Heart Foundation**. In the photograph they sent us, you can see (from left to right): **Iain Lewis** (Director for Scotland for the British Heart Foundation), **Ron Brown G4IKU**, **Wallace Moodie MM0AMV**, **Margaret Chalmers G0ALX** and **Bob Glasgow G4UYZ**.

Well done to the Cockenzie & Port Seton ARC and good luck for your future fund-raising activities!

**Radio Astronomy Supplies** have asked *PW* to re-print their Web site address in the News pages this month as it was incorrect on their advert in the December 1998 issue.

Their Web site can be found at:  
<http://www.nitehawk.com/rasmit/ras.html>

## WATERS & STANTON'S WATSON & WEATHER EQUIPMENT

If you were interested in the Watson WMM-1 Multi-Mode Data Modem, then you just may be even more interested to hear that **Waters & Stanton** have released the **Watson WMM-2** model which they say is "very advanced".

The IBM compatible Data Modem now comes with filters which, say W&S, make it especially stable. Coloured I.e.d.s show signal state and the new modem is also compatible with all of the Hamcomm/JVFX/BAYCOM programs. You can purchase the WMM-2 from W&S for **£89.95**.

The Essex-based company have also sent word of the **BP-2 Packet Modem**. This v.h.f./u.h.f. Packet with 1200 baud is also IBM compatible and mention that it plugs into your RS-232 PC D-25 port, is self-powered so the only connection you need make is to your transceiver. They supply the software on 3.5in disk and W&S say that there can't be a simpler or safer way to get started. It costs **£59.95** and is also available from W&S now.

"And now for the weather". A phrase which we in Britain have come to know and dread, but which is very apt for the next few items which W&S have sent us information of. **Oregon Scientific** have six new clocks on the market which not only tell the time but also the weather - and probably more accurately than the TV weather programmes!

The **12 Hour Radio Controlled Weather Centre (BAR888U)**, according to W&S, is a radio controlled clock which is locked to Rugby MSF. It has a barometer, tells you the inside and outside temperature, has up to three remote sensors (only one supplied) and is linked by a 418MHz radio system with a range of about 30m. It costs **£69.95**.

The **12/24 Hour Clock & Barometer, Thermometer Hygrometer (BA888)** has a built-in alarm plus a calendar and barometer. It also has a memory so you can recall the past 24 hours values. With temperature and humidity displays this also costs **£69.95**.

Waters & Stanton say that when going abroad the **12/24 Hour Travel Clock With 'Phone Organiser (AM133)** might be worth investing in. It shows local time plus the time in 27 major cities! It has a pocket calculator for currency conversions plus a telephone organiser which can, apparently, store 160 names and numbers and has Internet storage. It costs **£15.95**.

The **12 Hour Radio Controlled Clock (RM913E)** is said to automatically lock onto the Rugby MSF radio signal and tells you the time, date, day and month and also functions as an alarm clock, according to W&S and is priced at **£19.95**.

The **12/24 Hour Weather Alarm Clock (BA312E)** has all the functions of the 12 Hour Radio Controlled Clock, but also displays weather patterns with five weather forecast symbols. With a built-in thermometer which displays the temperature, W&S say that it is an "ideal low-cost clock for the desktop or bed side" at **£29.95**.

Finally, the **Radio Controlled Projection Clock (RM318P)**, according to W&S has a powerful beam which can be projected onto the ceiling so that you can see the time any time of the day or night without even moving! It also functions as an alarm clock and displays the day, date and month. Quite a novelty from what W&S say and it costs **£29.95**. For more information, you can 'phone their Dealer Hotline on (01702) 203353.



## BARRY'S BRONZE APPEAL!



**Barry Amateur Radio Society (BARS)** have been busy trying to find a way to replace their bronze plaque which was, unfortunately, stolen last year from Lavernock Point in South Wales. The plaque originally marked the spot where Guglielmo Marconi made the first ever radio transmission across water and it has taken BARS all this time to be able to find the funds to replace it.

They would like to thank all the Radio Amateurs around the UK who donated to the appeal. So if you helped BARS in replacing the plaque, well done. BARS would especially like to thank **Martin Lynch** of **Martin Lynch & Sons** for their generosity in making up the shortfall in their appeal fund. They say that without his kindness, the appeal would have taken much, much longer!

In the photograph, you can see Jim Chetcuti GW3PYX and Brian Vadden GW3WBU who BARS tell us did a great job of fixing the plaque to the wall.

FOR A FREE MENTION ON THESE PAGES SEND YOUR NEWS & PRODUCT INFORMATION TO THE NEWSDESK TODAY!



# Letters

COMPILED BY JO WILLIAMS & ROB MANNION



The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by Practical Wireless. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

## Harwell Mystery Solved

Dear Sir

I always wondered where the name "Harwell" came from and Ben Nock G4BXD gave me the answer (after 44 years) in the October 1998 issue of *PW*!

I was also trained in the Harwell, not in the 1940s, but in 1954 and not at any RAF station, but at Royal Netherlands AF Radio Radar School near Arnhem here in Holland.

The 'boxes' were placed in the attic of the building. Two rows of ten on either side with the Net Control Station at the very end which, I believe, was a pre-World War Two NSF transmitter (NSF - Nederlandse Seintoestellen Fabriek), which was operated by the instructor.

Our boxes had the same dimensions as described by G4BXD. It had no door and no d.f. loop on top (not needed in administration/log c.w. nets), but we did have a loudspeaker in the roof. The loudspeakers were there, not to let us hear the engine noise, etc., but the barking voice of our instructor when we did not use the correct NATO c.w. procedure!

The boxes were very badly lit, like the one in the article and equipped with T1154/R1155, two generators, dummy antenna and 'brasspounder' (Not the RAF type 'F'-key).

It was exciting to hear the generators start and the R1155 come to life after some seconds. It was also exciting to work for the first time, as a 19 year old airman, with a professional transmitter!

Harwell was the only name we knew and we used it to name our lessons in the attic. We had 'Harwells' two mornings a week during the last eight weeks of the 'WOP-course'. Considering the name we gave our lessons, the boxes, the equipment, etc., I came to the conclusion that Radio Netherlands Air Force had bought a number of boxes from the Air Ministry/RAF.

These days, a T1154/R1155 and type 'F'-key are in my shack. They can be heard on 3.575MHz (Surplus Radio Society here in the Netherlands) and 3.577MHz (Military Wireless Amateur Radio Society in the UK) on Sunday mornings.

So, thanks to Ben G4BXD who gave me great pleasure with the Harwell story.

Louis van Erck PA0LCE, Netherlands

## Morse Pass?

Dear Sir

I have been retired now for some years, but I am an ex-Merchant Navy Wireless Operator and later, a Coastguard Wireless Officer.

On home leave, I always looked up a friend who is a G4 and used to catch up on all the Amateur Radio news in the back issues of *Practical Wireless* - especially the letters for and against Morse. But over the years, especially the early years of the G4s, not once did I read about the 'fiddles' that the 'clever clogs' used to get up to.

The lads at University, for instance, who somehow for weeks before an Exam - always managed to get copies of the exam papers and proceeded to sail through the exam. Then there were others, which I will not even bother to mention!

The other 'fiddle' was for the Morse test. For a little 'fee' and 'night out money' to cover a day off work, an experienced operator would go to a coastal station to take the test for one of the 'gang' - having first copied the signature (many times) of the one who was supposed to be taking the test. The lads who did these little trips for their 'oppos' must have thought - "Us lads from the village" - who gave them the test were as green as grass.

After years of experience, hours and hours of listening and transmitting on a shift, we could always tell an experienced 'fist' on a 'key'. Many were caught out, but sometimes we used to let them get away with it.

Since being retired, I have met the odd 'G' here and there - a 'licensed' operator who didn't know a 'dit' from a 'dah'. They were easily caught out in conversation. (Should you print this letter, there will be many who will feel ashamed of themselves for the method they used to 'pass').

You have an interesting magazine, Editorial team - keep it up! Always remember the old Service saying: "no man is fit to 'command' unless he can 'command' himself". Also, an old Arabic Proverb: "Three can keep a secret - providing two of them are dead"!

R. McGregor  
c/o Royal Naval Association  
Staffordshire

Editor's comment: The 'Two Passport Photos required'

system helps to minimise fraud nowadays and although the Radiocommunications Agency choose not to confirm the fact, the 'Licence Revocation' statements issued by them often refer to fraudulent Morse and RAE qualifications. I've often told the RA that they'd gain even more respect for their 'policing' activities if we knew what they were! But we still live in a 'secret society' don't we? My thoughts on this are backed up by (I've made a special exception in publishing this letter) the fact that the author has not provided his full address and given an 'accommodation' address only.

## Brickfield - Not Binstead!

Dear Sir

Members of the Brickfield Society would be most grateful if, in the next issue of *PW*, you would kindly include a correction relating to the text on page 48 in the November edition of the magazine, where reference is made to the 'Binstead' ARS. The 'Binstead' ARS here on the Isle of Wight ceased to exist some seven years ago.

The references should have been to the 'Brickfields' ARS. In fact, Brickfields ARS headed the list of acknowledgements in the souvenir brochure which the author Ben Clegg G7RER mentioned in his article. Alan Gardner G0NTH Chairman Brickfields ARS Isle of Wight

## Number Plates & Web Sites

Dear Sir

I would just like to make a few comments about the November issue of *PW*.

I read the 'Letters' section and found the letter submitted by Duncan Walters G4DFV about callsign number plates. I had thought of this idea before, but never put it into practice. I would just like to add that I think it's a great idea and, not only would it save you the cost, but also the time having to wait for the correct number plate to appear and that's only if it's been made!

Apart from the 'Letters' page, I also read the bit about Internet sites by Mike Richards G4WNC. I have to confess



## Morse & A Maltese Opinion

Dear Sir

A lot has been written, both in favour and against the abolition of the Morse requisite to obtain a class A Amateur Radio License. First of all, what is Morse code?

Morse is an art, another language with which one can communicate all over the world, music to the ear and a very efficient and cheap means of communication.

Most of the big Radio Societies like the RSGB and the ARRL are stating that the radio fraternity is becoming an ageing one and this is because Morse is keeping young persons from taking up the hobby. In my opinion, this is sheer nonsense!

One of the reasons why the young people are no longer interested in taking up Amateur Radio is the use of the Internet - which, first of all, is much cheaper to set up, can communicate all over the world and no licence or examination is needed.

Another reason is the price of radio equipment, who is that young idiot who is ready to spend more than £1000 on a black box instead of putting that amount of money as the first instalment to buy a car? I am afraid to say that the big Radio Societies have given much importance to the Internet and the computer.

I have also heard rumours - true or not, I don't know - that the *ARRL Handbook* is no longer to be issued in book form, but on disk! If this is true, such is the importance given to the computer.

In my opinion, by abolishing the Morse test, we will be killing Amateur Radio. A lot of Radio Amateurs, especially those interested in QRP (who I dare say are the people who are keeping the hobby alive), will lose interest and Amateur Radio will die a natural death.

**Carmel Fenech 9H1AQ, Malta GC**

though, I was not happy with a certain part of it. In the article in *Radio Scene*, it said: "...you can pinch interesting backgrounds and graphics from other people's Web sites", is this the correct attitude to take? Basically telling people that they can 'steal' other people's property! If these backgrounds and graphics are 'freely' available then fine, there is no problem. But if they were created by the individual, then they are, of course, copyright to that person and he may not want his graphics anywhere else.

At some point, everyone has thought "I like that, I'll take it" but nabbing a few at your own discretion and telling others to do it are two different things. I design and write Web sites, if I created a special graphic and someone used it without permission, I have every right to be upset and, if possible, do something legal about it.

I, like most other people, would rather be sent an E-mail asking to use it, the answer to this question is nearly always yes, so it's not worth stealing it in the first place, is it?

If it comes down to proving the graphic is yours, there are a few companies about that do digital marketing for images. They put the author's name in the graphic and onto a database for reference that can be used in a legal matter.

**Richard Smith G7WFC  
Essex**

## Illegal Operation on 28MHz

Dear Sir

It is with concern that I write this letter to you and feel that you

may help to bring this to the attention of your readers via the *PW* pages.

For a number of years now the 28MHz band has been suffering from 'Pirates' who have moved up from the CB band and operate anywhere from 28.250MHz downwards on f.m./a.m./s.s.b. This is not a new problem, but I fear that it is getting worse.

It seems to me, that when the sunspot cycle is at a minimum and the Amateur activity is low, they seem to think that they are safe from detection. Sadly, this problem has now spread to the 12m (24MHz) band, I have recently lost contacts on 12m due to the fact that Spanish-speaking pirates operating with converted CBs in South America are openly using the band and are ignoring requests to move.

I recently spoke to an American Amateur who had the same problem on 12m and he informed me that Taxi drivers in Sao Paulo were also using the band.

The point I would like to make here is - who is going to do something about it? We Amateurs in the UK pay £15 a year for a licence and it seems to me that the RA are doing nothing to justify the Licence fee. Now, if a Licensed Amateur were to operate out of band, then all hell would break loose and the wrath of the RA would come down on them,

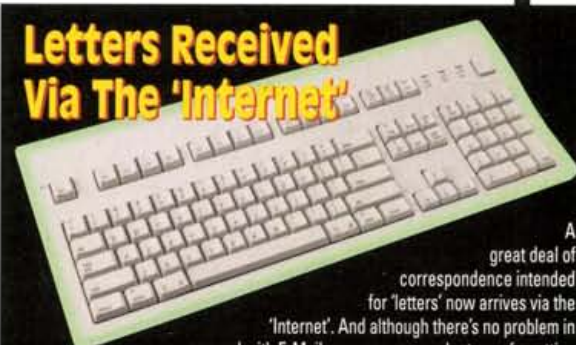
I have no problem with CBers, as long as they operate on their own bands and not Amateur bands. Most CBers are Amateurs in training and good operators, but the few I mention are not and what I would like to

know is - who is going to do something about it? What band is next? The 21MHz band?

**Don Kirby GW0PLP  
Cardigan**

**Editor's comment: Although the illegal operation on 28MHz is a real problem (particularly on the 28.200MHz International Beacon Frequency) the Radiocommunications Agency (RA) would not be able to help us as we are an 'unprotected service' and pay a correspondingly very low licence fee. I think the answer lies in our own hands - via the International Amateur Radio Union but the chaos associated with the various South American bureaucracies doesn't bring me much hope of a solution - let's hope they all go to v.h.f. or the Internet!**

## Letters Received Via The 'Internet'



A great deal of correspondence intended for 'letters' now arrives via the 'Internet'. And although there's no problem in general with E-Mail, many correspondents are forgetting to provide their postal address. I have to remind readers that although we will not publish a full postal address (unless we are asked to do so), we require it if the letter is to be considered. So, please don't forget to include your full postal address and call sign along with your E-Mail hieroglyphics! All letters intended for publication on this page must be clearly marked 'For Publication'.

Editor



To start off his 1999 series of practical ideas the Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV says why not "Add life with a moving meter needle" by making an audio S-meter for simple receivers?... After the usual appropriate quotation of course!

".....I really do not see the signal!"

Horatio Nelson (At the Battle of Copenhagen)

Fig. 1: Circuit of the G3RJV audio S-meter suitable for use with simpler receivers.

# Carrying on the Practical Way

**T**here was a time when Radio Amateurs knew what happened inside their equipment - they probably built it. Then came the time when they no longer built the equipment but still knew what happened inside the box. But nowadays - many amateurs do not know what all the controls on the front panel do. Such has been the progress of our hobby!

Certainly the front panels of modern equipment can be complex. They have multi-function readouts and indicate many of the internal functions. Perhaps this is sophistication, although I suspect the ultimate sophistication is a transceiver with only one knob and one switch.

Home built equipment certainly tends to be less

complex. Although there are Amateur Radio constructors building very complex equipment, my mail seems to suggest that the most popular 'home brew' projects are those which cost very little and can be completed in a couple of evenings, or a weekend and will work first time.

One common project is the simpler

amateur bands receiver, perhaps direct conversion or a simple superhet. Neither of these is likely to include an S-meter as part of the circuit. Usually S-meter readings are derived from the automatic gain control (a.g.c.) voltage.

Direct conversion receivers have no (conventional) intermediate frequency (i.f.) stages, the usual location of a.g.c. control, and many simpler superhets do not include a.g.c. Despite this, in both cases **it is possible** to add a simple audio derived system of automatic gain control.

## Re-Assuring Meter

When operating a receiver, I think there's something re-assuring about having a little meter needle dancing up and down in sympathy with the signal strength. The fact that it may not be doing much in the way of objective measurement seems to be of little importance!

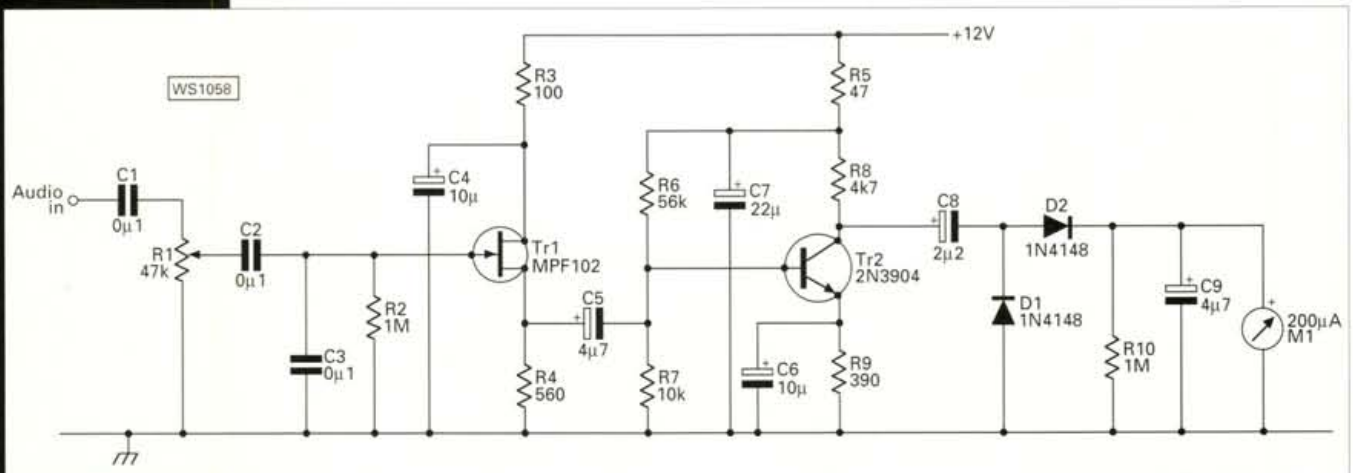
Even the S-meters on the most sophisticated items of Amateur Radio equipment can be of little ultimate value. The more experienced operator knows what an S7 signal sounds like on the receiver and also tends to doubt anyone who says "you are S7 on the meter".

Many S-meters only offer subjective readings but they do look nice on the front panel. So, I begin this little project with honesty as the meter described here has no objective accuracy at all, but it does indicate the relative audio output of the signal being tuned.

The chief advantage of the project is cosmetic - it makes the front panel look better and gives the pleasing effect of seeing the signal as well as hearing it. The whole effect is enhanced if you can find one of those surplus CB rig type S-Meters with the built-in bulb. Doubly so, if you can remove the bulb and paint it with a green or orange felt-tipped pen to add a coloured glow!

## The Circuit

The circuit for the audio derived S-meter is shown in **Fig. 1**. Since the circuit has to connect to the existing receiver audio stages, **it's important that it does not offer a significant load to these circuits at the point of contact**. Thus the input





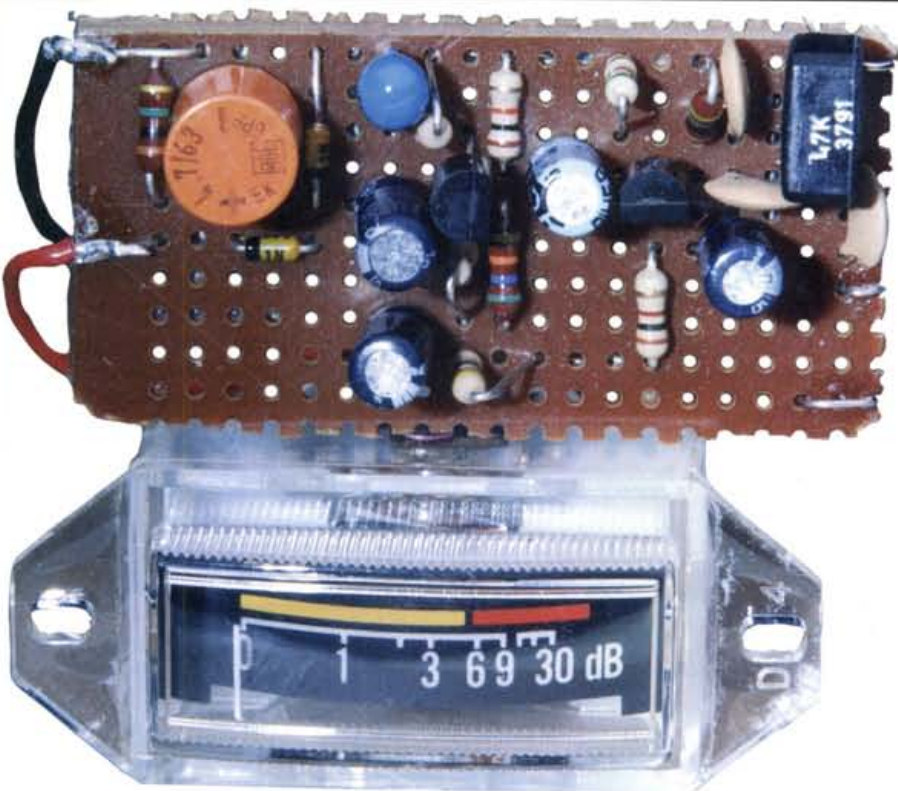


Fig. 2: The completed project assembled using 'Perf-Board'. (See text).

stage for the S-Meter offers a high impedance.

A relatively high value pre-set potentiometer feeds the signal to a field effect transistor (f.e.t.) stage. This arrangement is unlikely to have much effect wherever it's connected, apart from sampling the audio signal because the stage really acts as an impedance transformer.

My prototype used the MPF102 f.e.t. only because I have a lot of them. The more popular 2N3819 f.e.t. will serve the purpose just as well. **But remember that the 2N3819 does not have the same pin placements.** For some reason (perhaps to do with age!) I have often connected the 2N3819 the wrong way in a circuit, hence my stock of MPF102s.

The capacitor, C5, couples the audio signal to a relatively high gain audio amplifier stage. This uses a bipolar device. Once again this could be almost any generic *npn* transistor. I have stocks of the 2N3904 so that decided my choice.

The 2N2222 would be another good choice. If, in practice, the overall gain of the S-meter seems a little low, try increasing R6 to around 100k $\Omega$ .

The capacitor, C8, feeds the audio signal to a detector circuit, which converts the audio signal into a relative d.c. signal. The diodes D1 and D2 act as a voltage doubler detector to drive the meter from the load, R10. The diode types are also non-critical (mine are the popular 1N914, or they may have been the 1N4148 - who knows!).

The capacitor C9, a 4 $\mu$ F type, 'smoothes' out the movement of the voltage. (This may need a little

experimentation). If you want the needle to give steady readings, increase the value of C9, if you like it to dance around a little, decrease C9. I found that 4 $\mu$ F (in practice a 4 $\mu$ 7F) was a good compromise value.

The meter is one of those small edge-wise CB type S-meters so often found at reasonable prices. They usually have a full-scale deflection of some 200 $\mu$ A. However, any meter with a similar full-scale deflection would do the job.

### Building the S-meter

The little circuit could be built in

almost any way. This time I chose to use Perf-Board: the board with a 0.1 inch matrix of holes but without the copper strips found on Vero-Board. I like it as a one-off building medium.

Using Perf-Board it's possible to replicate a p.c.b. layout without all the fuss of etching a board. The component leads push through the holes and the surplus lead lengths can be used to form the tracks to connect the components in the circuit. Where this is not possible, bits of snipped off leads from other components can be used to form the tracks.

The layout follows the circuit drawing placements. The choice of component types was solely governed by what I had in stock. The higher value capacitors are a mixture of radial electrolytic and tantalum types. The smaller values are cheap ceramic types.

### Where To Connect?

The question remains - where to connect the S-meter? I tried the circuit on several receivers, from simple direct conversion receivers to commercial superhets. The most appropriate place seems to be at the top end of the audio gain control. (I suggest you avoid the slider of the control as this would obviously change the reading as the audio gain control was used).

In most cases using the 'top end' of the control will give enough audio signal to produce a useful range of readings. However, it's possible to connect the input of the meter further down the audio amplification circuitry.

There's no reason why it cannot be connected directly on to the output at the loudspeaker or headphone socket. The only answer is to try it and brighten up the front panel of that simple receiver...and I look forward to giving you an S7 report next time we meet on the bands!

PW





**December 13:** The Leeds & District Amateur Radio Society is to be held at the Pudsey Civic Centre (Dawsons Corner). There will be all the usual traders. Doors open at 1100 (1030 for any disabled visitors). There will be a talk-in, a licensed bar, etc. **John Mortimer M1CAI** on (01943) 874650 or **Malcolm Robertson G7VCK** on Leeds 0113-225 3379.

**\*December 13:** The Verulam Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual rally at the Watford Leisure Centre, Horseshoe Lane, Garston, Watford, Hertfordshire. **Ian Forsyth G0PAU** on (01923) 265572.

# 1999

**January 17:** The Oldham ARC Mobile Rally is to be held at the Queen Elizabeth Hall, Civic Centre, West Street, Oldham, Lancs. Doors open at 1100 (1030 for disabled visitors). The event features the usual traders and a Bring & Buy stall. Morse tests are available on demand. Talk-in on S22 via GB4ORC commencing at 0730. There will be refreshments and free parking. **(01706) 846143** or **0161-652 4164**.

**February 7:** The 14th South Essex Amateur Radio Society Rally is to be held at the Paddocks, Long Road, Canvey Island, Essex. The Paddocks is situated at the end of the A130. Doors open at 1030. Features include Amateur Radio, computer and electronic component exhibitors, Bring & Buy, RSGB Morse testing on demand (two passport photos required), home-made refreshments, free car parking with space outside main doors for disabled visitors. **David G4UVJ** on (01268) 697978.

**February 14:** The 14th Northern Cross Rally is to be held at Thornes Park Athletics Stadium, Wakefield. There is one large hall, just out of

town on the Horbury Road. Easy access from M1 juncts 39 & 40 - well signposted and with a talk-in on 2m and 70cm. Doors open 1100 (1030 for disabled visitors and Bring & Buy). **Roy G0TBY** on (01924) 893321 or packet **G0TBY@GB7WRG**. E-mail **rally@waveg.demon.co.uk** or visit the web page at **http://www.waveg.demon.co.uk/rally/**

**February 21:** The Barry Amateur Radio Society Radio & Computer Fair has changed its venue. The new and improved venue is the Holmview Leisure Centre, Skomer Road, Barry. Facilities include lounge bar, catering and parking. Admission is £1.50 and doors open at 1000 for disabled visitors and 1030 for general public. **Brian GW0PUP** on (01222) 832253 combined telephone and FAX number.

**March 7:** The Wythall Radio Club are holding their 14th Annual Radio & Computer Rally at Wythall Park, Silver Street, Wythall, near Birmingham on the A435, just two miles from junction 3 of the M42. Doors open from 1000 to 1600 and admission is £1.50. There will be the usual traders in three halls and a large marquee, Bring & Buy, bar and refreshment facilities are also on site. Talk-in on S22. There will also be a unique park and ride for easy and comfortable parking.

Contact **Chris G0EYO** on **0121-246 7267** evenings and weekends for more details, FAX on **0121-246 7268** or E-mail **g0eyo@compuserve.com**

**March 21:** The Tiverton South West Amateur Radio Club will be sponsoring and arranging their rally in the Tiverton Pannier Market. Doors open at 1000. There will be a wide selection of traders, catering for all aspects of the hobby. There will be the usual excellent food and catering facilities around and in the Pannier Market. More information from **Alan Sedgbeer G0MAS** on (01884) 252259.

**March 21:** The Bournemouth Radio Society are holding their 12th Annual Sale at Kinson Community Centre, Pelhams Park, Millhams Road, Kinson, Bournemouth. Doors open at 1030 and close at 1630. Talk-in from G1BRS on 2m S22. There will be Amateur Radio and Computer Traders, clubs and specialised groups, excellent refreshments and a Bring & Buy. Admission is just £1. More details from **Olive or Frank Goodger, 66 Selkirk Close, Merley, Wimborne, Dorset BH21 1TP** or telephone on (01202) 887721.

**May 9:** The Drayton Manor Radio & Computer Rally is to be held at Drayton Manor Park, Fazeley, Tamworth, Staffs on the A4091.

The main traders will be in four marquees with a large outside traders flea market. There will also be a Bring & Buy stall, local clubs and special interest stands. Open from 1000 onwards. Trader information from **Norman** on **0121-422 9787**, other information from **Peter G6DRN** on **0121-443 1189** evenings please.

**May 16:** The Ripon & DARS are pleased to announce that the Northern Mobile Rally will take place at the Great Yorkshire Showground. There will be all the usual stalls, talk-in, Bring & Buy, free car park, disabled access, etc. Details on (01765) 640229 or E-mail **gerald@bronco.co.uk**

**May 30:** The 1999 Plymouth Amateur Radio Society are holding their rally at the usual venue, which is at the Plymouth College of Further Education, Kings Road, Devonport, Plymouth. Doors open 1030 till 1430 and admission is just £1. There will be the usual traders, plus Morse testing on demand. The venue is large and spacious with ample free car parking. The display halls have plenty of room for visitors to mingle and browse. There is also a large canteen serving freshly cooked light meals and snacks at reasonable prices. Plymouth City Centre, the Hoe and many major attractions are close by for the family. Signposting will be from the Manadon Junction on the A38 Devon Expressway and there will also be a talk-in on S22. More information on (01752) 662051 during office hours.

**June 20:** The Newbury & District Amateur Radio Society will be holding their 13th Annual Amateur Radio Car Boot Sale at Cold Ash playing field, near Newbury. Sellers/Traders should arrive by 0800. Sale open from 0900 till 1500. **Ian Trusson**, Secretary, on (01635) 826019, E-mail **G3RVM@compuserve.com**

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth 'phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off.

The Editorial Staff of PW cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers. If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct. - Editor

## TROUBLE FINDING PW EACH MONTH?

We need to know if any of you are having problems obtaining *Practical Wireless*. If you can't find a regular outlet, then let us know. Please contact **Distribution Complaints** by telephone (01202) 659910, FAX: (01202) 659950, E-mail: **dist-comp@pwpublishing.ltd.uk** or by letter to: **Distribution Complaints, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.**

WE CAN HELP YOU, IF YOU KEEP US INFORMED.

You can always place a regular order with your local newsagent. To help make this easier, please fill in and cut out the coupon on this page.

Dear Newsagent,

Distributed by Seymour

please reserve/deliver my monthly copy of *Practical Wireless*

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

Signed.....





# HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

★ ★ MAIL ORDER: 0181-951 5781/2 ★ ★

## London showroom & Mail Order

132 High St. Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL.

Tel: 0181-951 5781/2. Fax: 0181-951 5782

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

## W. Midlands showroom

Unit 1, Canal View Ind. Est., Brierley Hill, W. Mids.

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

ALL ENQUIRIES BY PHONE TO 0181-951-5782

(Next day delivery £10 to most areas)

RECOMMENDATION AND PRICE ARE TWO GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM US!

## BASE COLINEARS

P&P £9.00

GF = Glass Fibre

### ★ ★ NEW DESIGN ★ ★

QT-S2 GF 144MHz 4.5dB (86")	£54.95
QT-S70 GF 70cm 5dB (60")	£54.95
TSB-3608 GF 50/144/70, 2.15/6.2/8.4dB gain	£69.95
TSB-3315 GF 144/70, 8.5/11dB (5.4m)	£125.95
TSB-3301 GF 144/70, 6.5/9dB (3m)	£64.95
TSB-3302 GF 144/70, 4.5/7.2dB (1.7m)	£49.95
TSB-3303 GF 144/70, 3/6dB (1.1m)	£39.95

## ACCESSORIES P&P £2.50 on the following

TSA-6001N Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70 (N/259)	£24.95
TSA-6003 Duplexer (Coax) 2/70 (PL/259's)	£19.95
CFX-514 Triplexer (6/2/70) (Coax)	£56.95

## MOBILE ANTENNAS £6.50 delivery

TSM-1612 6/2/70 (2.15/6/8.4dB) 2.1M	£54.95
DB-7900 144/70 cms, (5/7.6dB) 1.5m	£29.99
DB-770M 144/70 cms, (3/5.5dB) 1m	£24.95
DB-1304 144/70 cms, (2.15/3.8dB) .41cms	£19.95
DB-EL2E 144MHz, 3/ths, 4.5dB (1.8m)	£29.95
DB-285 144MHz, 3/ths, 3.4dB (1.3m)	£15.95

## ACCESSORIES P&P £2.50 on the following

MT-1301 H/Duty Mag Mnt + Coax ...Top Quality	£24.95
MT-3302 H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mnt. Top Quality	£24.95
CF-BPF2 2m band pass filter	£49.95
Q-Tek 6m band pass filter	£42.95

## Q-TEK ANTENNAS

P&P £8.50

3 X the durability of "Tonna".

### Q-TEK ZL SPECIALS

2m 5ele (boom 45"/9dBd)	£36.95
2m 7ele (boom 60"/11dBd)	£45.95
2m 12ele (boom 126"/13.8dBd)	£69.95
70cm 7ele (boom 28"/11dBd)	£24.95
70cm 12ele (boom 48"/13.8dBd)	£44.95

### Q-TEK YAGIS FOR 2/4/6m + 70cm

2m 5ele (boom 63"/9dBd)	£36.95
2m 8ele (boom 125"/11dBd)	£46.95
2m 11ele (boom 156"/12.7dBd)	£65.95
2m 5ele crossed (boom 64"/9dBd)	£69.95
2m 8ele crossed (boom 126"/11dBd)	£85.95
4m 3ele (boom 45"/7dBd)	£39.95
4m 5ele (boom 128"/9dBd)	£59.95
6m 3ele (boom 72"/7dBd)	£49.95
6m 5ele (boom 142"/9dBd)	£69.95
70cm 13ele (boom 76"/12dBd)	£36.95
70cm 13ele crossed (boom 83"/12dBd)	£55.95

Phasing harness for 2 x 2m yagis 'N' types  
£25.00 P&P £4.50

### Q-TEK HB9-CV

70cm HB9CV (boom 12")	£16.95
2mtr HB9CV (boom 20")	£19.95
4mtr HB9CV (boom 22.5")	£29.95
6mtr HB9CV (boom 32.5")	£36.95
10mtr HB9CV (boom 52")	£65.95

### NEW HF MOBILE WHIPS (PL-259)

Easy to mount HF mobile whips ready to go with PL-259 fitting.	
PL-80 80m whip (approx 1.5m long)	£21.95
PL-40 40m whip (approx 1.5m long)	£19.95
PL-20 20m whip (approx 1.5m long)	£19.95
PL-6m 6m whip (approx 1.2m long)	£16.95

### END FED HALF WAVES

Ground plane free

4m Length 92" (SO239)	£39.95
6m Length 126" (SO239)	£49.95

## Q-TEK ACCESSORIES

### Q-TEK PENETRATOR

"We've sold 100s in Europe"

- ★ 1.8 - 60MHz HF vertical ★ 15 foot high
- ★ No ATU or ground radials required
- ★ (200W PEP). ONLY **£150.00** delivery £10

SEND SAE FOR LEAFLET

Wire version now available 35ft long end fed.  
(1.8-60MHz) spec as above.

### Q-TEK INTREPID - Half waves

HF single band end fed wire antenna - "requires no ATU". (1kW). AVAILABLE IN MOST BANDS. PLEASE PHONE.

ITP-80 80m version (40.7m)	£69.95 P&P £6
ITP-40 40m version (20.3m)	£59.95 P&P £6
ITP-20 20m version (10.1m)	£49.95 P&P £6

### DELUXE G5RV

Multi-stranded plastic

coated heavy duty antenna wire. All parts reusable. Stainless steel and galvanised fittings. Full size - 102ft.

Only **£39.95**  
Half size 51ft. Only **£34.95**  
Carriage £6.00.

### STANDARD G5RV

Full size 102ft	£24.00 P&P £6
Half size 51ft	£21.00 P&P £6

### NEW Q-TEK INDUCTORS

80mtr inductors. Add them to your 1/2 size G5RV and convert it to a full size. **£22.95** P&P £2

### COPPER ANTENNA WIRE (All 50mtr rolls)

Enamelled	£11.00 P&P £5
Hard drawn	£12.00 P&P £5
Multi-Stranded (Grey PVC)	£8.95 P&P £5
Extra H/duty (Clear coated)	£22.00 P&P £5
Flexweave (H/duty)	£30.00 P&P £5
Flexweave H/duty (20 mtrs)	£13.00 P&P £5
Flexweave (PVC coated 20 mtrs)	£16.00 P&P £5

### Q-TEK BALUNS

Wound on ferrite rod and encapsulated into a dipole centre with an SO239 socket. Brass terminals form the balun output and stainless steel screw eyes offer an anchor point for the ends of the antenna. Ratio power rating is 1000 watts.

1:1 Balun	£24.95 P&P £2
4:1 Balun	£24.95 P&P £2
6:1 Balun	£24.95 P&P £2

### Q-TEK TRAPS

40 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
80 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
10 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
15 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4
20 mtrs Traps	(a pair) £25.00 P&P £4

### MEGA MAG-MOUNT

#### WHY BUY 3 MAG-MOUNTS

#### WHEN ONE WILL DO?

This amazingly strong mag-mount will hold most HF antennas (1/2 fitting).

Fitted for protection with a rubber skirt along with 5m of coax with a PL-259 fitted.

Bulk purchase **£15.00** P&P £3.50



## DESK MICS & HEADSETS

OUR BEST SELLING MIC!

### D-308B BLACK DELUXE

#### DESK MIC (with up/down).

Super quality. (Supplied with 8 pin pre-wired Yaesu lead) **£49.95** P&P £5.00

OPTIONAL LEADS (P&P £1.50)

A-08 8 pin "Alinco" round	£9.95
K-08 8 pin "Kenwood" round	£9.95
I-08 8 pin "Icom" round	£9.95
AM-08 Modular phone "Alinco"	£9.95
YM-08 Modular phone "Yaesu"	£9.95
IM-08 Modular phone "Icom"	£9.95

### U-120 headset

A high quality headset that will fit most hand portable and most HF & VHF/UHF tcvrs via optional interface.

**£24.95** P&P £3.50

Supplied with two pin molded plug - will fit Alinco/Yaesu/Standard/ADI/Icom hand holds).

Optional leads (P&P £1.50).

F-3035 8 pin "Standard" round	£16.95
F-303Y 8 pin "Yaesu" round	£16.95
F-303K 8 pin "Kenwood" round	£16.95
F-303I 8 pin "Icom" round	£16.95
F-303YP Modular "Yaesu" phone	£16.95
F-303KP Modular "Kenwood" phone	£16.95
F-303IP Modular "Icom" phone	£16.95

### TELESCOPIC MASTS

5 section telescopic masts. Starting at 2 1/2" in diameter and finishing with a top section of 1 1/4" diameter we offer a 8 metre and a 12 metre version. Each mast is supplied with guy rings and stainless steel pins for locking the sections when erected. The closed height of the 8 metre mast is just 5 feet and the 12 metre version at 10 feet. All sections are extruded aluminium tube with a 16 gauge wall thickness.

8 mtrs **£69.95** 12 mtrs **£99.95** Carriage £10.00.

Free standing tripod for the above telescopic

masts **£84.95** P&P £10

### GUY WIRE KITS

Standard kits (complete with wire)	£22.95
Heavy duty kits (complete with wire)	£25.95

MAST HEAD PULLEY Easy to fit pulley with mast clamp (up to 2") **£7.50** P&P £1.50

### SECTIONAL MASTS

Carriage £9.00

4 x 5 foot aluminium sections each swaged at one end.

114" dia	£19.95
1 1/2" dia	£29.95
1 3/4" dia	£36.95
2" dia	£45.95

### WALL BRACKETS + MAST BASE PLATES

2" Mast base plate	£12.00 P&P £5
6" Stand off	£6.95 P&P £5
9" Stand off	£8.95 P&P £5
12" T&K Brackets	£12.00 P&P £8
18" T&K Brackets	£18.00 P&P £8
24" T&K Brackets	£20.00 P&P £8



# HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

★ ★ MAIL ORDER: 0181-951 5781/2 ★ ★

## London showroom & Mail Order

132 High St. Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL.  
Tel: 0181-951 5781/2. Fax: 0181-951 5782  
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

## W. Midlands showroom

Unit 1, Canal View Ind. Est., Brierley Hill, W. Mids.  
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5pm. Sat 9.30-2pm  
ALL ENQUIRIES BY PHONE TO 0181-951-5782

(Next day delivery £10 to most areas)

LOW RATE FINANCE AVAILABLE 19.9% APR

## VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS



### KENWOOD TH-G71E

Dual-band transceiver with optional wide-band receive. One of the only "M.I.L." spec Dual-banders with...

1. Repeater function.
2. Cross band facility.
3. Die-cast chassis.
4. Full size illuminated key-pad (unlike FT-50R).
5. Large "backlit" LCD.
6. Slimmer in size than FT-50R.
7. Higher output power than FT-50R.
8. Standard ext. mic. connection.
9. Cheaper in price.
10. Optional extended RX: (110-950MHz with gaps).

WHICH WOULD YOU PREFER?

TEN PIECES ONLY **£215.00**



### ALINCO DJ-G5E

Our best selling true dual-band hand-held transceiver with optional wide-band receive.

SIX PIECES ONLY

**£219.95**

T-22	2m hand-held + airband Rx	£149.00
DJ-190	2m hand-held	£129.00
Alinco C4	70cm hand-held (1 only)	£69.00
Hora C-408	70cm hand-held	£69.95



### YAESU FT-50R

FIVE PIECES ONLY **£219.00**

VX-1R. Miniature dual-band transceiver...£Phone



### ICOM IC-Q7E

Miniature dual-band transceiver with wide-band Rx: 30-1300MHz (no gaps) NF/AM WFM. STOCKTAKING CLEARANCE

**£149.95** 50 PIECES ONLY! HENCE...Our price only **£299.00**

### KENWOOD TM-G707E

Our best selling dual-band mobile with detachable head.

(Optional extra RX available) **£279.00**

TEN PIECES ONLY



### YAESU FT-8100R

True dual-band mobile with detachable head + wide-band Rx.

FIVE PIECES ONLY

**£349.00**

IC-821	2m/70cm base tcvr (all mode)	£999.00
FT-290RII	2m all mode	to clear £299.00
FL-2035	25W linear for above	£139.95



### ALINCO DR-140

2m FM mobile transceiver. (50W). Optional wideband Rx available.

FIVE PIECES ONLY **£189.00**

DR-M06 Alinco	6m FM mobile (20W)	£209.00
DR-430 Alinco	70cm FM mobile	£215.00
DR-150 Alinco	2m FM mobile	£245.00

## HF TRANSCEIVERS AND ACCESSORIES



### KENWOOD TS-870

Still seen by most to be the best "IF-DSP" DX transceiver available!

AT ONLY **£1495.00** IT'S A BARGAIN



### KENWOOD TS-570DG MkII

New upgraded version to

replace the popular TS-570D.

ONLY **£869.00**

TS-870S One piece only...£1495.00



### ALINCO DX-70TH

HF + 6m transceiver with

CTCSS + CW filter. (100W all bands) ONLY **£599.00**



### P-2512 'M'

25-30 amp power supply with variable volts (3-15). Dual meters (Volts + amps). The UK's best selling power supply. RRP £99.95. OUR PRICE **£89.95**

Watson W-25 30 amp PSU...our price £94.95  
PS-200 Portable PSU...to clear £39.95



### YAESU FT-920

TWO PIECES ONLY

**£999.00**

FT-847 Whilst stocks last...£1399.95  
FC-20 Auto ATU...£219.95  
FT-1000MP...Phone for UK's best price



### IC-706 MkII

TO CLEAR

**£749.00**

SM-20 Desk Mic...£99.95  
SP-21 Ext speaker...£65.00  
IC-746...Phone for UK's best price  
IC-756 Few remaining...£1495.00  
IC-706MkIII Est. price...£1049.00



### SGC-230

Superb ATU will work with any HF transceiver. £249.

SALE PRICE **£259.00**  
SGC-231 HF + 6m Smarttuner...£299.00



### RANGER 811

Easy to tune HF linear amplifier. (Up to 800 watts).

ONLY **£895.00**

(Interest free credit available)

## COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS



### AOR AR5000

Next generation wideband communication receiver covers 0.1-2GHz (all mode).

ONE PIECE ONLY **£1149.95**



### PCR-1000

Computer receiver. 100kHz-1300MHz (all mode). £349.00.

**£249.00** WHILST STOCKS LAST



### AR3000A

Wide-band receiver covers 100kHz-2GHz (all mode)

SALE PRICE **£629.00**



### AR7030 plus

ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL  
With free notch filter & noise blanker & telescopic antenna.

ONLY **£879.00**

Last few remaining



### YAESU FRG-100

Award winning SW receiver.

FIVE PIECES ONLY **£399.00** incl's PSU



### AR8200

The latest all mode innovation in handies. There's too many features to list.

OUR PRICE **£349.00**

AR8000 Ten pieces only...£249.00  
Soft case for 8200/8000...£17.95



### MVT-7100

Wide-band hand-held scanner 0.5-1650MHz (all mode).

ONLY **£199.00**

MVT-9000 (5 pieces only)...£299.95  
Soft case for MVT-9000/7100...£19.99



### ICOM IC-R2

Miniature wideband hand-held scanner covers 0.5-1300MHz (AM, FM/WFM).

ONLY **£139.00**

Soft case for IC-R2...£14.95  
IC-R10 One piece only...£249.00



# STOCK TAKING CLEARANCE SALE

**£200,000 OF STOCK TO CLEAR BEFORE JANUARY 1999. WE WOULD RATHER SELL IT THAN COUNT IT!**

## SW PORTABLES



### SONY SW-100E

Award winning miniature portable SW receiver. Its performance is brilliant for its size. The best short wave receiver for under £250. RRP £220.

SALE PRICE **£149.95**

Sony SW-55E	Short wave portable	£235.00
ATS-818	Short wave portable	£99.00
R-861	Short wave portable with RDS	£169.00
R-828	Short wave portable + cassette	£199.00



## OPTOELECTRONICS PRODUCTS

Tectoyz micro counter	£89.95
TNC-100 Optional antenna	£6.99
Opto Cub	our price £99.95
Opto Scout	our price £349.95
R-11 Interceptor	our price £199.95
Opto Xplorer	our price £649.00
Opto Lynx computer interface	£129.95
Micro DTMF decoder	£89.95
New Mini Scout	our price £169.00
Opto Tracker	£249.00

## MFJ PRODUCTS



### MFJ-259 MkII

HF digital SWR analyser + 1.8-170MHz counter/resistance meter.

ONLY **£169.00** P&P £5

MFJ-949	300W ATU + dummy load	£115.00
MFJ-969	HF + 6m ATU	£139.00
MFJ-962D	1.5kW versa tuna	£239.00
MFJ-784B	DSP filter	£176.00
MFJ-418	CW tutor	£58.00

## CUSHCRAFT SALE

R-6000	6-20 meters	£259.00
R-7000	10-40 meters	£319.00
X-7	10, 15, 20 meters 7 ele yagi	£449.00
X-9	10, 15, 20 meters 9 ele yagi	£649.00
A-35	10, 15, 20 meters 3 ele yagi	£329.00



### SP-350V

Be protected this summer! In-line lightning surge protector.

INTRO PRICE **£19.99** P&P £1

## COAX SWITCHES (P&P £3.00)

CX-401	4 way (SO-239)	£49.95
CX-401 'N'	4 way (N TYPE)	£54.95
CX-201	2 way (SO-239)	£18.95
CX-201 'N'	2 way (N-type)	£24.95



## GARMIN

### GPS-III

Latest UK version complete with moving map of UK & Europe. £449.00.

SALE PRICE **£299.95**

GPS-12	Navigator	£129.95
Cigar power lead		£20.00
Active magmount antenna		£39.95

## ★★★★ STAR BUY ★★★★★

★ A 30ft six section 2" dia aircraft grade aluminium swagged set.  
★ A very lightweight but extremely strong mast set.  
ONLY **£35.00** P&P £10



## NISSEI METERS

SALE NOW ON



RS-502	1.8-525MHz (200W)	£99.95 NOW £69.95 p&p £5
RS-102	1.8-150MHz (200W)	£59.95 £49.95 p&p £5
RS-402	125-525MHz (200W)	£59.95 £49.95 p&p £5
RS-101	1.8-60MHz (3kW)	£79.95 £69.95 p&p £5
RS-40	144/430MHz Pocket PWR/SWR Meter (200W) (SO239)	£34.95 p&p £1
RS-40N	As above with N-type	£39.95 p&p £1

DL-60 ★ Dummy load ★ DC-500MHz ★ 60W max

★ PL-259 fitting **£16.99** P&P £1

THE IDEAL SHACK ACCESSORY



## VECTRONICS

### VC-300DLP

UK's most popular 300W ATU

with built-in dummy load.

SPECIAL OFFER **£99.95**

## RECHARGEABLE ALKALINE CELLS



Starter kit includes charger & 4 x AA cells. **£13.49** + £2 P&P.

Please note that only the special cells can be recharged with this charger.

Extra cells available @

8 x AA pack **£10.99**

4 x AA pack **£5.99**

4 x AAA **£6.25**

Rechargeable Alkaline. No memory effects. 1.5V cells. 3 x capacity of nicads.

NO QUIBBLE WARRANTY

## INTERENCE - STOP IT



Rectangular snap-fixing ferrite cores suitable for: Radio

coax./TV/mains/telephone/PC & data cables.

Plastic teeth prevent it from sliding on cable. Simply snap close onto cable and job is done! (Will fit large coax).

BULK PURCHASE hence **2 for £5**

(P&P £2.50). HURRY - LIMITED STOCK

## QUALITY USED EQUIPMENT

TS-850SAT	Immaculate condition	£699.95
FT-920	As new Incls FM+AM	£899.95
FT-900AT	VGC	£599.95
IC-725	VGC	£299.95
IC-706	As new	£549.95
TS-570D	As new	£649.95
FT-1000MP	Demo model never used	£1799.95
SGC 2000 Power	Talk - Bargain	£999.95
FT-102	Boxed + book	£299.95
VX1R	Demo model	£159.95
TS-711E	2m all mode base	£449.95
TS-440S	VGC	£399.95

## HANDHELD ACCESSORIES



### Nissei EP-320

Hanging type earphone with boom mic & PTT. Fits Kenwood, Alinco, Yaesu or Icom.

**£24.95** P&P £1



### Nissei EP-300T

Over the ear earpiece with lapel mic & PTT. Fits Kenwood, Alinco, Yaesu or Icom. New low price

**£19.95** P&P £1

(Please specify brand of radio when ordering)

This Ear/Mic comes with an "over the ear" earpiece as EP-300

### MS-107

Fist microphone to fit Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom & Alinco.

**£16.95**

+ £1 P&P

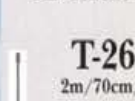


(PLEASE SPECIFY MAKE OF RADIO WHEN ORDERING)

### NB-30W

2M FM handheld amplifier 2-5W input. 30W output (for 5W ip). Turn your handheld into a mobile for under £50

TEN PIECES ONLY **£29.95** P&P £4.00



### T-2602

2m/70cm/23cm (2/3/5.5dB) flexible antenna with

wideband receive

(14" long BNC).

OUR PRICE

**£22.95**

P&P £1



### DB-770H

High gain 2m + 70cm

telescopic antenna

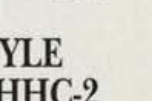
with wideband

receive.

OUR PRICE

**£24.95**

P&P £1



## POLICE STYLE HOLSTER HHC-2



Matches all hand helds. Can be worn on the belt or attached to the quick release body holster.

**£19.95** + P&P £1

Waterproof case for handheld .....£10.00 P&P £1



### QS-200

Mounts on the air vent grille on a car dashboard to allow easy and safe operation of most handhelds.

50 PIECES ONLY **£4.95** P&P £2

MA-339 mobile holder for h/h 50 pieces only .....£4.99 P&P £2



### QS-300

A fully adjustable desk top stand for use with all handhelds. Fitted coaxial fly (FAI) with BNC & SO239 connectors

20 PIECES ONLY **£9.99** P&P £3



### EP-300

Deluxe over the ear earpiece.

100 PIECES ONLY **£7.99** + P&P £1



In a way I'm pleased that I've been able to find somewhere in *PW* to publish this page because, in doing so, it's possible to answer many common questions which have been asked by readers in the last few months.

This page also provides an opportunity to defend those readers who've considered themselves as "being rather thick" (their words not mine!) for not understanding what turns out to be quite straightforward when we've discussed it together.

Additionally, I hope to

centres. These are sturdy and brightly coloured and are ideal for photography. Several readers have suggested that I base the coils in the series on this type of former. However, as there are at least four different sizes available you could end up with the wrong one. So, for 'Radio Basics' I'll stick with using the paper former wound on a standard pencil.

The basic former is shown on the right of the photograph and a single layer coil is in the centre. Note how I've used beeswax to anchor both ends of the windings.

Incidentally, various sources of wax are shown in Fig. 2. The old silvered-mica (usually known as 'silver mica') capacitors are very useful for this purpose. You can see how I've scraped off little pieces of wax to use on the coils. These are placed as 'blobs' and

melted onto the former. The wax stays fairly flexible and provides an efficient 'adhesive' and insulator.

The candle wax from the candle shown in Fig. 2, can be 'dripped' onto the coil/winding to be sealed by taking advantage of the wick. You can probably just see where I've used the side of the candle in carrying out this process. It's a little smelly but there's no danger and you can very easily

clean the soldering iron by wiping it on the cleaning sponge (you have got one haven't you?). Please note however, that the candle wax (paraffin wax) is more brittle compared to the beeswax and should not be used for temporary

('anchoring') uses - only permanent fixing purposes.

## Multi-Layer Coil

The coil on the far left of Fig. 1 is the start of a multi-layer coil and is shown because readers often have problems with this form of coil. At the top (indicated by a larger amount of wax) the winding is continued through the wax and

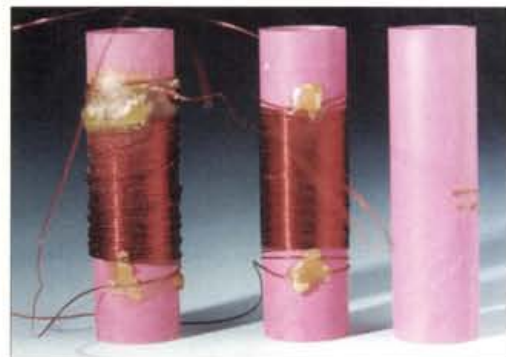
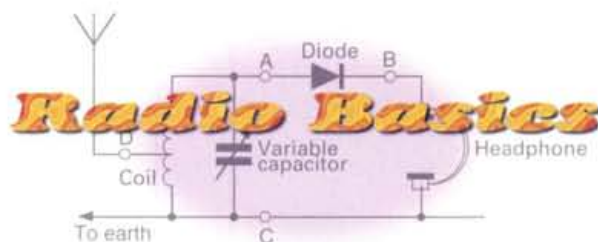


Fig. 1: Winding single layer and multi-layer coils (see text).

complete the 'Radio Basics' Information Sheet 3 soon, so it will join sheets 1 & 2 which are available free if you send a large s.a.e. (50p stamp).

## Winding Coils

Unfortunately, one of the biggest problems for beginners in the radio hobby is the

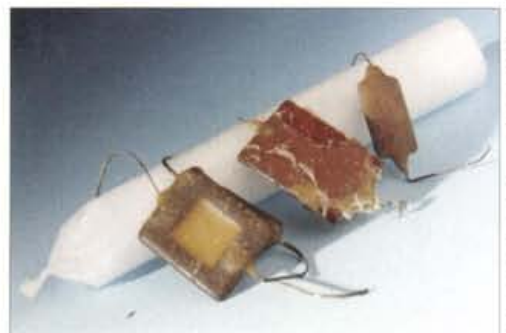


Fig. 2: Various sources of wax (see text).

winding of tuning coils and this statement is certainly backed up by the comments I've received from readers following the series! So, to help I've prepared some photographs to show the technique I use.

The photograph, Fig. 1, shows some demonstration coils wound onto plastic till-roll

over the top of the first layer. At the bottom the process is repeated and so on until the required number of turns is completed.

Once you've wound the coil you can tidy the appearance of the coil by melting the wax evenly (taking care not to damage the former if it's plastic). Incidentally, one of the advantages of using the paper tube type of former which have featured in 'Radio Basics' (see page 17 in the September 1998 issue of *PW* for full description of the technique) is that you can't damage the former with hot wax. In fact, the paper absorbs some of the wax, adding to the general stability...an old and useful technique!

## Radio Frequency Chokes

Another item which seems to have caused confusion is the construction of home-made



Fig. 3: Winding 'home-brewed' radio frequency chokes on resistor bodies (see text).

('home-brewed') radio frequency chokes. I first described winding these items on page 16 of the May 1998 issue of *PW*, but to help those who've had problems I've made some simple examples which are shown in Fig. 3.

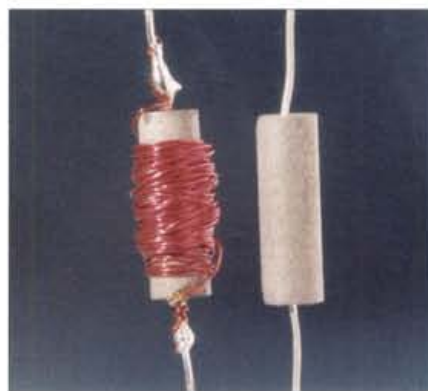


Fig. 4: Using a ferrite core with axial leads to wind radio frequency chokes (see text).

The chokes are wound on (in this case) 2.2M $\Omega$  1W resistors. The basic resistor is shown in the centre and the sample with 60 turns of 24s.w.g. wire on the right. On the far left the finished choke is shown coated with clear paraffin (candle) wax.

The resistor-based chokes work very effectively, however if you wish, you can buy ferrite cores to wind your own chokes and Fig. 4 shows one which has been wound on a ferrite core. It so happens that I've got a range of these cores from Robin Sykes of Sycom (see advert) but they are available at many rallies and from many of our advertisers. Once you've completed the chokes, the windings should be sealed with wax to stop them unwinding or slipping off.

Hopefully, I've now straightened out one or two problems for budding constructors. And to re-assure those of you who've told me that they "feel rather stupid" for asking for clarification...I've got to point out that in a classroom situation they'd be able to ask the question there and then as they arise! (A small price to pay for 'distance learning perhaps?').

Please keep writing in with your comments and I hope you all continue to enjoy 'Radio Basics' as much as I do preparing it for you!

PW

**As mentioned in 'Keylines', in place of the usual 'Radio Basics' column Rob Mannion G3XFD is taking the opportunity to provide up-dates and information on questions and reader's problems involving published projects in the series so far.**



**FIRST FOR MAIL ORDER WWW.CQCQCQ.COM**

Cavendish House  
Happisburgh  
Norfolk  
NR12 0RU

# EASTCOMM

Part of the CQ Group

**01692 650077**

Fax: 01692 650925

UK Mainland carriage  
included in pricing!



OFFERS APPLY  
TO EXISTING  
STOCKS ONLY

## UNBEATABLE BARGAINS

SPEND OVER £300 BEFORE 1st JAN 1999 AND GET MYSTERY PARCEL WORTH £50!

OFFERS APPLY  
TO EXISTING  
STOCKS ONLY

### MOSLEY U.S.A. H.F. ANTENNAS

Mosley Antennas have pre-drilled, colour coded elements making assembly quick and easy. Hardware is Stainless Steel; Tubing, aircraft grade, drawn, aluminium. The telescopic tubing is therefore closer tolerance, so no unsightly hose clamps like other makes. Mosley have two traps in each trap assembly. A Mosley 3 element, has 6 trap assemblies, other makes have twelve!

Consider the difference this all makes to wind loading and structural stability.

VERTICALS	RV-4-C	10/15/20/40m	£278-	£249
	RV-6-C-WARC	10/12/15/17/20/40m	£369	£329
	RV-7-C-WARC	10/12/15/17/20/30/40m	£390	£349
STANDARD	TA-33-JR-N	10/15/20m	3 EL £359	£319
	TA-33-JR-N-WARC	10/12/15/17/20m	4 EL £511	£439
HEAVY DUTY	TA-33-M	10/15/20m	3 EL £521	£449
	TA-33-M-WARC	10/12/15/17/20m	4 EL £672	£569
CLASSIC	CL-33-M	10/15/20m	3 EL £693	£529
	CL-36-M	10/15/20m	6 EL £1006	£659
WARC BANDS	TW-33	12/17/30m	3 EL £844-	£299

### CQ-DX Antenna

Lightweight makes fold in the first wind, and have poor bandwidth due to small diameter elements. CQ-DX have excellent bandwidth - and no trimming capacitors! D.C. grounded, sealed to prevent moisture ingress, and with 'N' socket downloads.

Don't throw money away on short term solutions.

Buy a beam that will last! BUY CQ-DX!

Model	Band	Elements	Gain	Boom	Price
CQ-DX 50/4Y	6m	4 El	10.6dB	3.8m	£114.95 89.95
CQ-DX 144/4Y	2m	4 El	10.6dB	1.5m	£72.45 56.95
CQ-DX 144/10Y	2m	10 El	13.6dB	3.6m	£97.45 69.95
CQ-DX 144/10XY	2m	10 El Crossed	13.6dB	4.0m	£119.95 79.95
CQ-DX 430/10Y	70cm	10 El	13.6dB	1.5m	£77.45 54.95
CQ-DX 430/18Y	70cm	18 El	17.6dB	2.8m	£87.45 64.95
CQ-DX 430/18XY	70cm	18 El Crossed	17.6dB	3.2m	£102.45 79.95

### DELTA 1.5kW COAX SWITCH

The only antenna switches with  
built in Arc Protection

4 WAY	SO239 to 600MHz	£102.95	79.95
4 WAY	N TYPE to 1300MHz	£119.95	89.95

2 Way illustrated

### AUTEK RF1 ANTENNA ANALYSER

The RF1 adjusts antennas, feedlines, and RF networks. It measures RF values of true impedance (0-2000Ω), SWR (1 to 15:1), C (0-9999pF) and L (<0.04 to 300μH). It instantly reads out impedance and SWR. Feedline loss and phasing, Q, tuned-circuit resonance can be accurately measured and adjusted. L and C are measured at the RF frequency of interest, not at 1kHz or 100kHz as with other L/C meters. 1.2 to 35MHz in 5 bands.

Fits in the pocket, and run on a standard 9V battery (or 7 - 12V).

RF1 £179.95 Protective Case £14.95—FREE

### HEAVY DUTY PSU's

These top quality, stabilized, protected power supplies, are the most compact design available, measuring only 160 x 120 x 280mm

HT1420	£149.95	89.95	HT1520	£169.95	99.95
Voltage	13.8v DC		With Voltage & Current Meters		
Current Rating	20/25A		Voltage 3.5-18v DC, 20/25A		

### Sigma Wire Antennas

The World's Largest Wire Antenna Manufacturer

Sigma Antennas are easy to assemble using the supplied instructions

#### Trapped Slopers

SO-239 Termination

SVS-31	20/15/10m	1 Trap	14CE long	£55.70	49.95
SVS-32	20/15/10m	2 Trap	13CE long	£87.45	75.95
SVS-41	40/20/15/10m	1 Trap	28CE long	£60.45	55.95
SVS-42	40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	24CE long	£89.45	75.95
SVS-51	80/40/20/15/10m	1 Trap	53CE long	£67.45	59.95
SVS-52	80/40/20/15/10m	2 Trap	49CE long	£96.45	85.95
SVS-53	80/40/20/15/10m	3 Trap	42CE long	£128.95	109.95
SVS-64	160/80/40/20/15/10m	4 Trap	77CE long	£166.95	149.95
SVS-65	160/80/40/20/15/10m	5 Trap	73CE long	£199.95	179.95
SVS-161	160/80m	1 Trap	105CE long	£78.45	69.95

Layout of 4 trap  
sloper

These vertical slopers are fed at ground level with the 'cold' side of the bottom connector connected to a ground stake.

Coax Feed

FOR OUR FULL CATALOGUE SEND £2 IN STAMPS

### VIBROPLEX®

BRASS RACER  
IAMBIC

£169- £129

DELUXE DOUBLE KEY

STRAIGHT/IAMBIC £379- £339

STRAIGHT KEY

DELUXE £209- £179

ORIGINAL BUG DELUXE

(LEFT HANDED) £249- £189

### USED AND EX-DEMO BARGAINS

#### HF Transceivers

Yaesu FT77, 100W, 12V, 80-10m + FM/CW/Marker	£260
Yaesu FT ONE, 100W, Mains	£400
Ten Tec Paragon 585, 100W, PSU, Desk Mic	£450
Kenwood TS850SAT, 100W, 12V, Auto ATU	£840
Mizuho MX-3.5S 80m 2W QRP Handheld + Options	£230

#### HF Receivers

Kenwood R5000 0.1-30MHz	£570
JRC NRD-535DG 0.1-30MHz + Options (ex-demo)	£1100

#### VHF Receivers

AOR AR2000 Hand Held 0.5-1300MHz AM/FM/WFM	£140
--	------

#### VHF Transceivers

Icom IC-449, 70cm, 35W Mobile, 12V	£180
Icom IC-H16, 138-174MHz 5W Commercial Handheld	£290

#### Accessories

Tono 9000E RTTY/ASCII/MORSE Reader/Transmitter	£200
Capco SPC300 HF ATU 1kW	£175



## Wireless Set No. 46

## The Waterproof Wonder

**Ben Nock G4BXD, our Valve & Vintage military specialist, takes a very close look at the water-tight Wireless Set No. 46. Due to the conditions it was designed for, the Wireless Set No. 46, as you will discover, is truly a 'Waterproof Wonder' indeed!**

**D**uring the years of the Second World War there were many innovations in the field of radio communication.

Necessity being the mother of invention, great strides and leaps in design, construction and downright cleverness took place.

One of the interesting sets to emerge from this period was the Wireless Set No. 46. This small, man-carried set used several clever design considerations and brought easy, reliable communications to the foot soldier and could even withstand a dunking in the sea.

Developed around the early part of 1941, one design consideration was that the 46 set could be used for a sea landing, with the Commandos for example, so the set should be watertight, easy to operate and able to withstand the knocking about it was likely to receive. Indeed, around the joint between the set and its case is a rubber gasket to keep out the water and all the controls have rubber gaskets around the shafts and the handbook tells the operator how to wrap the batteries to keep out the water.

The transmitter output of the No. 46 set is much greater than the other well known 'manpack' set of that period - the Wireless Set No. 38. Between 1 and 1.5W is available from the No. 46 set, compared to the 0.25W (250mW) for the No. 38 set.

The receiver and transmitter of the No. 46 set are crystal controlled thus eliminating the need for the operator to 'net' onto another station. The frequency stability and relatively high power make the No. 46 set a very attractive choice for troops that have to be fast moving or first in to a particular action.

The wireless set is carried in a canvas bag on the operator's left chest with a separate canvas bag on the back holding the batteries. A single cable runs between the set and battery bag, there being a junction box on the side of the battery bag to which the headphones and microphone



Fig. 1: The Wireless Set No. 46 as carried by the foot soldier.



Fig. 2: The headphones and microphones as used with the Wireless Set No. 46.

are connected. (See Fig. 1).

Two pairs of headphones and a microphone can be connected, one for the operator carrying the set, another set for any passing officer. The headphones are the normal DRL2 type whilst the microphone uses the throat type. (See Fig. 2). The usual rubber 'snatch plugs', found on the No. 22, 19 and 62 sets for example, are used for easy connection.

The canvas cover for the set also holds the antenna rods when not in use and even has a dust cover for the microphone plug. All the controls are on the top of the set and are thus easily visible to the operator. The size of the set, as can be seen from the photographs, is about 300x175x100mm, the set itself weighs approximately 5Kg whilst a complete station, with one set of batteries, weighs in at approximately 11Kg.

### Amplitude Modulation

The 46 set could be operated between 3.6 and 9MHz and offered amplitude modulation R/T (a.m.) or modulated c.w. (m.c.w.). The push-to-talk switch acting as the Morse key in this mode. There is no b.f.o. provided on the receiver so normal c.w. cannot be resolved. The coverage of the No. 46 set is divided into four bands, there being a small colour coded coil pack for each band, which plugs inside the set whilst in the workshop.

It was not envisaged that the operator would change either the crystals or the band coils in the field. Two 10XJ crystals are needed per channel, three channels being available. With the i.f. of the receiver at 1550kHz, the receive crystal needs to be 1550kHz higher than

the transmit crystal (which is always on the frequency of required operation) between 3.6 and 4.3MHz, whilst being 1550kHz lower for the remaining coverage. (See Fig. 3).

*"...it's a real pity such design and production ideas aren't more prevalent today"*



## Circuit details

The complete set uses six valves in total, four on receive and three on transmit with one being common to both paths. The receiver is a standard single conversion superhet with an i.f. of 1550kHz as previously stated.

The first stage in the receive path is a common passive tuned antenna circuit, the first valve being the crystal oscillator and frequency changer. This feeds the first i.f. amplifier stage. A second i.f. amplifier stage also acts as the receive audio amplifier.

The fourth valve in the chain operates as the a.f. detector and a.g.c. detector on receive and as the modulation amp or m.c.w. oscillator on transmit.

Notice the clever multi-role use of these valves, saving on space and power consumption. On transmit the output of the modulation amplifier drives the modulator stage proper, which acts upon the single transmit stage, this being a crystal oscillator cum p.a. stage. Despite this method the p.a. still manages to deliver nearly 1.5W into the common antenna circuit.

## Antenna Rod

The standard antenna would have been the 2.3m rod type, made up from B sections carried with the set. If manoeuvres permitted, a 4.8m whip, made up from F sections and using a ground spike and bracket along with a small adapter, using the terminal marked F to feed the antenna, that plugged into the set, could be used. (See Fig. 4).

Diagrams in the handbook also suggest the use of a trailing wire antenna laid on the ground of around 7.6m in length. The wire was to be laid in the direction communication was wanted. Wires thrown into trees or other high supports could also be used, again utilising the antenna adapter, this time using terminal 'L', which is in reality, a couple of series capacitors in a small box.

Another innovation of the No. 46 set was that a built-in dummy load was provided which could be used to give an indication of the state of the batteries. The dummy load represented the same match as the 2.3m whip. The quoted range of the sets, working 46 to 46 set, was up to 16km for the 2.3m antenna whip but, of course, this would be very dependent upon frequency, time of day and terrain.

## Battle Battery

The No. 46 set used the same type of battery as that termed the 'battle battery' for the wireless set No 18, or the 163/3 battery. Supplies needed are around 150/160V

h.t., 12V grid bias and 3V for heaters. The power consumption on receive, in the a.m. mode, is about 10mA. In the m.c.w. mode it is also about 10mA. On transmit, in a.m. mode, the h.t. drawn is about 28mA, whilst in m.c.w. mode it is 37mA.

Heater current on transmit, either mode, is 550mA, whilst on a.m. reception it is 350mA. On m.c.w. reception it is up to 850mA. This is due to all the heaters being on in this mode for quick change over. However, if you wanted to use one of these sets today it is very unlikely the correct battery could be obtained.

The nice thing is though, with such a large back pack (see Fig. 5), it would be quite easy to make up and accommodate a set of batteries for the heaters - two D cells for instance - a set of AA cells for the grid bias (as little current is drawn) and a small inverter unit, running off D cells as well for instance, supplying the 150/160V h.t. needs. (I have described such a power supply in past articles).

## Little Wonder

The Wireless Set No 46 is certainly one of the little wonders of the war. It is compact, reliable, easy to use and (of great importance) not too heavy. Though I guess if you're carrying the set, a rifle, ammunition, tin hat, full battle dress, webbing, supplies, etc., then it might all seem just too much!

Though the set does lack the facility of tuning around the bands, the crystal control option does mean the set is stable. It might not be very versatile on the amateur bands, but if a net frequency was being used - for example the 3.625MHz of the Military Wireless Amateur Radio Society (correct at time of writing) - then you could have a couple of crystals cut, or better still, grind them yourself and the set could be used in a limited fashion.

The set is a very nice example of the 'best of British', it's a real pity such design and production ideas aren't more prevalent today. My mark - ten out of ten for the No. 46 set. **PW**



Fig. 3: The operating position on the ground. The set unclips from the belt and is placed flat on the ground.



Fig. 4: The antenna unit for longer whips and wires. Note the rubber boot over the rear connector.



Fig. 5: The rear pack housing the battery. Note the headphones/microphone rubber connector.

BEN NOCH G4BXD TAKES A LOOK AT A VERY CLEVERLY DESIGNED WAR-TIME WIRELESS SET



## Making Light Work...

## Solving Power Problems

**Reviewing solar panel units in the winter? You may think that Rob Mannion G3XFD has totally lost all his reason! But no, Rob considers that as we know they'll work in summer - he'd try them for possible all year round use.**

Fig. 1: One of the pair of solar panels posed alongside a copy of *PW* for size comparison purposes. Each unit is rated at a nominal 8W (see text).



**I've no doubt that some readers probably think I've lost my senses, but I was anxious to try solar power panels to provide a 'trickle charge' system for when I was operating in my car during the autumn and winter. During the summer, running the car engine up now and again (even with the air-conditioning on) became quite unpleasant and it was obviously not an 'environmentally friendly' thing to do.**

Even in winter, when it can get quite cool at times, I still find it pleasant to sit in the car operating on h.f. as G3XFD/P. And, as many of you will know...it can get surprisingly warm in a car behind the windscreen so it seemed a very good idea to try a set of panels to see if they would be a good investment for possible all year round operation.

### Key Solar Products

**Bob Keyes GW4IED of Key Solar Products** has been involved for some years now in both solar power and wind-driven energy sources. Bob has supported our 144MHz QRP Contest by awarding prizes for the runner-up and I was intrigued by the solar panels he'd donated - so I thought I'd try them for myself.

The panels Bob supplied were a nominal 8W at 12V type measuring 465 x 365 x 23mm in their casing. As they obviously incorporate glass - they're not that light (but still very portable) and weigh in at approximately 3kg.

For the review I was supplied with two separate units of the size mentioned, as Bob thought they'd be more portable and less cumbersome than a larger type. Each was fitted with a generous four metre length of lightweight 'mains' type twin cable with a fuse unit. The rear of the solar panel unit also contains diode protection to avoid 'feed back' from the battery that the unit is connected to for charging.

### Useful Charge

Operating with the solar panels on the roof of my estate car I found that on the first day - chosen because it was overcast with intermittent rain showers - I found that the two solar panels working in parallel provided a very useful charge into the car battery. Even during a heavy rain shower the charge going into the battery (monitored using an AVO 8 meter) rarely dropped below 25mA.

During overcast conditions with no rain I found that the panels provided an average of 150mA, dropping to around 25mA in a heavy shower. It was fascinating to watch the meter vary its indication as cloud cover changed as the

clouds themselves moved.

In bright wintry sunshine the maximum current going into the my vehicle battery reached a peak of 500mA. I didn't think this was too bad at all...considering that the panels were laid almost flat on the car roof and weren't pointed directly to the weak wintry sun which was low on the horizon.

Running my Alinco DX-70 at 10W and less, I was quite happy that I could operate for long periods without risking a flat battery. I always worry about this because my car is a diesel (virtually impossible to push start!) and the battery has many demands on it because of the special adaptations so that I can drive the vehicle. So, I always take care to ensure I don't get stuck in lonely h.f. operating locations!

### Practical Alternative

After my experiences using the solar panels over a month or so, I really think that they provide a practical, alternative charging supply. They would be absolutely ideal for a narrow boat holiday as you could place them on the cabin roof, or for



Portable power from the sun - G3XFD goes solar-powered while operating /P from his car.

camping to maintain a dedicated battery for a hand-held or portable rig. I'm so pleased with the results of the tests that I'm buying a set of panels for general and portable use. When not in the car I'll use them to 'trickle charge' 12V batteries I keep in the shack.

Solar panel efficiency (and value-for-money) has improved from the days I used them for maintaining the batteries at remote v.h.f. Band II radio and Band IV & V u.h.f. television 'active deflectors' in the Highlands of Scotland. In those days, solar panels cost the price of a hand-held transceiver but the price, even then, was worth it rather than having to carry freshly-charged batteries to the site once or twice a week!

So, it's without hesitation that I can thoroughly recommend these solar panels as an 'eco-friendly' battery charging system. With the appropriate care they should provide power for many years - providing we don't run out of sun!

My thanks go to Bob Keyes GW4IED of Key Solar Products, 4 Glanmore Crescent, Newport, South Wales NP9 8AX, Tel/FAX: (01633) 280958. Price of the solar unit reviewed are £33 each plus £10 P&P (per order, thus two panels cost £10 P&P). See Special Offer on page 51.

Bob also has a catalogue showing his full range of 'alternative' energy products and this is available in exchange for four First class stamps.

**PW**



Universal Radio Communications trading as:

# Unicom

Phone/Fax: **(01227) 749352**

E-mail: [unicom@cqdx.co.uk](mailto:unicom@cqdx.co.uk)  
Web site: [www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom](http://www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom)

**112, Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PD**

★ **MAIL ORDER HOTLINE** ★

## 01227 749038

● All major credit cards accepted ● Prompt Despatch ●

### Icom IC-746



- ◆ HF + 6m + 2m coverage
- ◆ 100W output on all bands
- ◆ Optional full remote control from your PC
- ◆ DSP functions standard
- ◆ Automatic antenna tuner

**£PHONE!**

### Yaesu FT-847



- ◆ All Mode HF to 70cms – including 4m –
- ◆ Direct entry keypad
- ◆ Satellite ready
- ◆ Advanced DSP system
- ◆ Expanded receiver range

**Our Price!**  
**£1356**

### Kenwood TS-570DG



- ◆ 160 - 10m coverage
- ◆ 100W output (25W AM)
- ◆ Built-in keyer
- ◆ Packet ready
- ◆ Automatic antenna tuner

**PHONE**  
**FOR LATEST PRICE!**

## A Selection from our extensive range of pre-owned stock

### HF Transceivers

IC-736 HF/6m ATU/PSU 100W .....	£895.00
IC-751 PSU 100W .....	£595.00
IC-735 100W 12V DC .....	£495.00

### Receivers and Scanners

FRG-7700 HF 240V .....	£175.00
IC-R7000 Base station 25-1300MHz .....	£649.00
Lowe HF-125 HF 12V DC .....	£175.00

### 2m

IC-275E M/mode Base station PSU 25W .....	£595.00
TR-751E Multimode mobile 25W .....	£375.00

### 70cm

IC-4GEXT Handheld keypad .....	£175.00
AT-48 Handheld keypad .....	£99.00

### Dualband 2/70

IC-207H Mobile 50W .....	£269.00
FT-51 Handheld 2W .....	£239.00

For full list, please phone, fax or e-mail us or visit our web site: [www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom](http://www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom)

## FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION NEEDS



# SRP TRADING

**1686 Bristol Road South, Rednal, Birmingham B45 9TZ**

## WM-918 ELECTRONIC WEATHER STATION



PC kit  
now  
available

**WM-918 Electronic Weather Station** allows the measurement and display of weather data.

Displays indoor/outdoor temperature, relative humidity, dew point, wind speed, wind direction, wind chill, barometric pressure and daily & accumulated rainfall.

Four weather symbols show you a weather forecast: sunny, partly cloudy, cloudy and rainy.

Memory for highest/lowest temperature, relative humidity, dew point temperature, maximum wind speed, minimum wind chill, daily and accumulated rainfall.

Weather alarm warns you of high and low temperature extremes, rate of rainfall, wind chill, wind speed and drops in pressure.



RS-232 port for connection to PC.



**£185.95** +£10 P&P

**£299.95**



### **Antenna Rotator AR-300XL**

Max load 60kg (with support

bearing). 360 deg rotation in approx 65 sec. (cable not supplied). Support bearing optional extra.

**£49.95** inc P&P.



### **Synchron SX-144/430**

2m/70cm cross needle direct reading

SWR/1000W power meter.

**£39.95** inc P&P.

### **SRP Mini-Mag 2/70**

2m/70cm dual band mobile antenna featuring super strength mini-magnet (only 30m diameter) c/w miniature coax and plug.

**£19.95** inc P&P.



### **Gold Peak 1300**

1300mAH Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH)

AA size rechargeable cells. No memory effect. Over

twice the capacity of Nicads.

**£3.00** inc P&P.



### **Electronic Barometer/Thermometer**

A unique LCD readout electronic barometer with weather forecast, barometric pressure (with trend), indoor/outdoor temperature and clock/calendar displays. Features selectable 12-24hr clock and °C/°F temperature formats, audible storm warning and maximum/minimum temperature memories. Can be free standing or wall mounted. Supplied with waterproof external temperature sensor on a 3m cable.



**£32.95** inc P&P.

P&P and carriage rates apply to mainland UK only. Please phone for overseas rates.

Opening times: Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.15pm. We are Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, & Alinco dealers.

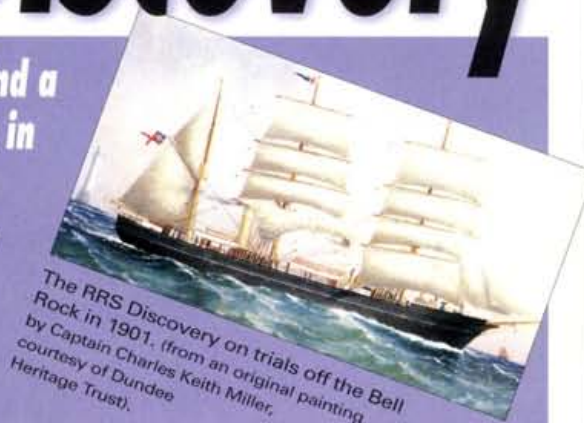
**Call Rod (G8SUP), Richard (G60RA) or Mary (MOBMH) on**

**TEL: 0121-460 1581, 0121-457 7788 FAX: 0121-457 9009**



# A Special Event Dundee's Discovery

Ray Bennett GMOPTP shares the story behind a Special Event Station which took place back in November 1996 from the wireless cabin aboard Royal Research Ship *Discovery*, now based in Dundee, a city which is also famous for Jam, Journalism and (formerly) Jute manufacturing!



The RRS *Discovery* on trials off the Bell Rock in 1901, (from an original painting by Captain Charles Keith Miller, courtesy of Dundee Heritage Trust).

This fascinating story really begins when **Commander Robert Falcon Scott**, Royal Navy, led the National Antarctic Expedition for scientific and geographical work down South on *Discovery* in 1901. He'd already decided not to take wireless equipment which was still largely experimental after seeing telegraphy demonstrated in Switzerland where he was trying out sledges.

As a naval officer, Cdr. Scott knew of another officer - **Captain Jackson** - who had an interest in communications at sea by means of wireless telegraphy in association with **Marconi** and **William Preece**, (Chief Engineer to the Post Office in 1896). Another heavily timbered ship built to withstand the ice - the *Terra Nova* - didn't have wireless either. Built in Dundee, it took him on his fateful last journey to Antarctica in 1910.

(Incidentally, despite research I cannot find mention of telegraphy in books on *Terra Nova*, or any evidence of antennas rigged on the vessel in photographs, or telegraphists 'signed on' in the crew manifest).

## Major Refit

The *Discovery* was sold to the Crown Agents in 1923 and had a major refit by Vosper before beginning life as Royal Research Ship (RRS) *Discovery*, intended for scientific research in the Southern Ocean.

Modifications were made to improve the ship's sailing performance by moving the main mast approximately 2.5 metres forward. Additional modifications included upper works built to carry a Gipsy Moth seaplane and the present larger deckhouse, in place of three smaller ones, to accommodate a wireless cabin with separate battery room, vented to disperse hydrogen fumes and a scientific lab where Special Event stations took place in past years.

The *Discovery* then had her port of registry changed from London to Port Stanley since she was then owned by the Governor of the Falkland Islands. A very long way from her eventual resting place, which was also her birthplace - Dundee!

The first expedition was led by **Dr Stanley Kemp** in 1925. Later, **Sir Douglas Mawson** an Australian geologist, led the British, Australian and New Zealand Antarctic Research Expedition (Banzane, 1929-31) when Wireless Petty Officer **A. J. Williams** RN used two Marconi sets, each of 1.5kW output. For his valuable work trying to maintain communications up to 4300km he was awarded the Bronze Polar Medal in 1934.

## Historical Information

At this point, I should mention that I'm indebted to **Mr Hugh Scott**, Ship's manager, to **Duncan Nicoll** **GM7TRP**, a *Discovery* guide and particularly to **Martyn**

**Jones G4XZJ** for historical information.

I have been re-reading correspondence with Martyn some years ago when reconstruction of the wireless cabin on board *Discovery* was first mooted. He has been studying polar exploration for 40 years, has a library of 400 books on the subject and is a member of the Hakluyt Society which caters for such specialists.

Details of Williams' c.w. exploits, problems with propagation and getting signals are published in *Antarctic Days With Mawson* by Harold Fletcher, which is in the Wellgate Library.

My research has also been rewarded by some information from **Mrs Betty Hence**, Company Historical Dept., GEC-Marconi Electronics Ltd. who advises me that the first Marconi wireless equipment fitted in *Discovery* was in the 'T-type' series

## Contemporary Gear

I am also pleased to report the members of the **Royal Naval Amateur Radio Society** (RNARS) have kindly offered help to find early contemporary gear to 'refurbish' the *Discovery* wireless cabin. Can you visualise a figure in Petty Officer's uniform seated at the bench, hand on key with a continuous Morse tape playing? With this facility, visitors to the ship will have a peek into the past on board at early maritime wireless communication.

Our Special Event Station was actually operated on the weekend of 16/17 November 1996 in aid of the BBC's 'Children In Need' appeal from which we raised £295. The *Discovery* was built in Dundee in 1901 and we operated in the original radio room which was last used in 1932.

So, perhaps when you do "Cross The Silvery Tay" - to quote a line of Victorian poetry celebrating the original Tay railway bridge, you'll also find time to visit RRS *Discovery*. If you do - you'll find a traditional welcome and much of historical radio interest. I look forward to meeting you - Haste Ye Back to Dundee!

PW



No, not the natural 'fireworks of the Antarctic's 'Aurora Australis' - but man-made fireworks celebrating the 10th anniversary of the preservation of the RRS *Discovery* at her Dundee birthplace.

(From a postcard photograph courtesy of Dundee Heritage Trust).

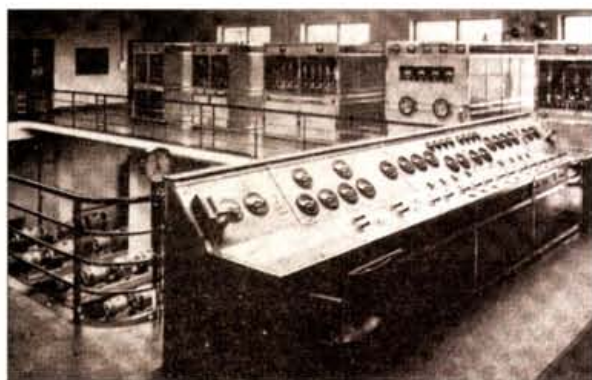
RAY BENNETT GMOPTP INVITES ANYONE VISITING DUNDEE TO PEEK INTO THE PAST ABOARD RRS DISCOVERY



# Valve Vintage

*The warm smell of polished wooden cabinets and the dim glow of valve filaments announces that Charles Miller is looking after PW's vintage 'wireless shop' this month. This time he's chatting about 'ruling the waves' and 'waiving the rules'!*

"...obviously, the high power long wave (1500 metres) National transmitter at Droitwich couldn't be fitted into the scheme so it was closed down altogether for the time being". This photograph (courtesy of the BBC) shows the control room at the famous Midlands transmitter just prior to the Second World War.



**F**irst of all, I would like to thank all the readers who wrote to tell me their personal experiences with the Barker 88, the subject of my last piece. Incidentally, it was also one of the few radio sets that continued to be produced through the Second World War after most of the manufacturers had been co-opted into making military equipment.

One particular letter referred to a development of the '88' called the '838'. Someone else has sent me brief details of what appears to be a projected push-button version which does not appear to have materialised.

As regards the bomb damage to Barker's store during the war, at the recent *Radiophile* exposition at Cowbit (Lincolnshire) I met a surprisingly young-looking gentleman. He told me that he'd been a student in London at the time and had actually seen the German V1 'Doodle-bug' pilot-less flying bomb fall onto the premises.

Turning back to 1939, considering the ever-worsening situation in Europe during the August of that year, the annual RadiOlympia went ahead in what appeared to be a spirit of almost total optimism on the part of the radio and television trade.

In fact, the only admission of concern about what might

happen if war broke out, was the decision by radio makers to postpone the fitting of new dials marked in accordance with the wavelength changes planned to take place the following March! It was a good idea at the time, as they say, but it didn't work out as expected.

## Optimistic Noises

Whatever optimistic noises might be being made in public by the establishment as Britain experienced a glorious summer, in private there was little doubt of what was about to happen as the Nazi hordes poised themselves to cross the River Vistula into Poland.

The invasion took place in the early hours of Friday September 1st and, as Britain was pledged to give military support to Poland, war with Germany became inevitable. That same day, BBC engineers started to put into operation a long-planned emergency measure designed to prevent enemy aircraft from using its transmitters as handy radio beacons by which they could home in to the main UK centres of population.

All the medium wave regional stations and some of the nationals were re-tuned to one of two groups on 391.1m and 449.1m, the former being used in the northern part of Britain, the latter in the south.

Even the old long-wave transmitter at Daventry, mothballed since 1934, was dragged out of retirement and re-tuned to work on 391.1m. The result of this reorganisation was to render it impossible for enemy aircraft using radio direction finding equipment positively to identify the location of any one station until it was virtually within sight, by which time it was anticipated that the station in question would have been closed down on orders sent out by RAF Fighter Command.

Listeners in the area concerned would notice a considerable drop in signal strength but, provided they had decent antenna and earth systems, they ought to be able to carry on listening via one of the other stations in their particular group.

The idea was ingenious but unfortunately, to make it effective, all the transmitters had to carry the same programme material so the BBC had to abandon its cherished National and Regional set-up in favour of a single nationwide programme.

Obviously, the long wave National transmitter at Droitwich couldn't be fitted into the scheme so it was closed down altogether for the time being. Meanwhile, the former National transmitters at Brookman's Park, Moorside Edge and Westerglen on 261.1m were reassigned to a new night-time European Service.

A few weeks later the Droitwich transmitter was retuned to the same wavelength and joined the other three. Because it too used a unique wavelength, the television transmitter at Alexandra Palace had to be shut down, which happened unceremoniously on that fateful Friday morning at the end of the trade transmissions made for the benefit of exhibitors at RadiOlympia.

In fact, the show itself closed down the same day instead of remaining open until the Saturday. Presumably someone had tipped the wink to the organisers that to remain open would be to risk grave embarrassment for the radio set exhibitors when the wavelength changes took effect.

## Air Became Blue

When the following morning dawned the air



became blue all over Britain with the curses of listeners who could not find their usual Regional or National programmes, only a single new one calling itself the BBC Home Service. Particularly incensed were those people who had invested in expensive new sets featuring automatic tuning which had no longer worked as expected.

Added to the chorus of complaints were those of radio set designers who discovered that all their carefully considered new tuning dials had become obsolete overnight. As regards television, those would-be viewers who had recently paid out very large sums for receivers were not exactly pleased to discover that, effectively, they had wasted their money.

For that matter, gloom and despondency descended like a pall on the set makers who had invested much time and money in producing television receivers that now might as well be put back into their packing cases and dumped into store rooms. All this must also have caused some heart-searching on the part of our old friends at the BVA: what were they going to do with all those special types that had been specially developed for television?

There was an additional problem...what was going to happen if and when domestic radio receiver production had to take second place to military communications equipment? However, it's the proverbial ill wind that blows nobody any good and on further consideration of the situation certain compensations became apparent.

## Television & Radar

Most of the television valves could be used equally well for radar purposes and ordinary radio types would still be needed for the military sets. In fact, the valve manufacturers were about to enter the nearest thing to paradise they could expect to find on earth!

When domestic receiver production did taper off about a year later, the existing vast range of different valves was reduced to a core of essential types. These were to be made in their millions and paid for by the best customer that any firm could wish for - the British tax-payer.

As an unexpected bonus, the Nazi occupation of most of Europe did something that the BVA never could manage on its own...it brought an end to the importation of cheap Continental valves. In addition, restriction of trans-Atlantic shipping curtailed imports from the USA.

The sound of cash registers ringing merrily in the valve makers' warehouses was music to the ears of the fortunate shareholders. Meanwhile, that section of the Establishment devoted to thinking up arcane rules and regulations about broadcasting had turned its attention to the various radio relay exchange companies, of which Rediffusion Ltd. was the best known example, that had been set up to distribute interference-free radio programmes to households via cable networks.

To preserve the BBC's monopoly the cable networks had always been forbidden to generate their own programme material. But now this rule was to be relaxed to permit them to send out emergency messages at the behest of the local Chief Constable or Air Raid Precautions Controller.

Nothing is simple to the official mind however! So the facility was

hedged about with a myriad of restrictions that must have made it all but impossible for anyone to judge what constituted an emergency within the meaning of the law.

For instance, to the ordinary individual it might well seem to be a good idea, if part of a town was a raging inferno due to incendiary bombs, to warn people to keep clear of it: but no, not a word was to be said!

The same applied if a certain area had been deluged with poison gas - keep quiet about it. If streets had been blocked and bridges brought down by bombs, too bad - road users must be left to find that out for themselves.

## Under No Circumstances!

Even if hordes of panic-stricken citizens were to be observed running like lemmings towards areas of extreme danger, under no circumstances were they to be warned by public address loudspeakers. Oh, and to make sure that citizen morale was kept low, it was not permitted to report that enemy aircraft were being driven off by our own fighters.

It must have been great fun for the Civil Servants concerned, to sit in deep bomb-proof shelters and dream up the measures. There was, however a concession. Relay companies with two-channel services were to be permitted to put out foreign music broadcasts on one of them even during devastating air raids, provided, of course, that the other channel carried the BBC Home Service.

There was a catch though, as no foreign spoken items might be sent out. So presumably, someone had to sit by the main amplifiers in the relay company's headquarters and flick the switches to off when announcements between musical items were being made.

How the local Chief Constables and Air Raid Precaution (ARP) Controllers ever managed to get a word in edgewise through all this red tape is difficult to see. Unless, that is, they did a quick babble between foreign musical items!

In fact, as far as can be deduced from the complex list of 'thou shalt nots', all that they were permitted to utter were the words "action alert" or "raiders passed" (which must have been a great help).

As I've remarked before, it seems almost incredible nowadays that no one ever seems to have stood up and told the people responsible for all those regulations that most of them were a load of rubbish. In fact, it's hard to avoid the conclusion that we won the war in spite of them and not because of them. **We did win, didn't we?** PW

## Further Reading: The BBC At War

Readers interested in learning more about the (fascinating) and often heroic work carried out by the BBC and its Engineering staff (some of whom made the ultimate sacrifice while on duty) during the Second World War are strongly recommended to read *BBC Engineering History 1922-1972* (Published by the BBC). Although it's a rare book and long out of print, your local library can obtain a copy for you. You will not be disappointed!

**Editor.**



Sir Noel Ashbridge, Chief Engineer/Director of Technical Services, 1929-52.

Reproduced from *BBC Engineering History 1922-1972*



# MULTICOMM 2000

★ FINANCE AVAILABLE ★  
LARGE SHOWROOM ★ BEST PRICES

## YAESU ★ YAESU ★ YAESU

*Choice of the top DXer's*

FINANCE AVAILABLE FINANCE AVAILABLE FINANCE AVAILABLE FINANCE AVAILABLE FINANCE AVAILABLE



FREE SP-8 & MD-100

### YAESU FT-1000MP AC

Yaesu's flagship 1.8 - 30MHz. 100W all mode. EDSP filter, auto ATU. Collin's filters. The ultimate HF transceiver.

**OUR PRICE £2199.00**

### YAESU FT-847

The most remarkable HF/VHF/UHF transceiver available today. Remarkable performance. Fabulous price.

**CALL US NOW FOR OUR "BEST" PRICE**



FREE PSU & MD-100



FREE PSU

### YAESU FT-920

Despite competition from Icom & Kenwood, the 920 clearly remains our most popular transceiver ever sold. Full HF + 6m coverage. Now supplied with AM & FM.

**OUR PRICE £1269.00**

### YAESU FT-8100

This great value for money dual band mobile transceiver features detachable front panel, 50W on 2m, 35W on 70cms, wide band receive & easy to read display.

**OUR PRICE £399.00**



FREE DUALBAND ANTENNA



FREE FM

### YAESU FT-840

Yaesu's entry model HF transceiver. General coverage receive. Full 100W output. Great value for money and fabulous performance for its price.

**OUR "SPECIAL" PRICE £625.00**

### YAESU VX-1R

What a SUPERB dual band hand-held transceiver and scanner. ALL IN ONE complete package. Alpha numeric display, CTCSS, dual watch & 16 hours receive compatibility.

**OUR PRICE £239.00**



FREE SOFT CASE & SMA

## ICOM

## ICOM

## ICOM

## ICOM



### ICOM IC-746

Latest HF + 6 + 2mtr transceiver. Extremely high spec and great value for money at

**£1369.00**



### ICOM IC-207H

Dual band transceiver. Detachable front panel. 50W on 2mtrs & 35W on 70cms. Super wide band receive with AM airband.

**OUR PRICE £289.00**



### ICOM IC-R8500

Professional quality all mode receiver. 0.1-2GHz.

**OUR PRICE £1199.00**



### ICOM IC-706MkII

How much more can they "CRAM" into such a small transceiver? (DSP optional)

HF + 6 + 2m  
**OUR PRICE £729.00**



### ICOM IC PW-1

NEW 1kW HF + 6m linear. Remote control head. Auto ATU.

**PHONE FOR OUR PRICE**

Financing can be arranged!

### ICOM ACCESSORIES

AT-180 auto ATU .....	£299.00
AH-4 Auto tuner .....	£249.00
SP-7 Speaker .....	£36.00
SP-21 Speaker .....	£60.00
SM-8 Desk mic .....	£99.00
SM-20 Desk mic .....	£110.00

Filters always available

### ICOM IC-T8E

Tri-band hand-held. Great performance for it's size.

**OUR PRICE £299.00**



### ICOM IC-756

Still a few available.

**OUR SPECIAL PRICE £1469.00**

Financing can be arranged!



### ICOM PCR-1000

Computer controlled receiver. Big reception from this little unit. 500kHz-1300MHz. All mode  
**OUR PRICE £259.00**  
Standard version.





# SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770

★ USED EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED ★  
★ GUARANTEED TOP PRICES PAID ★  
★ 12 MONTH GUARANTEE ★

## ALINCO



**ALINCO DX-70T (H)**  
HF + 6, 100W CTCSS & CW  
filter.  
**OUR PRICE £649.00**



**ALINCO DX-77**  
Interesting HF transceiver. Great Alinco value.  
Great Alinco quality.  
**OUR PRICE £599.00**



**ALINCO DJ-G5 EY**  
Brilliant value for money. Dual  
band transceiver. Wide band Rx.  
*New low price* **£225.00**

DR-M06T (H) 20W, 6m.....£210.00  
DR-150 2mtr, 50W.....£249.00  
DR-605 Dual band.....£329.00  
R-140 2m 50W.....£215.00



**DR-610** Twin band high power.....£499.00

EDX-1 HF ATU.....£149.00  
EDX-2 Auto HF ATU.....£269.00  
DJ-191 2mtr hand-held.....£149.00  
DR-430 70cms, 35W.....£219.00



**JRC NRD-545 DSP**  
A remarkable receiver at a remarkable price.  
**SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £1399.00**

## JRC



**JRC JST-245**  
HF + 6m transceiver, 150W. Remarkable  
reviews.  
**SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £1795.00**

**ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE VAT**

# RECEIVERS

**PRICES DO NOT  
INCLUDE P&P**

**AOR AR7030**  
CASH  
PRICE  
£679.00



**FAIRHAVEN RD-500**  
This is the most incredible receiver that we have  
ever seen. Phone to find out why.

**OUR PRICE £679.00**



**AOR AR8200**  
CASH PRICE  
£369.00  
or 36 mths @  
£12.05.



**BEARCAT 9000XLT**  
Fantastic value for money.  
AM/FM switchable.  
**OUR SPECIAL PRICE  
£229.00**



**ALINCO DJX-10**  
CASH  
PRICE  
£259.00

**AOR AR5000**  
CASH  
PRICE  
£1125.00



WE HAVE AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF NEW AND PREVIOUSLY  
OWNED EQUIPMENT.

FOR THE MOST ACCURATE AND UP-TO-DATE LIST, PLEASE  
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT:  
<http://www.multicomm2000.com>

MOST OF OUR USED EQUIPMENT CARRIES A FULL 12  
MONTH WARRANTY



**YAESU FRG-100**  
CASH  
PRICE  
£389.00

**UNIT 3, 86 CAMBRIDGE STREET, ST. NEOTS, CAMBS PE19 1PJ**

E-mail: [sales@multicomm2000.com](mailto:sales@multicomm2000.com) Website: <http://www.multicomm2000.com>

FAX: 01480 356192





TELEPHONE  
SALES ON:

01  
922

41  
47  
96

Ask for Dave  
(G1LBE)

Open 7 days per  
week till 9.00pm

WEB SITE

<http://freespace.virgin.net/radio.world>

E-mail

[radio.world@virgin.net](mailto:radio.world@virgin.net)



There is NO CHARGE for  
using credit cards

**WANTED**  
**USED**  
**EQUIPMENT**  
**PX WELCOME**  
**BEST PRICES**  
**PAID!**

# RADIOWORLD

## (WEST MIDLANDS)

37 COPPICE LANE  
CHESLYN HAY, WALSALL  
WEST MIDLANDS WS6 7HA

WE ARE 5 MINS AWAY FROM J11 M6

TEL SALES/FAX: 01922 414796  
SERVICING TEL/FAX: 01922 417829  
MOBILE TEL: 0850 099244

**Main dealers for Alinco, Icom, Yaesu & Kenwood**  
*Manufacturers warranty on all new equipment*

**ICOM**

Most of the Icom range will carry  
unbelievable discounts. Ring for details



**IC-706 DSP**

HF 6m, 2m.  
Smallest DSP radio on  
the market.



**IC-746**

HF, 6m, 2m 100W, 100W,  
100W with tuner built in.

**SPECIAL OFFERS  
ON ICOM**



**PCR 1000**

Computer driven  
receiver.



**IC-2710H**

Top of the range true dual  
band mobile. 2-70cm dual  
display.



**IC-T22E**

2m handie 5W.

**YAESU**



**FT-920**

HF & 6m built-in tuner  
with FM & FREE AM/FM  
Filter.



**FT-1000MP AC**

Dual Receiver. Digital  
100W Competition radio.



**FT-VK 1R**

VHF/UHF  
Handie.  
Micro small.



**FT-847**

The new mobile-  
base. DSP HF 2m-  
70cm 50MHz.



**FT-100**

HF 6m/2m/70cm extra  
small mobile.  
Information to follow.

**KENWOOD**



**TS-870**

Still the only true DSP  
radio with TX, EQ N/R.  
**£1699**



**TS-570D**

Dedicated HF mobile-  
base DSP with built-in  
tuner. **£899**



**TH-G71E**

Full 5 Watts  
power. Wide  
band receive.  
**£239**



**TM-G707**

The new mobile package  
with features: High  
visibility display, 5-in-1  
programme memory,  
memory name function,  
multiscan facility & built-  
in CTCSS. **£299**

**ALINCO**



**DX-70TH**

HF +6M **£658**



**DR-M06**

6M MOBILE 20W  
**£215**



**DR-140**

2M mobile 50W  
**£220**



**DR-430**

Mobile 70cm  
**£220**



**DJ-G5**

2M/70CM handie  
**£237**

**PRICE MATCH**

Up to 5% extra discount may be available on  
selected items.

We are unable to publish current prices due to the cut-throat  
market. Call for best UK prices on Icom & Yaesu items.

**WE STOCK ALL ACCESSORIES FOR THE MAIN BRANDS DISCOUNTED BY 10%**

### Microphones - Icom

SM6 ohm, 8 pin, desk mic	£59
SM8 1.3/600 ohm selectable, 8 pin desk mic	£100
SM20 600ohm, 8 pin, deluxe desk mic	£108

### Speakers - Icom

SP20 base station loudspeaker with audio filter	£125
SP21 base station loudspeaker	£65

### Microphones - Kenwood

C-60A dual impedance desk mic internal pre-

amp	£106
MC-80 electret desk mic with pre-amp	£65
MC-85 electret desk mic with pre-amp & compressor	£125
MC-90 desk mic for DSP transceivers	£169

### Speakers - Kenwood

SP-23 station loudspeaker for TS-450/690S/570D	£62
SP-31 station loudspeaker for TS-850/870S	£74.50
SP-950 station loudspeaker for TS-950SDX	£96

### Yaesu FT-847 options

ATAS-100 active tuning ant system	£224
FC-20 automatic ant tuner	£197
MD-100 A8X desk top mic	£99
YF-115C 455kHz/500Hz Collins Mechanical filter	£89
YF-1158 02 2.7kHz SSB filter Collins Mechanical	£89

**FOR OUR SECOND-HAND  
EQUIPMENT SEE TRADERS TABLE  
IN THIS ISSUE**





# RADIOWORLD'S SERVICE STATION

37 COPPICE LANE  
CHESLYN HAY, WALSALL  
WEST MIDLANDS WS6 7HA

TEL SERVICE / FAX: 01922 417829

WE ARE 5 MINS AWAY FROM J11 M6

TELEPHONE SERVICING  
ON:

**01922  
417829**

Open 7 days per  
week till 9.00pm

WEB SITE

<http://freespace.virgin.net/radio.world>

E-mail

[radio.world@virgin.net](mailto:radio.world@virgin.net)



There is NO CHARGE for  
using credit cards

Due to our success, we have now opened a Service Department  
to give our customers excellent after-sales service.

- ✓ All types of repairs undertaken and carried out by experienced staff
- ✓ Original manufacturers spares fitted
- ✓ Alignment and calibration using 'state-of-the-art' equipment
- ✓ All repairs guaranteed
- ✓ We aim to turn around repairs within 7 working days at very competitive rates
- ✓ Modifications undertaken

**Call now on 01922 417829**  
phone & fax and ask for Kevin

## New Publications from the RSGB



### The RSGB Yearbook 1999 Edition

UK and Eire callsigns, totally  
up to date information directory  
- A must for all radio amateurs  
and SWLs.

★  
£14.50  
+ P&P

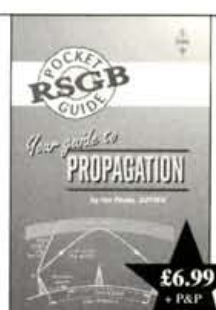


### RSGB Guide to EMC

This brand new edition of the RSGB EMC Guide will  
prove an invaluable aid to all RF engineers and radio  
amateurs. It describes the causes of interference as  
well as the remedies, including reference data on  
suitable filters and braid breakers. Also incorporates  
details of the new EU EMC regulations which came  
into effect in 1996 - THE essential 'Good  
Housekeeping guide' for the electronics enthusiast!

### RSGB Pocket Guide to Propagation

The mysteries of amateur radio  
propagation and its effect on the  
contacts you can achieve are  
explained in a simple and  
readable way. A must for all  
radio amateurs - beginners and  
experienced operators.



★  
£6.99  
+ P&P

### RSGB Callseeker '99 CD Rom

Complete 1999 UK callsign listing.  
Companion product to the 1999 Yearbook!  
(Windows 95 or later)



★  
£14.50  
+ P&P

### Radcom '97 CD Rom

All copies of RadCom, including  
text, diagrams, illustrations and adverts,  
are searchable, making finding that  
elusive article much easier. Using the  
latest version of Adobe Acrobat.  
(Windows 3.1 or later)



★  
£19.95  
+ P&P

P+P is £1.25 for one item, £2.50 for two or more items  
All major credit cards accepted  
Cheques made payable to: Radio Society of Great Britain

To order any of the above items, or for a complete list of publications, contact the sales office at:

Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE. Tel: 01707 659015  
RSGB ON LINE: [www.rsgb.org](http://www.rsgb.org) sales@ [rsgb.org.uk](http://rsgb.org.uk)



# Receiving Top Band - Vintage Style

**Laura Scott  
G4HUV**  
describes a  
'vintage style'  
t.r.f. receiver  
Try it....and  
rediscover the  
delights of  
getting the  
best from a  
simple  
receiver!

**T**he tuned radio frequency (t.r.f.) receiver I'm describing was originally constructed to meet the spirit of the December 1996 transatlantic tests on 1.815MHz. The 'tests' used a reconstructed vintage style transmitter to re-create the first transatlantic QSO by an Amateur Radio station (1BCG) from Greenwich

Connecticut some 75 years ago.

I found that 1920s parts were not readily available. So this receiver - whilst using triode valves as in 1921 - also uses parts dating from around the 1950s.

Additions to the circuitry have been made which recognise the increased occupancy and power levels in today's radio spectrum. Because of this, the end project might be correctly called 'practically vintage'.

## Delightful Receiver

The result is a delightful little receiver which, from concept to completion took two weeks of spare time and was constructed entirely of junk box parts. With switched or plug-in coils, it could probably be extended to cover the 3.5 and 7MHz bands.

Two 12AT7 double triode valves are used which saves space. Additionally, the valve holders are still available (from scrap or junk boxes) and at rallies.

The first triode section, V1a, is used as an r.f. amplifier which isolates the regenerative detector (second section) from the effects of antenna loading. It also inhibits radiation from the oscillating detector.

I used a grounded grid configuration in the r.f. amplifier for stability and the gain can



A 'Vintage Style' receiver as built by G4HUV.

be preset by adjusting the cathode tap on the link winding. A second link winding connects the antenna input via a 1k $\Omega$  attenuator potentiometer (which can be wirewound).

Due to the low impedance at the r.f. amplifier cathode plus the antenna loading, the input tuned circuit is well damped and

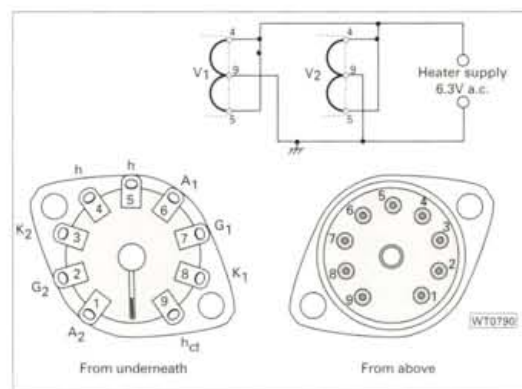
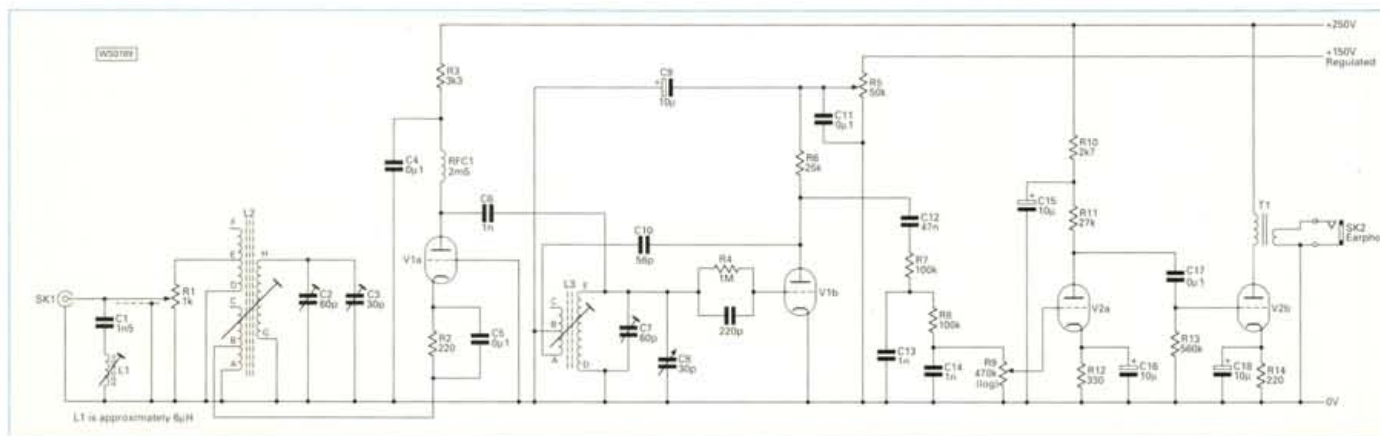


Fig. 2: Valve base diagrams showing pin-outs (the underneath view is on the left) for the valves and the required circuitry for operating the valve filaments from a 6.3V a.c. source (see text).

Fig. 1: Circuit of the 'vintage style' tuned radio frequency (t.r.f.) receiver.





does not need to be ganged with the detector tuning. Sensitivity is constant over 1.8 to 2MHz.

The detector tuned circuit, L3/C7/C8, is overwound with 15 turns tapped at five turns which allows for coarse adjustment of the positive feedback (use 5, 10 or 15 turns). The 56pF capacitor may also be changed to vary the feedback. Windings of suitable inductance were found on some scrap Toko i.f. coils (remove any fixed tuning capacitors).

Extra windings were added to the coils as indicated. KANK 3333 coils should be suitable with around 180pF of tuning. Trimming capacitance - with link windings should be added or adjusted to suit. (By using wafer switches to modify the fixed capacitance the 3.5MHz band could also be covered).

Terminations for the additional windings can be provided by cutting 'lands' in a piece of p.c.b. material. This can then be stuck to the side of the coil can.

The recovered audio signal at the detector anode is passed through a two stage resistance-capacitance filter to remove r.f. and then to the volume control and a.f. amplifier. (the 1920s circuitry would have used a 3:1 step-up transformer to couple the detector and audio amplifier, but one was not available, however, the 9.5dB loss is not important with this circuit).

### Crowded Bands

For today's crowded bands, an active resistance-capacitance audio filter can be added before the volume control. This filter should have an input resistance greater than about 300k $\Omega$  to avoid significant loss of audio signal.

The audio output transformer, T1, which I used, is an RS Components 250V to 6.3V 1A filament transformer. It performs admirably into an 8 $\Omega$  load.

### My Version

My version was built on the copper side of a piece of p.c.b. material with the valve holders standing upright 15mm above the copper on 6BA screws and nuts. Isolated pads were then cut in the copper below the valve holders for the pin connections.

I mounted tall components upright from the copper base or from pads on the board itself. Small components were suspended between their relevant connection points.

As construction progressed I found it necessary to fit a series resonant trap (C1/L1) across the 50 $\Omega$  antenna input connection. This was to prevent overloading and rectification of



the audio from a local broadcast transmitter on 1650kHz.

### Reaction Control

For those readers who are unfamiliar with this type of circuit, the reaction control (the 50k $\Omega$  variable resistor, R5), is rotated so that the detector is just over the 'threshold' of oscillation. This is indicated by a significant and sharp increase in background hiss.

At the 'threshold' point, the sensitivity is maximum and c.w. and s.s.b. signals are converted to audio frequencies. In the

prototype, this point occurred when the wiper of the reaction control was at a potential of 40V.

With some modern (high

power!) signals, the detector is easily overloaded so I fitted the 1k $\Omega$  r.f. attenuator, R1, and found it to be very effective (if not essential). It works as a form of r.f. gain control.

### Sensitivity Good

The receiver sensitivity is very good and on a quiet band (in a quiet location) the background hiss increases by 10 to 15dB when the antenna (which should present a 50 $\Omega$  impedance) is connected. I found the audio output level is adequate for 8 to 16 $\Omega$  headphones or a small loudspeaker.

For my receiver, an elderly p.s.u., which provided 250V and 150V d.c. (from a VR150 regulator) plus 6.3V a.c. was used. The current drain at 250V is 25mA maximum.

The detector circuit takes only about 2mA which could be supplied from a 70V string of zener diodes across the 50k $\Omega$  reaction control. This is fed from the 250V line through a 33k $\Omega$  2W resistor.

That's all there is to it! So, why not have a go yourself...you won't be disappointed!

Fig. 3: Rear 'chassis' view of the G4HUV project. The prototype uses a plywood front panel with a p.c.b. material main 'chassis'.

"...took two weeks of spare time and was constructed entirely of junk box parts"

PW

Laura Scott G4HUV shows you how you can still get the best from a simple receiver



# A Shining Example of International Co-operation

## The International Beacon Project

*Following the publication of PW's 'Lo Band' Data Card with h.f. beacon information, Martin Harrison G3USF the RSGB beacon co-ordinator for h.f. International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) provides the facts and fascinating story behind the International co-operation needed to operate such a system.*

**O**ften the perennial query in every operator's or listener's mind as he or she sits down at the h.f. rig or receiver is "What are the bands like"? A quick tune gives some impression but silence may simply mean that nobody else is calling rather than that the band is closed. Many a good contact has been lost in that way, especially on 24 and 28MHz where inactivity breeds inactivity.

Fortunately we now have propagation indicators that never sleep and never weary with an apparently dead band - the NCDXF/IBP beacon network. That mouthful of initials needs some unpacking and that's my job in this article!

### North California DX Foundation

The NCDXF is the North California DX Foundation which conceived, initiated and developed the project. The acronym IBP stands for International Beacon Project, as the network is now known.

In essence, the IBP goes back to 1979, when the first of eight frequency-sharing beacons was set up on 14.100MHz. This limited scheme has now been supplanted by an 18-station network on 14.100, 18.110, 21.150, 24.930 and 28.200MHz - a quantum leap forward.

Traditional 10W beacons (mainly on 28MHz) have given excellent service over many years. And I say 'Hats off' to the operators who maintain them so devotedly, usually with little recognition and they still have a useful role.

However, these new 100W beacons give us a much better idea of what we ordinary operators with basic transceivers and modest antennas are likely to hear or work. **And they do this on five bands, 24 hours a day.**

### The World

The IBP beacons are dispersed as evenly around the world as geography and licensing authorities allow. They lie at a fair range of

beam headings and distances. So, they quickly tell us something about paths to the Western hemisphere, the Far East, the Antipodes, Southern and East Africa and closer to home.

Each beacon transmits on each frequency in turn for 10 seconds and then goes silent until its 3-minute cycle resumes. The sequence moves westwards from New York across North America, Asia and the Pacific, to Africa, Europe and, finally, South America.

So, by leaving the receiver on your

chosen frequency you can get a pretty good impression of the state of the band in only three minutes. Or just under 16 minutes for all five bands.

At the moment, 16 of the planned 18 beacons are already installed (though the California and Hawaii beacons **are not yet licensed** for 18 and 24MHz). Additionally, **KH6WO** and **OA4B** are operating from temporary locations, pending transfer to their long-term sites.

The Canadian beacon, **VE8AT**, was to have been moved to one of the Northern Arctic islands during this past summer. However, the building that was to have housed it burned down so, for the present, it's at

*".... 'Hats off' to the operators who maintain them so devotedly, usually with little recognition..."*

Fig. 1: Beacon locator map as published on the PW 'Lo-Band' Data Card.

Slot	Country	Call	Location	Latitude	Longitude
2	Canada	VE8AT	Alert	82_31' N	62_18' W
14	Finland	OH2B	Espoo	60_11' N	24_50' E
3	United States	W6WX	Mt. Umunhum	37_09' N	121_54' W
4	Hawaii	KH6WO	Honolulu (temporary)	21_17' N	157_48' W
1	United Nations	4U1UN	New York City	40_45' N	73_58' W
15	Madeira	CS3B	Santo da Serra	32_43' N	16_48' W
13	Israel	4X6TU	Tel Aviv	32_06' N	34_48' E
18	Venezuela	YV5B	Caracas	10_25' N	66_51' W
17	Peru	OA4B	Lima (temporary)	12_04' S	76_57' W
7	Japan	JA2IGY	Mt. Asama	36_16' N	138_18' E
12	Kenya	5Z4B	Kilifi	3_37' S	39_50' E
10	Sri Lanka	4S7B	Colombo	6_54' N	79_52' E
16	Argentina	LU4AA	Buenos Aires	34_37' S	58_21' W
11	South Africa	ZS6DN	Pretoria	25_54' S	28_16' E
6	Australia	VK6RBP	Rolystone	32_06' S	116_03' E
5	New Zealand	ZL6B	Masterson	41_03' S	175_36' E
8	Russia	—	—	—	—
9	China	—	—	—	—



Edmonton in VE6.

Negotiations are under way for the remaining two sites in Central Siberia and China. Updates are posted promptly at the NCDXF Website - <http://www.ncdxf.org/beacon.htm>. Major changes are also announced in the UK via the RSGB's GB2RS News broadcasts.

## Kenwood Transceiver

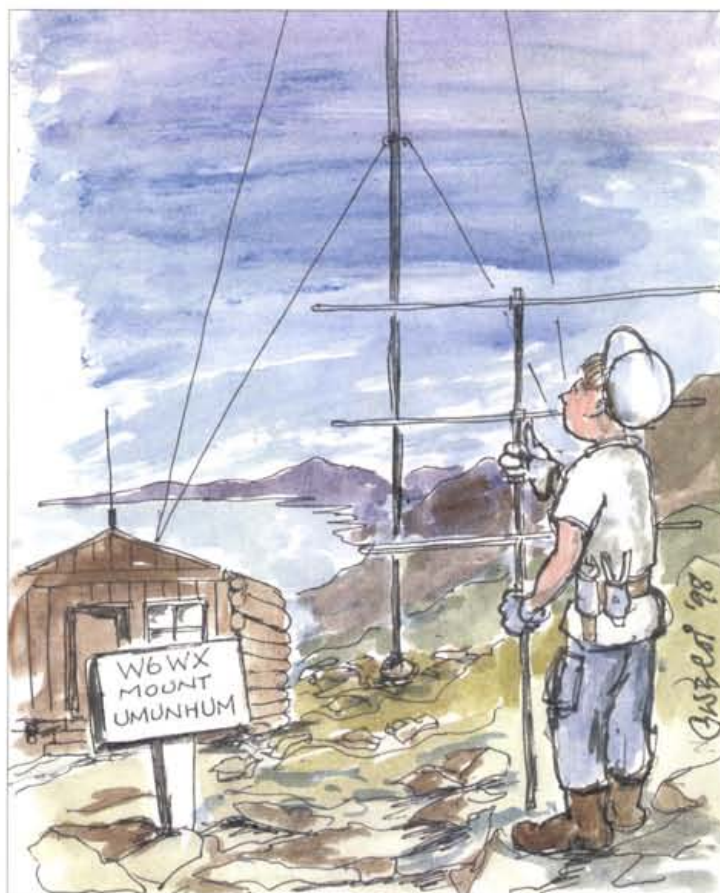
All the beacons are identical: Each uses a Kenwood TS-50 transceiver, Trimble Navigation Acutime GPS Receiver, controller (purpose-built by N6EK) and Cushcraft R-5 multiband vertical antenna.

Transmissions are also standardised: callsign at **22wpm** followed by **four one-second dashes**. The callsign and first dash are at 100W, the other three dashes at 10, 1W and 100 milliwatts respectively.

In marginal conditions, only the 100W transmission will be audible, but I find that if the band is reasonably open, the 10 and 1W level transmissions can usually be heard too - very heartening for QRPers! The 100 milliwatt dash is altogether more demanding and is more readily imagined than truly heard.

Yes, I agree that 22 wpm **Morse is faster than most of us are comfortable with**. (So much has to be packed into a 10-second transmission.) However, if you know what you are looking for, the different beacons are easier to identify than you might think!

Only **LU4AA** has a double letter; only **YV5B** starts with a Y. Incidentally, due to a fault, **CS3B** currently sends all four dashes at 100W and so on. But if you really find the Morse too much of a struggle, the BeaconClock program tells you which beacon you should be hearing for any given time and frequency and it is free at

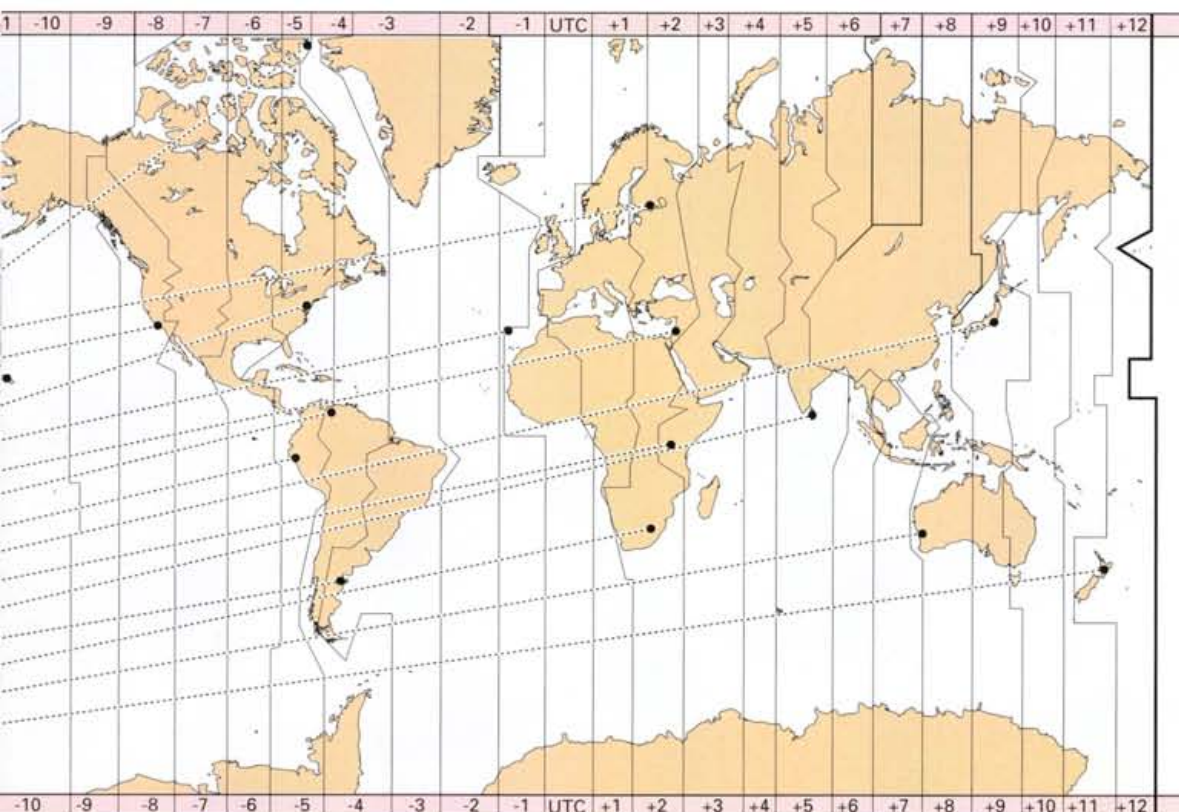


[http://www.mutadv.com/kawin/pages/bc\\_nclk.htm](http://www.mutadv.com/kawin/pages/bc_nclk.htm)

## Crucial Synchronisation

The crucial synchronisation of the entire system is achieved by means of the GPS receiver and the control unit designed and built by **Bob Fabry N6EK**. Bob is one of two people

All the IBP beacons use the same equipment, including a Cushcraft vertical antenna and a Kenwood TS-50 transceiver. The illustration, depicting the W6WX beacon on the West Coast of the USA, provides a good idea of the enormous amount of work hidden behind each beacon callsign.



Continued  
on page 40...



**DON'T MISS IT!**

# CHRISTMAS SALE BO

Dates for your diary: ML&S "Bonanza Sale" 29th/30th/31st Dec '98 & 2nd Jan '99

**MARTIN LYNCH & SONS**  
140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING, LONDON W13 9SB  
TEL: 0181-566 1120 FAX: 0181-566 1207 CUSTOMER CARE: 0181-566 0566  
WEB SITE: MLands.co.uk E-MAIL: sales@MLands.co.uk

**E**ach year we have an after Christmas sale to tempt you from your home and save you from yet more turkey and mince pies. We have managed to re-introduce our "Buy Now Pay Later" scheme for just one more month. So if you fancy a new toy for Christmas & don't want to pay for it until June 1999, now's your chance!

## Yaesu FT-847

The best selling HF/4m/6m/2m/70cm available. In fact, it's the only one!  
RRP £1695, ML&S £1595 with matching PSU FREE, or £86.48 deposit & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 60 x £40 p/m



With FREE Matching 25A PSU

## Icom IC-746

The Icom alternative to the FT-847. No 4m or 70cm, but built in Auto ATU & Quad Conversion receiver with Twin PBT for excellent H.F. performance. You choose.

RRP £1695, ML&S £1595 with matching PSU FREE, or £86.48 deposit & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 60 x £40 p/m



With FREE Icom PS-85 PSU

## Yaesu FT-920AF

If you can live with H.F. & 6m and don't need all the other bands then this should be your choice. Not only an excellent H.F. rig but "Top Notch" on the 6m Band, in fact many serious Six Metre users buy the FT-920AF for this band alone.

RRP £1499, ML&S £1299, or £32.18 deposit & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 56 x £35 p/m



With FREE AM & FM boards

## FT-1000MP/AC

With matching MD-100 desk microphone



FREE "HF IOTA 9MOC" limited edition T-Shirt whilst stocks last!

Yaesu's flag ship H.F. transceiver with excellent DSP, built in PSU, Auto ATU and much more. Buy one today for only £113.35 & NOTHING to pay until June '99! RRP £2499, ML&S £1999 with FREE MD-100, or £113.35 deposit & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 60 x £50 p/m

## Yaesu FT-900ATC



Only two pieces left of this excellent 100W H.F. Transceiver fitted with Auto ATU and Collins SSB Filter.  
RRP £949, ML&S £799 or £24.32 deposit & 44 x £25 p/m

## Kenwood TS-870S

A very proven design and one that customers seem to buy and hold on to. Still the only full blown DSP HF transceiver with auto ATU.

RRP £1999, ML&S £1799 or £29.15 deposit & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 54 x £50 p/m



## Kenwood TS-570DGE

Next to the Icom IC-706, this revised transceiver from Kenwood is running away with the sales! To quote Chris Rees, G3TUX, "the most outstanding HF CW transceiver I've come across for ages". Its blooming good on SSB as well! H.F., DSP (that really works!) & auto ATU built-in.

RRP £999, Free base speaker, or £56.17 deposit & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 60 x £25 p/m



FREE matching SP-23 base speaker

## IC-706mkII

Making way for the IC-706mkIIIG with 70cm, we still have a store full of the current model at a knock down price. Take one away for only £799, whilst stocks last. (ps - they didn't purchase the entire stock!)



## IC-706mkIIIG

I've accused Icom of burning the candles at both ends before. Just as you think the competition is catching up, whoosh! Icom go into hyper drive. The new "G" suffix offers the same as before but now includes 50 Watts on 2m and 20 Watts on 70cm. Remarkable. Well done Icom Japan!  
RRP £1195, offered with FREE DSP unit, SSB and CW filters. Deposit £63.60 & NOTHING until June '99, then 60 x £30 p/m

### ACCESSORIES

A full range of accessories for all main equipment is always in stock or on order with the manufacturer. You can include a selection of filters, a power supply or Tuner in the new finance deal.

### WIDEST CHOICE

As the official U.K.'s largest dealer of Yaesu, Icom, Standard & Kenwood products, you'll find everything you could ever dream of under one roof. Our friendly (and non pushy) sales team will be delighted to show you around and supply you with as much coffee as you can drink.

### SELLING YOUR EQUIPMENT

We're always short of good quality used gear and currently have £150,000 to spend on increasing our used stock. So if you're wanting to sell your current transceiver (or accessory) for cash we would be pleased to hear from you.

### FINANCE E

All examples do no

Cash Price	Deposit	Nothing to pay for 6 months	Pay within 6 months at ZERO APR
£349	£1		

Written quotations av

**CALL TODAY FOR THE LARGEST SELECTION OF NEW & USED EQUIPMENT IN EUROPE.**

■ TEL: 0181 - 566 1120 ■ FAX: 0181 - 566 1207 ■ CUSTOMER CARE: 0181 - 566 0566

■ WEB SITE: <http://www.martin-lynch.co.uk> ■ E-MAIL: [sales@martin-lynch.co.uk](mailto:sales@martin-lynch.co.uk)

**ALL ITEMS ARE AVAILABLE ON THE ML&S BUDGET PLAN**

Martin Lynch can also offer finance terms up to 60 months. Deposits from a minimum of £100 (for used) product, provided its clean and in good working order. Call the Sales Department on 0181-566 1120. All units are brand new and boxed and offered with full manufacturer's warranty. Switch/Delta card. No additional charges for credit cards. Martin Lynch is available on request. Finance is subject to status. E&OE, £10 p



# NANZA

## Icom IC-775DSP mk11



Still the only 200W base H.F. transceiver with PSU and Auto ATU as standard. Most buyers reckon they have made their Linear Amplifiers redundant since they invested in the Flag Ship star performer from Icom. Go on, treat yourself.

**RRP £2999. ML&S only £2599, or £102.76 deposit, & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 49 x £75 p/m**

## Icom IC-T8E

Why buy a dual bander, when you can have a triple band handle for the same price? Beats me. Give us a Quid and walk out the door with one. What the other two manufacturers are up to I don't know. Mean while, we'll keep on selling dozens a month.....

**RRP £349, Deposit £1 & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 16 x £25 p/m**



One round pound please!

## Kenwood TMG-707

**Take away for a pound!**

The clearest display, the easiest to use whilst you're driving, and the best value dual bander available on the market today. That's why we sell so many. Wondered why.....!

**RRP £349, Deposit £1 & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 16 x £25 p/m**



## Kenwood TMV-7E

A superbly styled blue display Mobile with remote head and full dual band "at the same time" operation.

**Only £499 or no deposit & NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 24 x £25 p/m**

## Yaesu VX-1R

Want one of these brilliant micro handies for yourself for Christmas but can't afford it? Oh yes you can!

**Only £1 deposit, NOTHING to pay until June '99, then 10 x £25. Cash or credit card buyer? Phone for the U.K.'s LOWEST price!**



Just £1 is all it takes to have one in your hand today.

## Yaesu FT-8100

A proper Dual Bander with remote head and loads of trick features.

**RRP £449, ML&S only £399 or £13.08 deposit & 18 x £25 p/m**



## Kenwood TS-850SAT



Introduced in 1991, the Kenwood TS-850SAT sold by the thousands. Today, ML&S can offer a quantity of select pre-owned examples. Own one of these reliable and high performance HF transceivers with a full 12 month warranty.

**ML&S price: £795 without Auto Tuner or £849 with Auto tuner.**

## Yaesu FT-736

Again, the only base transceiver to offer 2/6/70/23 all mode in one box. Discontinued only 18 months ago, we have once again a couple that have been well looked after, offered with 12 months warranty and still make a fine investment.

**ML&S price: £895 basic, £1095 with 6m option or £1295 fully loaded (2/70/6/23).**



## NEW Kenwood VC-H1 Handheld Slow Scan TX/RX Unit

Plug in to any transceiver and instantly transmit and receive digitally-stored images back to a base station or another handheld. Ideal for professional and commercial applications. **RRP £399.95**



## New Icom IC-Q7E Micro Twin Bander.

One of the smallest handheld transceivers with a built-in scanner. Frequency coverage: 30MHz - 1300MHz.

**Four ex-demonstrators available at only £179.95**

## IC-PCR1000

The only PC controlled wide band all mode receiver on the market. Operating in Windows 95, just plug this small box into the back of your PC and turn it into a 100kHz-1300MHz receiver. Ideal as a shack monitor.

**RRP £349.95. ML&S only £249.95 or £299.95 with DSP module (UT-106) fitted.**



## Yaesu FT-100

**Delivery now Feb '99.** Once again we're asking for a £25 deposit to secure earliest delivery, just like all of you that placed a deposit for the FT-847GX and got ahead of the rest of the suppliers! HF + 6m + 2m + 70cm (4m ?? Don't know!)

**All in a package the size of a Dual Band mobile.**



£25 deposit to secure earliest delivery



## MyDel antennas

### MYDEL MULTITRAP

Built exclusively for MARTIN LYNCH, the new wire antenna is trapped for 80 through to 10 metres, uses heavy gauge multi strand plastic-sheathed wire, heavy duty 1 kW traps and totals only 20 metres in length. It's very easy to install, takes minutes to tune, guaranteeing an SWR of less than 1:5:1 on spot frequencies throughout the entire 5 bands. A far better alternative to the old G5RV antenna. Impedance: 52 Ohm. Overall length: 20m. Power Handling: 1kW. Max SWR: 1.5:1. Weight: 2.5Kg. Input socket: SO239.

£79.95 RRP £7.50

### MYDEL MEGATRAP

160M - 40M

£99.95 RRP £7.50

## NEW Microwave Modules 200W, 2m Linear Amplifier.

**The latest generation, high power amp from MM. Up to 25W input with 200W out, and switchable pre-amp. Also available on 6M.**

**£399.95 AVAILABLE NOW!**

## JOIN WAB NOW

The Worked All Britain Awards Group offers a comprehensive programme of awards based on the Ordnance Survey maps of the UK. Awards are open to all licensed amateurs and short wave listeners. No QSL cards required. For further details visit the WAB Website at <http://www.users.znet.co.uk/glnhw/web.htm> Or contact Brian Morris G4KSQ, QTHR



## SAMPLE

Include P&P.

Or 16 payments of £28	Total credit price of £449	APR 21.9%
-----------------------	----------------------------	-----------

Available on request

Minimum of £25. We welcome your part exchange against any new item. Desk today. APR 21.9%. Payment protection is also available up to £1000. RTB warranty. All prices quoted for cash/cheque or via a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on all major items.

Call now 0181-566 1120





Slot	Call	14.100	18.110	21.150	24.930	28.200	Operator	Status
1	4U1UN	00:00	00:10	00:20	00:30	00:40	UNRC	OK
2	VE8AT	00:10	00:20	00:30	00:40	00:50	RAC	Off air: moving
3	W6WX	00:20	00:30	00:40	00:50	01:00	NCDXF	No o/p on 18 or 24MHz
4	KH6WO	00:30	00:40	00:50	01:00	01:10	UHRC	No o/p on 18 or 24MHz
5	ZL6B	00:40	00:50	01:00	01:10	01:20	NZART	OK
6	VK6RBP	00:50	01:00	01:10	01:20	01:30	WIA	OK
7	JA2IGY	01:00	01:10	01:20	01:30	01:40	IARL	OK
8	UA...	01:10	01:20	01:30	01:40	01:50	SRR	Does not exist
9	BY...	01:20	01:30	01:40	01:50	02:00	CRSA	Does not exist
10	457B	01:30	01:40	01:50	02:00	02:10	RSSL	OK
11	ZS6DN	01:40	01:50	02:00	02:10	02:20	ZS6DN	OK
12	5Z4B	01:50	02:00	02:10	02:20	02:30	RSK	OK
13	4X6TU	02:00	02:10	02:20	02:30	02:40	U.Tel Aviv	OK
14	OH2B	02:10	02:20	02:30	02:40	02:50	U.Helsinki	OK
15	CS3B	02:20	02:30	02:40	02:50	00:00	ARRM	OK
16	LU4AA	02:30	02:40	02:50	00:00	00:10	RCA	OK
17	OA4B	02:40	02:50	00:00	00:10	00:20	RCP	OK
18	YV5B	02:50	00:00	00:10	00:20	00:30	RCV	pwr doesn't reduce below 60W

Fig. 2: The IBP beacon time slot and sequencing for the 14, 18, 21, 24 and 28MHz bands (see text).

Continued  
from page 37...

without whom the International Beacon Project would never have come to fruition.

Bob's technical expertise and countless hours of constructional work were allied to the dedication of **John Troster W6ISQ** in locating sites, ensuring financial support and backup and seeing through the endless negotiations needed to get the project off the ground. Anyone using the IBP beacons owes a great debt to these two, NCDXF and the societies and institutions who will maintain the beacons through the years ahead.

### How Best To Use It?

So, we now have a very advanced beacon system ... how best to use it? In answering the question I've got to say....it obviously depends largely on our individual needs and interests.

One way to use the system is to set the receiver for your favourite band and listen through the 3-minute cycle to assess what state it is in. Alternatively, if you want to work, let's say South Africa, wait for ZS6DN to come up on 14MHz, move with it to 18MHz and so on and see which frequency gives the best signal. If you do either regularly, you develop a feel for what is 'normal' for that band or path at any particular time and consequently, whether conditions are 'up' or 'down'.

Against that understanding of what is 'normal', the abrupt disappearance of the beacons may indicate a Sudden Ionospheric Disturbance, heralding disturbed conditions 24-48 hours later. Alternatively, if **4X6TU** (Tel Aviv, Israel) surges back after evening fadeout this can be due to F2 enhancement, which sometimes occurs in the early stages of an ionospheric storm, briefly providing unusual DX contacts up to 50MHz.

If **OH2B** (the Finnish beacon) 'goes auroral' with a rusty note you can look to 50 and 144MHz for auroral contacts. And if it comes through strongly during disturbed conditions there may be auroral-Es at both h.f. and v.h.f.

I'm hoping that when VE8AT finally reaches its Arctic home it may provide valuable pointers to transpolar openings on 50MHz as well as h.f. In short, once we get to know them, the beacons are useful for those of us who work above 30MHz as well as below.

### What Next?

What next? Even an 18-beacon network leaves lots of gaps. There's scarcely space for more beacons on 14MHz but there's certainly room on 'ten' metres where 28.190 to 28.199MHz is designated for regional frequency-sharing networks. That gives three frequencies for each IARU region - enough for as many beacons as we are likely to need.

Europe could take the lead in establishing the first of the continental 28MHz (even better would be 28/50MHz) frequency-sharing networks, building on lessons of the IBP system. Surely there are sufficient people interested in the challenge of creating such a state-of-the-art network to bring it into being? No existing beacon would be obliged to close but some might well 'trade up' to a new system.

The beacons are also an ideal platform for propagation buffs. They make it so easy to set up a personal project on, let's say, the 'breakfast path' to VK6 or propagation at 18MHz. The former could be done very simply by direct monitoring or using a time-controlled cassette recorder. More ambitious projects would require computer-controlled logging.

### Worldwide Challenge

The IARU will shortly be issuing a worldwide Challenge for the best automated monitoring system for the IBP beacons. Details will appear in *PW* in due course. But there's certainly nothing to stop you pondering your own approach even now!

However, if you do not fancy rolling your own, DL4FBI's program (described in the ARRL's October 1997 *QST* magazine, can be downloaded from the ARRL's 'ftp' site [oak.oakland.edu/pub/hamradio/arrl/qst-binaries](http://oak.oakland.edu/pub/hamradio/arrl/qst-binaries) directory, where the file is **DL4FBI.ZIP**

The only real problem is that the beacons are vulnerable to interference. Although they operate in IARU beacon sub-bands, and on 14MHz have done so for many years, the 14.100MHz transmissions are frequently buried under digimode transmissions or contest c.w.

Unfortunately, there are also ominous signs of the other frequencies being affected as maximum usable frequencies (MUFs) rise with the new solar cycle. Band plans are, of course, only advisory, but if you operate on h.f. **please respect the beacon frequencies.** (Sadly, some long-established G calls are regular 'ragchewers' on 28.200MHz c.w.).

**If you do hear someone operating on a beacon frequency, even if you are not yourself a beacon user, do please ask them as courteously as possible to move.** The IBP network is a superb tool for operating or propagation study. So, let us exploit it to the full and do everything we can to maintain its full usefulness for the entire Amateur Radio community worldwide.

*PW*



# antennas in action

NEWS & PRODUCTS ■ QUESTIONS & ANSWERS ■ ANTENNA WORKSHOP ■ REVIEWS ■

## welcome to AiA!



Welcome to Antennas-in-Action, a bi-monthly section of *PW* dedicated to all to do with antennas, feeding them and building and looking after them. In this section you will find articles, ideas, mini reviews, readers' tricks and tips all together. This is also your section of the

magazine where you can share your ideas about good, and bad, antennas with other readers.

In *Antenna Workshop* this time David Butler continues with his microwave tales of 10GHz and above. In 'Tex Topics' you'll find a clothes dryer support, a dual-band v.h.f./u.h.f. portable antenna, a couple of simple but ingenious ideas, a satisfied antenna user, and some more on the accuracy of the MFJ-259B Antenna Analyser. Oh and of course - some books for your bookshelf.

G17EX

## contents

Intro	41
Tex Topics	43
Antenna	
Workshop	48
David Butler G4ASR	

## A Few Books

Let me start off with a few books for Christmas as, by the time you read this column there's probably just time before Christmas to get yourself that 'extra Xmas present'. At the lower end of the price range, but offering very good value for money, is *Antennas For VHF and UHF* from the pen of Ian Poole G3YWX. This 100-page Babani book with over 50 illustrations, covers in nine chapters most of the basic information that is needed, from basic concepts, to feeders to the antennas and measurements.

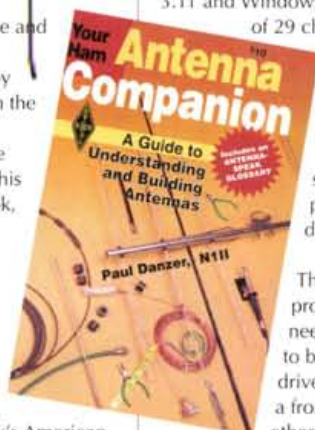
Each antenna type, be it Yagi, cubical quad or wideband antenna has its own chapter. Even vertical antennas and the simple dipole have their own chapters. All in all very good value for money and suitable for the beginner or as an 'aide-memoire' for the more advanced user. Ian has also mentioned to me that he has a new book due out soon and I shall be looking at it on your behalf. The book, published by the RSGB, is



about propagation, so keep looking in! Moving up, in both size and coverage, *Your Ham Antenna Companion* by Paul Danzer N111 from the ARRL covers antennas from h.f. to u.h.f. There are seven chapters in this new edition of the book, covering h.f., v.h.f., u.h.f. and 'hidden' antennas, before dealing with how to feed the antenna and how to get it up in the air to start with.

Although the book's American origin shows in the chapters on safety and resources, it's illustrated with enough drawings and photographs to make it a very good read for every one. In the resources section are a variety of book titles suggested, including several from the RSGB, and for those of you with internet access, there are some antenna start-point addresses for you to have a look at with your new computer.

The final book I've got for you this time is from Joseph J. Carr. The *Practical Antenna Handbook* now has an accompanying CDROM



with software (runs on Windows 3.11 and Windows95). Consisting of 29 chapters and an index, this book really has 'everything'. The CDROM has various software programs and data files on it. The antennas program, which needs the CDROM to be resident in your drive to work acts as a front-end to several other programs to

calculate antenna dimensions. The types dealt with are: Wire antennas, Vertical antennas, Beam and small loop antennas. Another program to be found is *miniNEC*, which is a 'freeware' program to evaluate antennas as short discrete sectional parts.

Other programs on the CDROM apart from VOACAP, calculate Latitude/longitude, impedance matching and wavelength

/frequencies. Turning now to the VOACAP program, which is a propagation prediction program said to be used by Voice of America when making their own schedule predictions.

This book is a splendid reference book, even if you do not at present have an IBM (or clone) PC computer with a CDROM. However, if you have a PC then this book/CDROM is to be highly recommended to anyone with a fascination for antennas in general.

## Your Letters

Now to turn to your letters, many of which ask for advice about some aspect of antennas, either to recommend one type or another or how to mount or feed them. I've said many times, that a good library is an asset for any hobbyist, and two letters I've replied to recently have had answers that referred back to articles that have appeared in previous issues of *PW*.





# UK's Premier Service Centre

## 12.5kHz CONVERSIONS

Save money and keep your existing rig. Castle can convert most makes and models. Call Castle to discuss your requirements.

## SERVICE

Rig problems? You'll want to know that when things go wrong, they're put right - back to the way the manufacturer specifies, and back to the way the rig worked when new. Castle Electronics has been servicing rigs for years; is trusted by some of the largest names in the industry to put their equipment into good shape, and can be trusted by you to make your station operational in the best and most efficient way. Make Castle your first stop for service!

KENWOOD **YAesu** ICOM Main dealer

## Castle Electronics

Unit 20, Halfpenny Green Airport  
Bobbington, Nr Stourbridge  
West Midlands DY7 5DY  
Tel: (01384) 221036  
Fax: (01384) 221037  
Geoff G4AQU - John G6VJC



service  
showroom  
finance terms  
mail order  
part exchange



PHONE 0181 684 1166 **LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD** FAX 0181 684 3056  
DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.  
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

AZ31	£ 6.00	KT66 China	10.00	5Z4GT	3.00	6V6G	8.00
CL33	10.00	KT88 China	12.00	6A05	2.00	6V6GT	4.00
E88CC	8.50	N78	8.00	6AR5	20.00	6X4	3.00
E180F	3.50	0A2	3.00	6AS7G	7.50	6X5GT	3.00
E810F	20.00	0B2	3.00	6AUSGT	4.00	12A7T	3.00
EAB/C80	2.00	0C3	3.00	6AUS	2.00	12A7	3.50
EB91	1.50	0D3	3.00	6AW8A	4.00	12A7A	5.00
EBF80	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7A	7.50
EBF89	1.50	PCL82	2.00	6BA6	1.50	12AX7WA	6.00
EBL31	15.00	PCL85/805	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12BA6	2.00
ECC33	12.00	PCL86	2.50	6BH6	2.00	12BE6	2.00
ECC35	12.00	PD500	6.00	6BD7A	2.00	12BH7A	10.00
ECC81	3.00	PL36	3.00	6BR7	4.00	12B7A	7.00
ECC82	3.50	PL81	2.00	6BR8	4.00	12DW7	15.00
ECC83	5.00	PL504	3.00	6BW6	4.00	12E1	10.00
ECC85	3.50	PL508	3.00	6BW7	3.00	13E1	85.00
ECC86	6.00	PL509/519	10.00	6BZ6	3.00	5Y2B	95.00
ECC88	6.00	PL802	4.00	6C4	2.00	805	45.00
ECC89	15.00	PY500A	3.00	6C85A	3.00	807	7.50
ECF80	1.50	PY800/801	1.50	6CD5G	5.00	811A	25.00
ECF85	3.50	QOV02-6	12.00	6CL6	3.00	812A	55.00
ECM42	3.50	QOV03-10	5.00	6CG7	7.50	813	27.50
ECM81	3.00	QOV03-20A	10.00	6CH6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECL82	3.50	QOV06-40A	12.00	6CW4	6.00	866A	20.00
ECL86	3.50	U19	8.00	6DQ5	17.50	872A	30.00
ECL800	25.00	UAB/C80	1.50	6DQ5B	10.00	931A	25.00
EF37A	3.50	UCL42	5.50	6F60	6.00	2050A	12.50
EF39	2.75	UCL82	2.00	6F07	7.50	5Y51	6.00
EF40	4.00	UCL83	2.00	6GK5	4.00	5Y63	6.00
EF86	10.00	UFB9	4.00	6J5G	6.00	5814A	5.00
EF91	2.00	UL41	12.00	6J5M	4.00	5842	12.00
EF183/4	2.00	UL84	3.00	6J7	3.00	6072A	6.00
EL33	15.00	UY41	4.00	6JB5A	27.50	6080	6.00
EL34	8.00	UY85	2.00	6JE6C	27.50	6146B	15.00
EL34G	6.00	VR105/30	3.00	6JS6C	27.50	6201	8.50
EL36	5.00	VR150/30	3.00	6K6GT	4.00	6336A	35.00
EL41	3.50	Z759	10.00	6L6G	15.00	6550A	25.00
EL84	2.25	Z803U	15.00	6L6GC	15.00	6883B	15.00
EL95	2.00	ZD21	3.50	6L6WGB	10.00	7025	7.50
EL380	15.00	3B28	12.00	6Q7	3.00	7027A	25.00
EL509/519	12.00	4CX250B	45.00	6SA7	3.00	7199	15.00
EM34	15.00	SR4GY	7.50	6SC7	3.00	7260	25.00
EM81/4/7	4.00	5U4G	10.00	6SG7	3.00	7581A	15.00
EN91	7.50	5U4GB	10.00	6SJ7	3.00	7586	15.00
EZ80/81	3.50	5V4G	4.00	6SK7	3.00	7587	20.00
G232	8.50	5Y3GT	2.50	6SL7GT	5.00		
G233/37	6.00	SZ3	5.00	6SN7GT	5.00		
KT61	15.00	SZ4G	6.00	6UBA	1.50		

Prices correct when going to press.

OPEN TO CALLERS MON - FRI 9AM - 4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY.

This is a selection from our stock of over 6000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/ min order £10 for credit cards.

P&P 1-3 valves £2.00. 4 - 6 valves £3.00. Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.

E-mail: langrex@aol.com

## Interested in vintage wireless or military radio?

Why not subscribe to *The Vintage Wireless Trader*. Published approx every six weeks. Contains 100s of out of print old and collectable wireless books, magazines, ephemera, vintage communication and domestic receivers, government surplus military equipment, valves and components etc. at affordable prices as well as subscribers wants and sales. Send six first class stamps for one copy or £8 for the next eight issues.

### NEW BOOKS

**Hallcrafters Communication Receiver Data.** A facsimile reprint of a selection of the circuit diagrams, general descriptions and notes for Hallcrafters sets. Over 40 large format pages. £11.50 including postage.

**Vintage Radio Valve Line-up Guide, 1930s-1950s.** This invaluable book contains the valve line-up and replacement guide for hundreds of radios, pre-war and post-war. 118 pages. £12.50 including P&P.

**R.1155 Receiver Data.** Contains circuits and technical notes. 47 large format pages. £11.75 including P&P.

**Radar, P. S. Hall (et al.)** An absorbing and informative study by authors from The Royal Military College of Science. Covers the origin, development and operation of military radar from Chain Home to Patriot, etc. Numerous photos and illustrations of equipment and its principles of operation. 170pp. Published by Brassey's Weapon Technology series at £25. Our price £7.50, P&P £2.50.

**The Ultra-Magic Deals** by B F Smith. A well researched book on Ultra codebreaking operations providing a fascinating study of the technologies, personalities and politics of Britain and America's most mysterious secret - the pooling of their cryptographic intelligence against Germany and Japan. Includes recently released details of Bletchley Park operations and is one of the few books published on cryptanalytic operations. 276 pages. Published at £17.95. Our price £11.50 P&P £2.50.

**Eddystone Communications Receiver Data 1950-1970.** A facsimile reprint of the circuit diagrams, general description and some service notes for sets from 1950-1970. 50 pages £9.75 incl P&P.

### VALVE AND VINTAGE COMPONENTS

32+32µF at 350V Hums electrolytics. Can type £4 each. 2 for £7 post free.

50+50µF 300V TCC electrolytics. Can type £3.25 each. 2 for £6 post free.

2-gang 0.0005µF Tuning Caps. Standard size, as fitted to old valve sets. Slightly sold but electrically sound and unused. List price over £15. Our price £5.50 each. P&P £1.50.

Octal valve holders: 60p each. 5 for £2.50 post free.

B9A valve holders. 5 for £2 post free.

B7G valve holders skirted. 4 for £2 post free.

MES dial bulbs 6.3V 3A. Box of 10. £2.95 + 60p P&P.

### High Voltage Caps:

0.1µF 1000V wkg. Mixed dielectric 1½" x ¾" axial wire ended. 80p each. 5 for £3.50 incl. post.

0.068µF 800V wkg. Mylar dipped. 1½" x ¾" axial wire ended. 70p each. 5 for £3 incl. post.

0.5µF "Metalpack" paper/foil. Wire ended. 350V 2½" x 1½". 70p each. 5 for £3 incl. post.

0.22µF 1000V wkg. Mixed dielectric. 1½" x ¾" 70p each. 5 for £3 incl. post.

0.01µF 1500V wkg. Mixed dielectric. 1½" x ¾" wire ended. 80p each. 5 for £3.50 incl. post.

1µF 400V wkg. Mixed dielectric. 1½" x ¾" wire ended. 80p each. 5 for £3.50 incl. post.

**VALVES GALORE!** Most valves available at low prices from stock otherwise obtained. Amateur radio, vintage audio and military. Phone or SAE for quote.

Callers welcome to our vintage wireless shop by prior arrangement. Lots of interesting items but please telephone before visiting.

## (Dept PW) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD.

157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU

Tel: (01253) 751858. Fax: (01253) 302979.

Telephone orders accepted.



**HATELY ANTENNA TECHNOLOGY**  
1 KENFIELD PLACE, ABERDEEN AB15 7UW  
TEL/FAX: 01224 316004 **GM3HAT**

## CROSSED FIELD ANTENNAS & DUAL MODE LOOPS

For our astonishingly small loops and environmentally friendly aerials, we regret to announce that from February 1 1999 all prices will have to rise by about 10%, due to the rises in components and postage during the last few years.

CFL 1.9 diam	1.2m.....	£110	EMDR 1	length 8.5m.....	£230	All 9 HF bands
CFL 3.6 diam	67cm.....	£80	EMDR 2	length 15.5m.....	£250	
CFL 7 diam	40cm.....	£65				
CFL 14 diam	30cm.....	£50	CFL 1	diam 67cm.....	£280	
CFL 18 diam	24cm.....	£48				
CFL 21 diam	18cm.....	£45	DML 3.6/21 square 3.5m.....		£64	
CFL 28/27 diam	12cm.....	£45	MP DML 1.9/14 square 5.0m.....		£68	
CFL 50 diam	12cm.....	£45				

ALL REMAINING STOCK OF CAPACITOR DIPOLES (FORMALLY DIPOLE OF DELIGHTS) WILL BE SOLD OFF AT OLD PRICES.

NEW STOCK WILL ONLY BE MADE ON INDIVIDUAL QUOTATION.

All prices include UK VAT and postage. For airmail to Europe add £5 up to £120, or add £10 if over. Leaflets are available on telephone request so we can check which antenna type is likely to suit your site and interests.

No-Quibble one month guarantee, less 4% if paid by credit card.

All devices made under patent applications by Maurice C Hately and Fathi M Kabbary.

B.S.I. Regd. stockist  
ISO 9002 RS33906

**Electrovalue** **afdec**  
Member

### We supply

Capacitors  
Resistors  
Thermistors  
EMC filters  
Inductors  
Suppressors  
Varistors  
Potentiometers  
Knobs  
Ferrites  
Fuses  
Spark gaps  
Batteries  
Terminals

### Siemens franchised distributor

Diodes & rectifiers  
Transistors  
Integrated Circuits  
Semiconductors  
Lamps & LEDs  
Power supplies  
Regulators  
Thyristors  
Sensors  
Crystals  
Panel meters  
Test gear  
Valves  
Flash tubes

Books  
Boxes & Cases  
Breadboards  
Connectors  
Cable  
Fans  
Switches  
Relays  
Transformers  
Hardware  
Headphones  
Soldering equipment  
PCB materials  
Service aids

## Electrovalue Ltd.

Tel: 0161-432 4945 Fax: 0161-432 4127

680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA

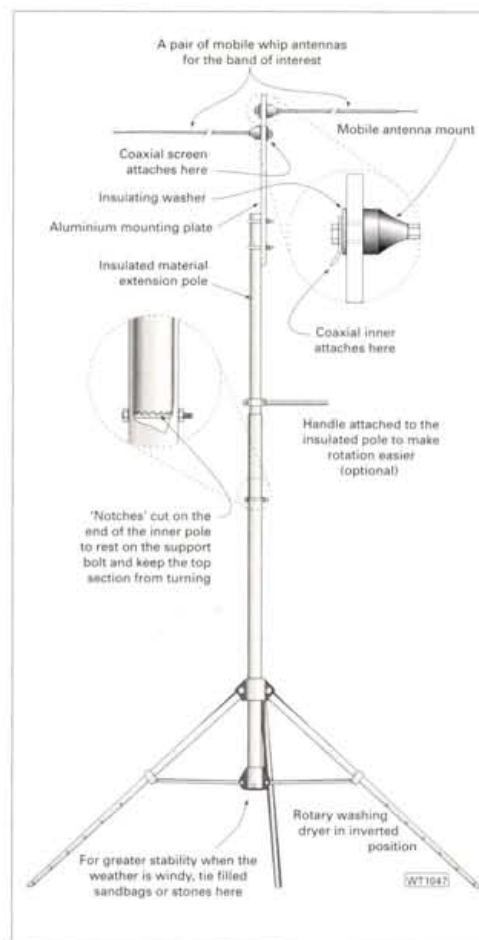
e-mail: sales@electrovalue.demon.co.uk

web site: www.electrovalue.com



# tex topics

## antennas in action



**Fig. 1: A spare clothes dryer can make a simple, quick to erect antenna support (see text).**

From Ian Hughes came a request for information about converting an old CB 'Silver Rod' antenna (physically  $5\lambda/8$ , but electrically  $3\lambda/4$  - I think) to use as on the 50MHz band. This one turned out easier to remember than to find - but eventually I tracked it down to the August 1994 'Antenna Workshop' where J. Bolton G4XPP described just the modifications needed ('A Cheap 50MHz vertical Antenna' page 36).

It was to another 'Antenna Workshop' that I turned for an answer to the query sent in by Ken Smith G3IYU, who asked for some information about stacking various antennas on a single stub mast. The answer was once again in an August issue of PW, but this time in 1996,

where on pages 44/45, David Butler G4ASR explained just how to stack various antennas on one pole.

### Clothes Dryer

I've had a letter from Glenn Loake G0GBI with a rather novel use of a 'spare' clothes dryer. In his letter Glenn writes: "As winter is approaching, perhaps our thoughts turn to next year's special event and portable operations. This idea is basically for use in locations where no ground spike or guy wires can be used, such as car parks, school playgrounds and the like. This project is to allow portable working anywhere.

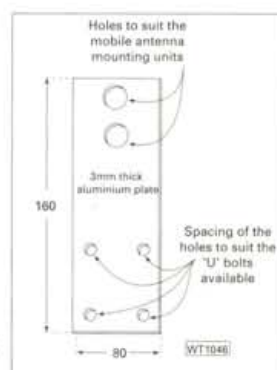
First the mast support. This is an inverted clothes dryer setup to become a self supported short mast, as shown in Fig. 1. A cross bolt is fitted in the upright stem about 450mm down from the top (bottom!) to support the extension mast when dropped into the tube. The extension mast is a 1.5m length of non-conducting material (fibre-glass or wooden pole etc.)

You will notice that the extension mast is serrated at the bottom so as to 'lock' when the dipole is rotated into desired direction. A short cross-arm may be clamped to this extension mast to aid rotation. But if a simple dipole antenna system is used, then the requirement for pointing accuracy is reduced.

### Now The Dipole

I'll now turn to the dipole, which is made from two mobile whip antennas formed into a dipole as

shown. The plate for the whips is as shown in Fig. 2, which is attached as I mentioned to the insulated material extension mast for best results. Of course the results were not as good as a full-sized  $\lambda/2$  dipole as expected. In spite of this limitation, I have still managed to work into Europe as far as Italy and most of the former Russian states.



**Fig. 2: Approximate dimensions for the aluminium plate used.**

I haven't managed to get into the USA yet, perhaps due mainly to the time of day. The results are better than just using one of the whip antennas on the car. I can hear someone asking why not just use a vertical antenna? My answer to that is that a bidirectional antenna, such as this dipole, allows unwanted signals to be 'nulled out'.

This year I have only made the 14MHz (20m band) version and I was pleased with the results, with the exception of one minor problem. The drawback is that the dipole made from simple mobile whips is very narrow band in use. The only adjustment of matching is with the short stainless steel whip ends. I've found that a bandwidth of 25-30kHz is useable and although this can be improved by using an a.t.u., the performance does drop slightly.

Transportation is easy, as the clothes dryer frame folds up into a short(ish) single 'pole'. One of the whips forming the dipole is taken off and the plate removed from the extension mast. This leaves three narrow 'packages' that can be fitted into most cars. A plus point of course, is that

the removed whip can be used on the car while travelling to the location.

The whips I used in the design were purchased from QSL Communications, a supplier I found that has a good speed of return for mail order items. I shall try whip antennas for other bands in the coming year, and although it's not as efficient as a full-sized dipole, the compensation is ease

of erection (one person) for a simple short duration station. If you intend using the system in windy conditions then a couple of large stones or sandbags on the 'legs' should keep the system stable in all but the strongest winds".

On reasonably calm days the dryer support could be used to support a small h.f. mini-beam or, perhaps a two or three element beam for 50MHz. This is something you could try for yourselves. I've noticed that there are similar designs for portable mast supports on offer at shows that I've been to recently".

Thanks Glen, I like the idea, it seem to be a little cheaper than the portable mast supports I've seen, and at a push, you could 'borrow' one from the back garden to try it

**Fig. 3: An N-type plug set into a plastic block forms the centre of a portable dual-band dipole.**





# tex topics



**Fig. 4:** Two 4mm plug/socket arrangements are used for mounting the elements of the antenna.

out first! I've used something similar myself at home to support a small 144MHz beam while carrying out tests on it so, I know this idea works.

Mind you, I had to put the rotary dryer the right way up before 'she-who-must-be-obeyed' came home. Questions such as 'I wonder why my dryer is so dirty?' gave me a few minutes of having to think very quickly though (not to mention the drain on the pocket to foster 'peace' afterwards). So beware readers, should you try this one at home!

## Dual-Band Dipoles

I've been looking at a very neat portable dipole that may be used with acceptably low s.w.r. on both the 144 and the 430MHz bands. Suitable for both horizontal or vertical polarisation the Hari antenna consists of a central block with a substantial N-type socket with 4mm sockets and two whip antenna elements fitted to 4mm 'banana' plugs.

What is actually hidden within the central block I don't know, but when assembled it worked quite well on both bands. I fitted it with a two metre length of RG58 coaxial cable to a 430MHz hand-held transceiver. Even though this wasn't an ideal feeder to use, the signal increase on a distant repeater was significant, and it became fully

quieting in almost any position of the antenna.

To fix the antenna to a support, there's a sturdy bolt with a plated wing nut set into the material of the centre. This bolt is isolated

from either of the two elements, so it may be attached to metal poles for support. The central part of the antenna is shown on the photographs of Fig. 3 and 4. I found that the antenna, as supplied, had a commendably low s.w.r. in both the 144 and 430MHz bands.

Available from Waters & Stanton for £19.95 the unit is ideal for those bands it's designed for. However, I was intrigued to see what other element lengths could be used with the centre piece. I took two measurement test leads that were both one metre long and plugged them into the sockets.

I found that an acceptably low s.w.r. was to be had a little under the 70MHz band. Not wanting to cut up a pair of test leads, I tried a little trimming on a pair of made-up leads and found that I could easily trim to a low s.w.r. over most of the 70MHz band. With a little more experimentation I could have made a pair of portable whips for that band.

After this success, I then tried a pair of leads that I thought would work on the 50MHz band and, after a little more trimming I had a pair of elements suitable for that band too. Afterwards I put a pair of longer leads in and found it made quite a good antenna for my h.f. radio. So, all-in-all a very useful dual-band antenna.

As an aside at this point, in the next 'Tex Topics' column I shall be looking at an interesting dual-band yagi for 144 and 430MHz. It's interesting, because it too, has only a single feed point!

## E-mail Query

Some time ago I had an E-mail from **Shane G0NCF** asking for some information about the Qtek Penetrator antenna. I had to reply that I knew nothing about it, all I could offer were articles that I thought might be of help. But since then I've had another E-mail from Shane, who said "I have taken the plunge!", and bought one, but I am very pleased with it. The long wire version is 45ft (14.5m) long with an 'AMU' (auto matching unit), and the s.w.r. is 1:1 on all bands except 80m (3.5MHz) where it is 1.3:1. I was told that it uses 'variable reactance' to achieve this, I would still be interested to know exactly how this is achieved, but it works!

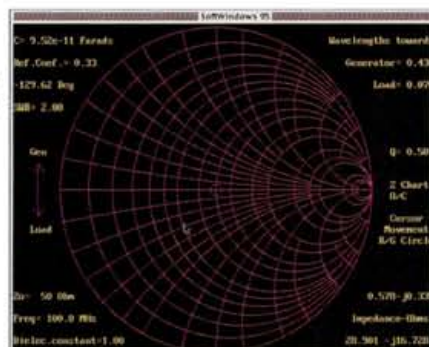
"Considering my small loft (4.5x3.5m) it works well, I get good reports on 20m (14MHz) and up, but 40m (7MHz) and below are not so favourable as you would expect, but I have had QSOs on 40 and 80m. An earth is recommended for the antenna but after reading up on the subject, including your article in the Practical Wireless, it does not seem worth while as the antenna is in the loft, and the size of ground plane I would need is not practical, so I am going to try a short counterpoise as mentioned in the *HF Antennas For All Locations* book. The antenna will then be an asymmetrical dipole (sort of!) negating the need for an earth I tried connecting the antenna in a

loop but the signals dropped slightly on the lower bands so I think it is best to use it with a counterpoise".

I'm glad you've had some success Shane, I'm sure your words will be of help to readers wondering if such an antenna will work for them. They can take heart from your success! Now, if one of our readers could explain how the 'variable reactance' part of the antenna works - I for one would be very interested.

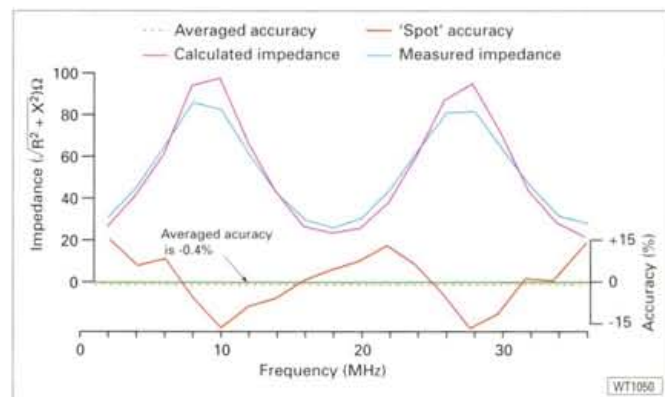
## Antenna Analyser

Some time ago I had a call at home from a reader who bought an MFJ-259B Antenna Analyser after



**Fig. 5:** Computer software can make Smith chart operations much easier to do. (The 'Softwindows' heading is the program I ran on a Macintosh computer to take the screen-grab).

**Fig. 6:** Combined graphs of the accuracy of one MFJ-259B antenna analyser unit (see text).





# antennas in action

Table 1

Freq (MHz)	$\lambda$ (m)	Cable length	(Calc) R	(Calc) X	(Real) R	(Real) X
2	150.00	0.05	25.05	9.0	29	11
4	75.00	0.11	36.40	26.85	39	23
6	50.00	0.16	53.95	36.70	59	28
8	37.50	0.22	90.60	24.90	86	0
10	30.00	0.27	95.40	-17.71	81	15
12	25.00	0.33	58.94	-37.65	53	30
14	21.43	0.38	38.73	-28.74	36	22
16	18.75	0.44	27.88	-14.29	28	10
18	16.67	0.49	25.06	-2.25	26	0
20	15.00	0.55	26.99	11.84	29	10
22	13.64	0.60	33.74	23.87	39	21
24	12.50	0.66	54.25	36.29	58	25
26	11.54	0.71	84.14	30.47	81	0
28	10.71	0.77	95.38	-17.71	81	10
30	10.00	0.82	64.89	-37.38	57	27
32	9.38	0.88	38.49	-28.84	39	23
34	8.82	0.93	28.90	-16.73	29	12
36	8.33	0.99	25.05	-0.30	28	0

work them out and the screen grab shows the screen that I had for one measurement. I tabulated these values as shown in Table 1 under the column headings 'Calc R' and 'Calc X'.

The three other columns in Table 1 are the frequency (in MHz of course) and its freespace wavelength ( $\lambda$ ). The column headed 'Cable length' is the electrical length, in terms of  $\lambda$ , taking the velocity factor (0.67) of the cable into consideration. To

explain how the table works, look at the line for, say, 10MHz. The freespace  $\lambda$  is 30m and the 5.5m length of RG58 represents some 0.27 $\lambda$  at this frequency.

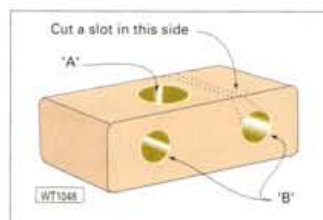


Fig. 7: Tony G4WIF says, this plastic furniture joining block can be a versatile part in antenna building (see text).

From the Smith chart (or software), at the antenna analyser end of the coaxial cable, there's an impedance representing 95.4 $\Omega$  resistive and -17.71 $\Omega$  reactive. The '-' sign in the reactance value, means (by convention) that the reactance is actually capacitive. As I mentioned in my review, the MFJ-259B cannot determine the nature of the reactance - only its magnitude.

From my initial test I have to say that I was somewhat surprised at the results. The values of R and X that were displayed seemed, at times, to be very 'wrong'. In an effort to try and understand why I put the values into a 'spreadsheet' on the computer and I tried a few variations.

After my deliberations I think I know what the problem appears to be! When the value of the resulting impedance is used (a combination of resistance and reactance), then the figure became more regular. The graphs shown in Fig. 6, should make the readings a little clearer. As you can see there is a better correlation of results to calculated values when using the impedance values, rather than resistance and reactance values separate.

When the impedance is close to 50 $\Omega$  (say 40-60 $\Omega$ ) the accuracy is quite good, but when the impedance differs more from the nominal 50 $\Omega$  of the bridge, accuracy suffers. An interesting point is that when I averaged out the inaccuracies (sum of all points divided by the number of measurements), the accuracy became a far more creditable 0.4%.

So, while the MFJ-259B isn't a laboratory instrument for displaying complex impedance values, it is a more than useful piece of test equipment when the impedance approaches the optimal 50 $\Omega$  resistive, which is after all the main object of the exercise. And again I must apologise to the reader, whose query started this line of experiment, for being unable to remember his name or callsign.

## Tips To Try

Now let me look at a couple of tips you can try out yourself. From Tony Fishpool G4WIF, comes a tip about cheap insulating supports for wire antennas. Tony has obviously been building some furniture recently, and had some of those brown block connectors left over. I've shown the type in the drawing of Fig. 7 if you haven't seen them before, they're corner jointing blocks used when making chipboard furniture.

The jointing blocks have three holes through them making them useful, Tony says, in a variety of places. They can be used as wire antenna centre supports, by bringing the feed cable up through the single hole and attaching the screen and the inner to element wires secured by passing them through the other two holes.

By cutting a slot into the block as

shown in Fig. 6 it can become a support hook for a wire antenna so that as Tony says "I use the block as a hook to keep the centre of my doublet from drooping in the centre". Even then, Tony mentions that it also makes a good end insulator for an antenna due to its high strength.

Because of the type of plastic used, it's also quite 'slippery' and makes it ideal for running the antenna support 'string' through - or even the antenna wire itself should you have to 'droop' the ends of a doublet due to space limitations, it saves on expensive 'egg-insulator'. Thanks for those tips Tony, I'll never look at a joining block the same way again!

## Modified W3EDP

"It's a modification to the W3EDP antenna" says Bill G3NQX with his idea for a multi-band counterpoise. The W3EDP antenna, that was featured in the May 1998 issue of PW in an article by John Heys G3BDQ, needs differing lengths of counterpoise if it's to be used on all the h.f. bands. However, Bill writes in to say that, by using his counterpoise, made from 300 $\Omega$  slotted feeder (Fig. 8), you can use the W3EDP on all the bands from 3.5 to 28MHz without having to change the counterpoise.

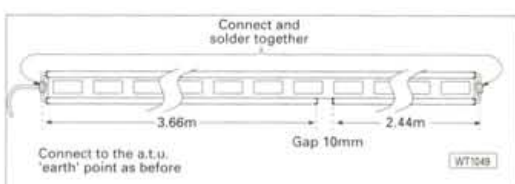
Bill went to say that he couldn't claim that it's his idea. He wrote "This idea works well, given to me by a fellow amateur who got the idea from another amateur on the air". Apparently the latter amateur was using a kite to support his W3EDP antenna with this form of counterpoise as the only 'earth' connection. Such a simple modification to make a simple antenna even easier to use - and of course in the best traditions of amateur radio - from a friend of a friend!

Ah well that's the end of the space I have available this month so, I'll say 73 until the March issue. But don't forget we need your tricks, tips and antenna related ideas - so get writing!

aa

TEX

Fig. 8: Bill G3NQX uses this as the counterpoise to increase the number of bands on which he uses his W3EDP antenna (see text).





# MULTICOMM 2000

## VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE

# AMERITRON



**AMERITRON 811CEX**  
600W linear, 1.8 - 30MHz.  
**OUR PRICE £659.00**  
or 36 mths @ £21.85  
**AL-811HCEX £775.00**



**AMERITRON 1200CEX**  
1500W output, 3CX1200A7  
ceramic valves.  
**OUR PRICE £1799.00**  
or 36 mths @ £58.77



**AMERITRON 800CEX**  
1200W output, 3CX800A7 valves.  
**OUR PRICE £1395.00**  
or 36 mths @ £45.56



**AMERITRON 82CEX**  
1500W output, 2 x 3-500Z valves.  
**OUR PRICE £1699.00**  
or 36 mths @ £55.50



CUSHCRAFT  
RANGE OF  
ANTENNAS  
NOW IN STOCK  
AT DISCOUNT  
PRICES



**R-700 £319.00**  
**X-9 £669.00**  
**X-7 £469.00**



**BENCHER, inc.**



**BENCHER  
IAMBIC KEYERS**

BY-1.....£69.00  
BY-2.....£78.00  
BY-3 Gold.....£175.00

Original de-luxe.....£149.00  
Vibro keyer de-luxe.....£139.00  
Iambic de-luxe.....£139.00

**VIBROPLEX**



**KENWOOD**



**KENWOOD  
NEW TS-570DG NEW  
£825.00**



**PALSTAR**  
30 amp fan cooled PSU  
**PRICE £89.00**

**TIMEWAVE**

**TIMEWAVE**  
DSP-599ZX  
**OUR PRICE £299.00**



**VECTRONICS VC-300DLP**  
1.8 to 30MHz 300W ATU  
**OUR PRICE £119.00**



**VECTRONICS HFT-1500**  
1.8 to 30MHz 1kW power, DELUXE ATU  
**OUR PRICE £329.00**



**VECTRONICS PM-30HF**  
1.8 to 60MHz, 300 to 3kW  
**OUR PRICE £59.95**

**"LINEAR AMP UK"** . . . Linears are now available. Phone for best price.



**SGC POWER  
CLEAR DSP**

**PRICE £269.00**

**SGC-230**  
Auto ATU.

**PRICE £269.00**



**SGC-2020**  
HF QRP transceiver.  
Orders being taken now.  
**OUR PRICE  
£569.00**





# SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770

- ★ USED EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED
- ★ GUARANTEED TOP PRICES PAID
- ★ 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

**IMPORTED DIRECT  
FROM THE USA**

## MFJ

**BEST UK  
PRICES**



**MFJ 259 MkII**  
HF/VHF antenna analyser.  
£159.00

**MFJ 862**  
VHF/UHF SWR power  
meter £44.00

**MFJ 941 E**  
300W HF ATU including  
4:1 Balun £89.00

**MFJ 901 B**  
Brilliant BUDGET  
HF ATU £52.00



**MFJ 931**  
Artificial RF  
ground £65.00



**MFJ 934**  
Antenna tuner & artificial  
ground £149.00



**MFJ 945 E**  
HF + 6mtr  
300W ATU £75.00



**MFJ 264**  
1.5kW  
dummy load £45.00



**MFJ 784 B**  
Fully featured  
DSP filter £169.00



**MFJ 959 B**  
Receiver antenna  
pre-amp £69.00



**MFJ 969 C**  
300W HF + 6  
ATU £135.00



**MFJ 418**  
NEW CW Tutor  
CW tutor £55.00



**MFJ 989 C**  
3kW HF ATU  
£269.00



**MFJ 948 B**  
300W HF ATU  
£85.00



**MFJ 949 E**  
300W HF ATU  
+ dummy load £99.00



**MFJ 921/924**  
VHF or UHF ATU's  
£65.00



**MFJ 962D**  
1.5kW roller coaster  
ATU £199.00



**MFJ 986**  
3kW roller coaster  
ATU £239.00



**MFJ 906**  
6 mtr ATU SWR/  
PWR 200W £68.00



**MFJ 817**  
Dual band SWR  
watt meter £59.00



**MFJ 493**  
Super menu driven  
memory keyer £119.95



**MFJ 812B**  
VHF/SWR watt meter +  
field strength £29.00



**MFJ 9420X**  
20 mtr SSB  
transceiver £189.00



**MFJ 914**  
Auto tuner  
extender £52.00



**MFJ 1278B DSP**  
Multi mode data  
controller £299.00



**MFJ 462B**  
Data recorder  
£139.00



**MFJ 564**  
Iambic key  
£52.00



**MFJ 781**  
DSP data filter  
£125.00



### OPENING HOURS

Monday - Friday 9.30-5.00pm.  
Saturday 9.30-2.00pm.  
Closed Sundays.

### WORLD-WIDE DELIVERY

Our efficient couriers ensure a guaranteed next day delivery in the UK and a 48-hour worldwide service if required.

### PART EXCHANGE

We urgently require your treasured set. We buy outright for cash. Alternatively, use your old equipment as a deposit on finance for a new or used set.

### FINANCE

We now can offer you a competitive finance package with only 10% deposit. Multicomm 2000 is a licensed credit broker. Written quotations are available upon request.

### ACCESSORIES

Here at Multicomm 2000 we also have a large selection of books, antennas, linears, etc. If we don't have it in stock we can order it!

### USED EQUIPMENT

We probably have the largest range of used equipment in the country.

Most of our used equipment carries a full 12-month warranty and can be purchased on finance (if required).

### LARGE SHOWROOM

We have a large, modern, showroom crammed full of new and used equipment. All are available for demonstration.

Callers are welcome anytime!

### PRICING POLICY

We source many products direct and usually offer an unmatched price on all of our products.

**UNIT 3, 86 CAMBRIDGE STREET, ST. NEOTS, CAMBS PE19 1PJ**

**FAX: 01480 356192**

**SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770**

**WEBSITE: [www.multicomm2000.com](http://www.multicomm2000.com)**

**EMAIL: [Sales@multicomm2000.com](mailto:Sales@multicomm2000.com)**



# antenna workshop

The 10GHz band has seen a large increase in activity over the past few years. This can be traced to the commercialism of direct-to-home satellite television equipment. The reduction in price of active microwave devices such as diodes and transistors has been considerable. Hardware such as antennae, low noise block down-converters (l.n.b.) and low noise amplifiers (l.n.a.) have similarly dropped dramatically in price.

Because component costs are now so low, enthusiasts such as **Charlie Suckling G3WDG**, **Sam Jewell G4DDK**, **Andy Talbot G4JNT** and **Michael Kuhne DB6NT** have been developing state of the art microwave equipment that can literally be built on the kitchen table. Satellite equipment, ripe for modification, is also obtainable on the surplus market for only a few tens of pounds.

There are also a number of commercial 10GHz systems available off-the-shelf for those who haven't the time or the inclination to build a station from scratch. The uses these are being put to are as varied as can be found on the lower v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands. Most 10GHz operation is now based on narrow-band s.s.b. and c.w. transverters, just like the lower bands.

Wideband f.m. systems based on surplus intruder alarm doppler units are also popular and can be used for telephony, television or data links. Domestic satellite receiving equipment can also be modified to receive amateur telephony and television transmissions.

When the Phase 3D satellite eventually gets launched it will use a number of microwave up and downlinks including the 10GHz and 24GHz bands. All of these activities require the use of some form of microwave antenna so here are some ideas you could adopt.

## Off-Set Dish

Surplus t.v.r.o. (television receive only) dishes usually between 350-

900mm in diameter can be used as a high gain antenna (reflector) on the 10GHz band. These dishes are normally of an off-set fed design, as shown in the photograph, **Fig. 1**. One problem with an off-set fed dish is that the main lobe of the antenna pattern is pointing upwards (in the sky) by typically around 25° because they are designed for reception from satellites.

In Cornwall the typical elevation angle for a satellite is 30° (in the Shetland Islands it is around 20°) so, you have to angle the off-set fed dish down by some 25° (or so) before the main lobe is beaming horizontally. More about this later. Another problem with using an off-set t.v.r.o. dish is that they are designed to work with an l.n.b. with an integral feed horn. So you will either need to purchase a suitable horn from a satellite TV supplier or make your own.

Although a t.v.r.o. horn can be pressed into service it will not be optimised for use within the 10GHz amateur band and the efficiency will therefore be reduced. Furthermore, it will probably be terminated in a WG17 flange (waveguide size 17) whereas most Radio Amateurs use WG16. So you may end up having to make a WG17 to WG16 transition losing you a little more valuable signal.

So, considering all the losses, I would recommend that you make your own feed horn. A year ago in this column<sup>1</sup>, I showed you how to make an optimised feed horn for a surplus 600mm Amstrad dish from copper water pipe and couplers.



**Fig. 1: Off-set fed dish - the dish is 'looking' 25° above the apparent line of sight.**

Although the use of an off-set dish is quite attractive I would not recommend you use a large one (greater than 600mm) until you have gained some experience in aiming a smaller dish.

Many contacts are probably lost due to the inability to point the dish in exactly the right direction than for any other reason. An old off-set dish or one of the new 450mm Astra dishes will be ideal

for initial experimentation.

## Front-Fed Dish

Another type of dish antenna you could use is the front-fed parabola as shown in the diagram **Fig. 2**. However, before obtaining this type of dish it is worthwhile making a few calculations to confirm how easy it is to feed with an external radiator. You need to work out where the focal point of the dish is (i.e. where you place the radiating element). The f/D ratio of the dish ultimately dictates what beamwidth the radiating element should possess.

The focal length (f) of the dish is derived from the formula shown in **Fig. 2**, where D is the dish diameter and c is the depth of the dish. The units of 'f' are the same as those used to measure the diameter and depth. As an example the much sought after PW EXE dish #2 has a diameter (D) of 460mm and a depth (c) of 103mm. Put these figures into the formula and you'll see that the focal length (f) is 128mm. Having obtained the focal length the f/D ratio can now be calculated. In this example it results in an f/D of 0.28.

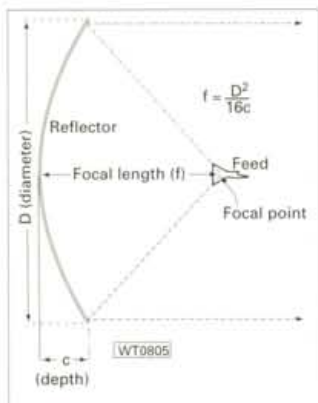
The chart, shown in **Fig. 3**, shows that beamwidth or subtended angle the radiating device (such as a horn or dipole) should possess for this

particular f/D ratio. As you can see, for maximum antenna efficiency an f/D ratio of between 0.4 to 0.6 is considered to be ideal. It then only requires a simple feed possessing a beamwidth ranging somewhere between 90-130°, dependant on the actual f/D ratio.

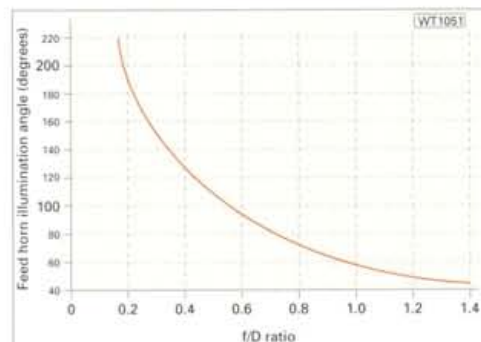
You should be aware that dishes with a low f/D ratio are increasingly difficult to illuminate. For example a dish with an f/D ratio of 0.25 requires a feed beamwidth of 180° which can produce some undesirable effects. The reflecting dish will often be over-illuminated (power falling outside of the dish edges) giving rise to a degraded sidelobe performance and a subsequent decrease in efficiency both on transmit and receive.

## Penny Feed

One type of feed suitable for dishes with an f/D ratio of between 0.25 and 0.3 is the classic 'Penny Feed' design originally developed by **G4ALN**. To create a 'penny-feed', two slots, 14.5mm wide and 1.5mm deep are filed in the broad end of a section of WG16 waveguide as shown in the photograph **Fig. 4**. A 30mm diameter copper or brass disc is then soldered across the end of the guide.



**Fig. 2: A front-fed paraboloid dish and how to calculate the various parameters**



**Fig. 3: Charting the f/D parameter of a dish against the beamwidth of illuminating horn radiator. (Based on a graph in the 1971 edition of *Microwave Engineers Handbook Vol.2* (Horizon House-Microwave Inc.).**

The disc should only be soldered to the smaller dimensioned side of the guide and care should be taken to ensure that no solder enters the waveguide. It is useful to use a small butane blowlamp or an electric hotplate when carrying out this task. To mount the feed into the dish I terminated the waveguide assembly in a square WG16 flange.

Coincidentally the type of flange I



## References

- #1. *Practical Wireless* January 1998 p38-40 'Antenna Workshop - A 10GHz feed for a 600mm off-set fed dish'.  
#2. *Practical Wireless* May/June 1981 The PW 'EXE' 10GHz transceiver.

used had a circular 30mm collar exactly the same size as the reflector disc. I therefore cut a hole very slightly larger than 30mm in the centre of the dish and mounted the feed into the dish with the waveguide flange at the rear as shown in the photograph Fig. 5. Four small bolts then fixed the feed to the dish surface.

## Focal Point Accuracy

Before soldering the waveguide into the rear flange I assembled all items and then adjusted the length of the guide until the radiating slots were exactly at the focal point of the dish. With the PW dish this is at a distance of 128mm from the back of the dish. And although I didn't set mine exactly, it is important that you pay attention to the focal point accuracy.

Experiments have shown that, when using a 600mm dish of 0.39 f/D at 10GHz, an error of only 6mm results in a 1dB loss of gain. Dishes with a low f/D ratio are very critical in this respect. Although a larger f/D is better it is still vital to have the phase centre of the feed exactly positioned at the focus of the dish.

If you have a front-fed dish you can



**Fig. 5: A 460mm diameter dish (originally made for the PW EXE) with penny feed.**

use the following method to confirm that the feed is correctly aligned in the dish. The method is extremely easy, you point the dish at the sun and listen for an increase in solar noise. The sun, of course, is an excellent wide-band signal generator! Note that you can only use the sun-pointing technique if you are able to take a signal from the feed system via a suitable down-converter into a v.h.f. (or u.h.f.) receiver set in s.s.b. or c.w. mode.

To check my dish feed I used a DB6NT 10GHz transverter feeding a Kenwood TS-790E transceiver tuned

to the 144MHz band in c.w. mode. On a sunny day point your dish at the sun, moving it until you get maximum solar noise on the receiver. I got approximately 2dB of sun noise with a 460mm PW dish and G4ALN penny feed. Having obtained a peak in the noise level you then note where the shadow of the feed is on the dish face.



**Fig. 4: The G4ALN Penny Feed, the slots cut in the 'long' side are 14.5x1.5, and the 'cap' has a diameter of 30mm (almost the same size as an old English penny).**

## Maximum Noise

If necessary you then adjust the feed mechanical supports so that the shadow is central on the dish and at the same time the receiver is producing maximum sun noise. You then repeat these adjustments until you have a central shadow coinciding with a peak in the solar noise signal. Then you adjust the feed radiator moving it in or out from the dish surface. The feed is then locked in the position that produces maximum noise.

If you are using a feed that has no additional support mechanism (such as a penny feed) you need only carry out this latter adjustment and you don't need a sunny day either. Similarly if you have an off-set fed dish you can make adjustments to the feed horn position to maximise your antenna gain.

You may be fortunate to possess a feed assembly that has dual polarisation, both horizontal and vertical. Now would be a good time to check that changing polarisation has little effect on the received solar noise. If there is a large disparity between the two polarisations you will need to check the feed horn mechanism, polariser and associated waveguide.

Whilst on the subject of polarisation,

it should be noted that if you use waveguide as a feed mechanism (such as the G4ALN penny feed) horizontal polarisation occurs when the thin face of the guide is in a vertical position. Don't forget this fundamental point!

## Optimised Dish

Now that you possess an optimised dish

there are still some other considerations that are worth noting. First I'll turn to practical use of the off-set fed dish. Earlier I mentioned that these type of dishes need to be angled down by some 25° before the main lobe is in a horizontal plane. Having made this adjustment you will then notice that the open-ended feed horn is placed an almost perfect position to act as a rain collector!

So instead of angling the dish downwards the best option is to rotate the antenna so that the feed assembly is above the dish with the feed horn pointing downwards. The dish is then adjusted upwards by approximately 25° to bring the beam pattern into the horizontal plane. Another way of overcoming the beam off-set is to rotate the dish through 90° and mount the dish sideways onto the mast.

Then all you need to do is take into account the directional off-set from the true bearing. Don't forget to alter the feed horn polarisation by 90° if you adopt this method or else you'll wonder why you cannot hear anyone. If you intend to operate permanently from your home location it will be necessary to waterproof the antenna feed system to stop rain entering the waveguide.

Recommended materials for rain-proofing include Mylar sheeting or very thin fibreglass. However the chosen material must be loss-free at microwave frequencies. One way of checking its suitability is to put into a microwave oven (along with a

glass of water) for a minute or two. If the test sheet becomes hot then reject it.

No matter what type of antenna you use it will normally need to be rotated just like you would on the lower frequency bands. However because of the much narrower beamwidths involved (5° or less) you need to pay much closer attention to mechanical details. If you're going to use the antenna for portable activity it might be useful to fix a simple visual sighting aid onto the side of the dish.

This need only be a simple narrow tube and can be aligned when carrying out the sun noise adjustments. Take care not to look directly at the sun though! You will also find it useful to mount a small bubble spirit level onto a suitable part of the antenna to ensure it is mounted horizontally. Make sure the mast or tripod to which you attach the antenna is really vertical or else



**Fig. 6: The 460mm dish on a convenient fence post.**

you will need to provide some form of elevation control.

Indeed, unless you are going to operate over a fixed point-to-point path an elevation control is worth implementing. Then you will be able to exploit propagation modes such as rain scatter that requires the antenna to be tilted upwards. For portable operation a good quality pan-and-tilt mechanism should be used. For fixed station operation I would suggest you use a surplus t.v.r.o. actuator jack.

I'll be looking at elevation and azimuth drive rotators when it's my turn again to write this column. So until then 73 and have fun on the microwave bands!





# NEW YEAR SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

Does someone else  
read **your** copy of  
*Practical Wireless*  
every month?

Then why not surprise them and buy  
them a **PW GIFT SUBSCRIPTION**?  
In addition to this you can select them a  
Christmas gift in the form of 2 extra  
issues of *PW* (14 issues for the price  
of 12)!

**FREE ISSUES!**

So, why not give your loved-one,  
your best friend or a fellow radio  
enthusiast (or why not treat  
yourself!) a subscription to  
their favourite magazine  
this New Year?

To qualify for this offer please  
fill in the form on this page and  
send it back to us by January 31  
1999 (UK orders only).



To: PW Publishing Ltd., Subscription Offer, Arrowsmith Court,  
Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

Credit Card Orders taken on (01202) 659930.

## PRACTICAL WIRELESS 1 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RATES

- ☐ £25 (UK)
- ☐ £30 (Europe 1st class)
- ☐ £32 (Rest of World Airmail)
- ☐ £37 (Rest of World Airmail)
- ☐ Please send a one year subscription to *Practical Wireless*, starting with the February 1999 issue.
- ☐ 2 Extra Issues of *PW* (14 for the price of 12) to:

## Name & Address and Payment Details

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

..... Postcode:

I enclose cheque/PO (payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £ .....

Charge to my Access/Visa card the amount of £ .....

Card No: .....

Valid from ..... to .....

Signature ..... Date .....

If you do not want to cut your copy of *PW*, a photocopy of this form is acceptable.



# SPECIAL OFFER

## SAVE ON SOLAR POWER!

Now you've read the review by Rob Mannion G3XFD on page 24-

**YOU CAN SAVE MONEY!**

Portable 12V 8W Solar Panels

Normal Price £33.00 each plus £10 P&P (UK)

**Practical Wireless SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £25.00**

each plus £5 P&P per panel - A 'Sky-High' Saving Of £8!

(UK ONLY - OVERSEAS PRICES ON APPLICATION)

Useful for your shack, workshop, camping holidays, greenhouse, boating trips, holiday homes and wherever you may need silent and efficient battery charging facilities!

So . . . to place your order you can contact Michael Hurst at:  
**PW Publishing Limited, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach  
Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.**

**Telephone (01202) 659930 or Fax: (01202) 659950.**



# AERI4L

TRADING AS

# RIGS OF DISTINCTION



★ CASH/CHEQUES ★

★ CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED ★

★ MAIL ORDER ★

**Our web-site has lists  
of used equipment**

**[www.g3rcq.co.uk](http://www.g3rcq.co.uk)**

1962

1998

**WE BUY  
AND SELL  
NEW & USED  
AMATEUR RADIOS**

If you are returning to ham radio after a break, combining your CB activities with ham radio or just need honest sound advice, call Dave G3RCQ licenced for 36 years.

Next year, 1999, we will be attending over 25 rallies up and down the country. Look out for the car registration AERI4L and the big white trailer full of BARGAINS.

- We BUY & SELL all ham radios old, new, broken or not working. We still want them for spares.
- WANTED FOR CASH IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT ANY HAM GEAR, NEW, OLD NOT WORKING.
- We specialise mostly in HAM equipment and short wave.
- Send SAE for lists of used equipment.

## G3RCQ & SON

*The Gentleman Dealer*

**9 Troopers Drive, Romford, Essex.**

**Tel: (01708) 374043**

**OFFICE: 0956 854947 ● E-mail: [g3rcq@easynet.co.uk](mailto:g3rcq@easynet.co.uk)**

**PAGER: 01523 133511** Callers by appointment please

OPEN 7 DAYS  
8AM - 8PM

OUR SHOWROOM IS  
YOUR LOCAL RALLY

WE SUPPLY NEW RIGS  
AS WELL



# Back Issues Sale!

There are a **limited amount** of back issues available from the *PW* Bookstore. This could be **your chance** to insure that your collection is complete!



January 1994



February 1994



March 1994



April 1994



May 1994



June 1994



July 1994



August 1994



September 1994



October 1994



November 1994



December 1994



January 1995



February 1995



March 1995



April 1995



May 1995



June 1995



July 1995



August 1995

January 1994  
February 1994  
March 1994  
April 1994  
May 1994  
June 1994  
July 1994  
August 1994  
September 1994  
October 1994  
November 1994  
December 1994

January 1995  
February 1995  
March 1995  
April 1995  
May 1995  
June 1995  
July 1995  
August 1995  
September 1995  
October 1995  
November 1995  
December 1995

January 1996  
February 1996  
March 1996  
April 1996  
May 1996  
June 1996  
July 1996  
August 1996  
September 1996  
October 1996  
November 1996  
December 1996

They cost  
**£1 each**  
including  
**P&P!**  
Order now.

To order,  
please use  
the form on  
page 53.



# C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

www.howes-comms.demon.co.uk

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry,  
Northants. NN11 3PT  
☎ 01327 260178



An easy-to-build low power (QRP) station

## Build Your Station in Easy Stages!

### DC2000 SSB & CW Receiver Kit

Great for the beginner as well as the experienced QRP'er. Plug-in band system. DC2000 Kit: £22.90 (one band module included). Extra band module kits: £7.90 each, from 160 to 10M. HA22R hardware (pictured top left): £18.90.

### TX2000 QRP Transmitter Kit

5W CW RF output (adjustable) on 160 to 20M bands, about 1W on 10M. Plug-in band filter. Very clean signal. Use with Rx and linking module for transceive. TX2000 Kit: £24.90 (with one band filter). Extra band filter kits: £6.90 each. HA23R hardware pack (pictured lower left): £16.90.

### LM2000 Linking Module

Fits in receiver to link to transmitter. Side-tone, muting, IRT, CW filter. Kit: £16.30

Total to build this QRP Station: £99.90 (plus postage)



### Multiband SSB Receiver

DXR20. Covers SSB and CW on 20, 40 & 80M bands as standard. Optional extra plug-in band modules available. Can link to TX2000 or AT160 for transceive (by adding LM2000 linking module). Versatile and popular, with great performance!

DXR20 Kit: £39.90. DCS2 "S meter" Kit: £10.90. HA20R hardware pack: £28.90

## Enjoy the fun of home built equipment with HOWES KITS!



### Top Value Receiving ATUs

CTU8: covers 500kHz to 30MHz. Efficient, flexible "T match" circuit. SO239 sockets. Improve your antenna performance!

Factory Built: £49.90. Kit (including case and all hardware): £29.90.

CTU9: as CTU8 plus balun, bypass switch and terminal posts. The fully featured Rx ATU! Factory Built: £69.90. CTU9 Kit (including case and all hardware): £39.90.

### ACCESSORY KITS

AA2	Active Antenna. 150kHz to 30MHz	£8.90	DFD4	Add-on Digital Readout for superhets	£49.90
AA4	25 to 1300MHz Active Antenna	£19.90	DFD5	Digital Frequency Counter/Readout	£54.90
AB118	118 to 137MHz Active Antenna	£18.80	SPA4	Scanner Preamp. 4 to 1300MHz	£15.90
ASU8	RX Antenna Selector/Attenuator	£27.90	ST2	Morse Side-tone/Practice Oscillator	£9.80
CSL4	Internal SSB & CW Filter for our RXs	£10.50	SWB30	SWR/Power Indicator, 30W 1-200MHz	£13.90
DCS2	"S Meter" for direct conversion RXs	£10.90	XM1	Crystal Calibrator, 8 intervals + ident	£16.90
CBA2	Counter Buffer (fit to Rx to feed DFD5)	£5.90	(optional hardware packs are available to suit many of the above kits, please enquire)		



### Audio Filter - £29.80!

Clean up your reception!

- Reduce noise and interference! • Sharp SSB / Speech filter with faster roll-off than IF crystal filters! • 300Hz bandwidth CW filter • Printed and punched front panel • All aluminium case
- Simply connects between radio and external loudspeaker or headphones • Suits receivers & transceivers • ASL5 Kit plus HA50R hardware: £29.80

Please add £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics kits without hardware.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets, or you can browse this information on our Internet Website (URL at top). UK delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.



## LAR COMMUNICATION CENTRE

Bradford Road, East Ardsley, Nr Wakefield WF3 2DN

Tel: 0113-252 4586 Fax: 0113-253 6621

Approved dealers for Kenwood, AOR, Icom, Yaesu and many others. We sell amateur radio equipment, scanners, shortwave receivers, antennas and over 800 accessories. Books, PW and SWM. Our after sales service is second to none.

We are open Mon to Sat 9.30am to 5.30pm

### Please send me the following Back Issues:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

### Payment Details:

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Telephone Number: .....

I enclose a cheque/postal order (payable to PW Publishing Ltd.): £.....

Charge to my Access/Visa card the sum of: £ .....

Card No: .....

Valid from: ..... To .....

Signature: .....

Date: .....

If you do not want to cut your copy of PW, a photocopy of this form is acceptable.

# Back Issues Sale

ONLY  
**£1**  
inc P&P



Due to the fast turn around of popular secondhand items, readers should check on availability of advertised stock. In other words...if you spot something you fancy...don't delay or you could miss it!

# Trader

## YOUR GUIDE TO SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

### WATERS & STANTON

01702 206835

WATERS AND STANTON PLC SECONDHAND STOCK LIST AS AT 23rd May 1998.  
PLEASE NOTE SECONDHAND ITEMS COME WITH FULL 3 MONTH PARTS & LABOUR GUARANTEE FOR MORE INFORMATION PHONE STEVE DAVIES ON 01702-206835 OR FAX 01702-206843

**HF TRANSCEIVERS**  
Icom IC-706 2 HF 40W 2m all mode mobilebase with Gen. Cov. £595  
Yaesu FT-735 2 HF 100W 2m Base Transceiver with Gen. Cov. 12V £525  
Icom IC-735 Base Transceiver with Gen. Cov. 12V £749  
Icom IC-746 HF 40W 2m All Mode Base with Gen. Cov. £1115  
Kenwood TS-440V Base Transceiver with Gen. Cov. 12V £499  
MFJ MFJ-9030 420m CW QRP Transceiver £125  
Trio TS-505 Base Transceiver Main £325  
Yaesu FT-757GX Base Transceiver with Gen. Cov. 12V £449  
Yaesu FT-920 HF 6m All Mode Base with Gen. Cov. 12V £1000

**VHF/UHF BASE/MOBILE TRANSCEIVER**  
Yaesu FT-300M 2m FM Mobile 70W £275  
Yaesu FT-5200 2m, 70cm FM Mobile 50W, 35W £349

**VHF/UHF HAND HELD TRANSCEIVER**  
ADI AT-400 42 70cm FM Battery box 420-465MHz RX £115  
Alinco DI-560 2m/70cm FM H/Held £189  
Icom IC-2SE 2m FM Mini H/Held £125  
Icom IC-2SE 2m FM Mini H/Held with Battery box, Case £109  
Icom IC-2SE 2m FM H/Held £149  
Icom IC-2SE7 2m/70cm FM H/Held £179  
Icom IC-2SE 70cm FM H/Held £169  
Icom IC-2SE 70cm FM H/Held with 30-130MHz RX £145  
Icom IC-2SE 70cm FM H/Held (with up. mic) £199  
Icom IC-2SE 70cm FM H/Held with Nicad, Case £229  
Kenwood TH-2SE 2m FM H/Held £199  
Kenwood TH-2SE 70cm FM H/Held £189  
Standard C-550 2m/70cm FM Handheld £229  
Yaesu FT-118 2m FM H/Held £125  
Yaesu FT-218 2m FM H/Held £139  
Yaesu FT-518 2m/70cm FM Dual Display Wide RX 80ch £249  
Yaesu FT-411 70cm FM H/Held with DC adapter £189

**SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS**  
AOR AR-7000 0-30MHz All Mode Receiver 12V £449  
Drake R-8E 150kHz-30MHz All Mode Receiver Main £625  
Grundig YB-206 Portable Receiver with FM £49  
Grundig YB-500 2 Portable Receiver with SSB £425  
Icom IC-70 100kHz-30MHz AM, SSB, CW Main £449  
Icom IC-72 3 Base Station Receiver £549  
Kenwood R-5000 100kHz-30MHz All Mode Receiver Main £549  
Lowe HF-150 0-30MHz-30MHz All Mode Receiver 12V £250  
Lowe HF-250 0-30MHz-30MHz Receiver 12V PC Compatible £259  
Roberts R-427 Portable 0-30MHz with BFO £115  
Sungam H-403A 42 Portable Receiver with SSB £65  
Sony ICF-SW77 Portable Receiver with FM stereo and SSB £249  
Yaesu FRG-7 0.5-30MHz AM, SSB, CW Main 12V £149  
Yaesu FRG-100 50kHz-30MHz AM, CW, SSB 12V with PSU £399  
Yaesu FRG-700 150kHz-30MHz All Mode Main £239

**SCANNERS MOBILE/BASE**  
Realistic Pro 2026 66-950MHz (with gaps) AM/FM 100ch. 12V £145  
Icom IC-R100 25MHz-20GHz all mode base 12v (with RF mod) £295

**SCANNERS HAND HELD**  
Alinco DX-X1 100kHz-1300MHz AM/FM, WFM 100ch. £139  
Icom IC-R1 0.1-1300MHz AM/FM/WFM 100ch. £199  
Icom IC-R1 0.1-1300MHz AM/FM/WFM 100ch. £265  
Realistic Pro-43 66-999MHz (with gaps) AM/FM 200ch. £129  
Realistic Pro-70 66-512MHz (with gaps) AM/FM 50ch. £65  
Sony Aio-7 FM/MW/LW/SW with 108-137, 144-174MHz £95  
Yupiter MVT-5000 15-550kHz-1300MHz AM/FM 100ch. £95  
Yupiter MVT-9000 0.5-200MHz All Mode 1000ch. £219  
Yupiter VT-125 II 108-142MHz Airband 20ch. £135  
Yupiter VT-125 II 108-142MHz 160-225MHz AM/FM 100ch. £169

**STATION ACCESSORIES**  
Alan K-2000 26-30MHz 15W SWR/PWR meter with ATU £25  
Alinco ED-35 Rapid Desk Charger £20  
Dawson AF-600K All Mode Active Filter £85  
Dawson AD-270 0.2-100MHz Active Inserter SWL Antenna £45  
Dawson PL-2 Multiband Noise Filter £49  
Dawson PL-3 Multiband Filter with Auto Switch £99  
Diamond SX-200 1.8-200MHz SWL/PWR meter 200W £49  
Icom AG-25 2m Preamp (G/Ga/FET) 10W £69  
Icom CF-17 13V Level Converter Computer Interface £55  
Icom PS-55 12V 20A Matching PSU £149  
JPS NRJ-01 Noise/Interference Reduction Unit £199

### SOUTH EAST COMMUNICATIONS

(REP OF IRELAND)  
00353 51 871278

**HF TRANSCEIVERS:**  
Yaesu FT1000 mp/ac mint, demo £1999  
Yaesu FT747GX FM fitted £349  
Kenwood TS850 sat, auto ATU mint £799  
Kenwood TS450AT auto ATU £699  
Kenwood TS440, ATU filters as new £599  
Icom IC706 mk1 with PSU £599  
Kenwood TS50S boxed as new £499  
Kenwood TS680S HF+6M £499  
Yaesu FT920AF demo £1149  
Yaesu FT990DC auto ATU £899  
Icom IC706 mk2 DSP £799

**VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS:**  
Yaesu FT8500 with kit £299  
Icom IC7E dualband h/h £189  
Kenwood TM225E 2m multimode £399  
Kenwood TM455E 70cm multimode £399  
Yaesu FT736R 2m/70cm base £899  
Yaesu FT50R mil spec 2m/70cm £199

**SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS:**  
AOR 7030 boxed mint £499  
JRC NRD535 as new £749  
Sony ICF SW7600 boxed £99  
Sony 2001D mint £189  
Lowe HF150 with key pad £249  
Lowe HF225E with PSU £299  
Sony ICF SW55 £169  
Realistic DX394 boxed as new £139

**BASE/MOBILE SCANNERS:**  
AOR 3000A, 0-2036 mhz £575  
Yupiter MVT9000 top hand held £249  
AOR 8000 0-1900mhz charger etc £229  
Icom PCR1000 demo £199  
Icom IC700HF 0-2000mhz £699  
Alinco DX10 drop in charger £199  
Yupiter MVT7100 0-1650mhz £179

**STATION ACCESSORIES:**  
Kenwood SW2100 SWR/PWR meter 2kW £99  
Yaesu FRT7700 A.T.U. £49  
Opto mini scout £149  
Diamond 30amp PSU £99  
Mirage B-34-G amp £79  
Garmin GPI2XL hand held GPS £149  
Garmin GP45XL hand held GPS £199  
Garmin GPS2 Hand held GPS £199  
MFJ 259 antenna analyzer £149  
MFJ 962D 1.5KW antenna Tuner £169  
Momentum 1100 multimode decoder £249  
Microreader £139  
Watson 25amp PSU £75  
Kenwood MC90 desk mic £99

All prices in Sterling.

### NEVADA

01705 662145

**TRANSCEIVERS HF**  
DRAKE TR-7 COMP LINE UP - REALLY NICE £599.00  
TEN TEC CORSAIR II £450.00  
ICOM IC725 HF 100W TX £499.00  
ICOM IC705 HF 100W TX £995.00  
KENWOOD TS-850 SAT HF 100W TX £999.00  
KENWOOD TS-930S HF 100W TX £699.00  
KENWOOD TS-680S 100W HF + 10W 6M £599.00  
TRIO TS120S 100W HF TX £275.00  
YAesu FT-107M HF 100W TX INC PSU £399.00  
YAesu FT-707 CW MATCHING PSU, 100W HF £399.00  
YAesu FT-77 HF 100W TX £349.00  
YAesu FT-757GX HF 100W TX/RX £399.00

**TRANSCEIVERS VHF/UHF**  
ALINCO DR-610E 2M/70CM MOBILE £299.00  
DENPA M-22 2MTR MOBILE TX £129.00  
ICOM IC-228H 2M 45W MOBILE £185.00  
ICOM IC-2350H DUAL BAND MOBILE £339.00  
ICOM IC-551 6M 10W MULTIMODE £295.00  
KENWOOD TM-201 2MTR MOBILE £169.00  
SHAKESPEAR SE250S 25W MARINE TX £229.00  
STANDARD C-78 70CMS MOB TX+AMP £199.00  
STANDARD C-5200 DUAL BAND MOBILE £299.00  
STANDARD C-8900 2M MOBILE £185.00  
YAesu FT-290R 2MTR MMODE TX £225.00  
YAesu FT-290 MK II 2MTR MMODE + AMP £345.00  
YAesu FT-726R HF2M/70CMS BASE TX £599.00  
YAesu FT-5100 DUAL BAND MOBILE £289.00

**RECEIVERS**  
AKD TARGET HF3 RECEIVER £115.00  
ALINCO DI-XIE HANDHELD SCANNER £145.00  
ALINCO DI-X10E HANDHELD SCANNER £199.00  
AOR AR-3000 BASE SCANNER £475.00  
AOR AR-7030 BASE SCANNING RECEIVER £499.00  
AOR AR-8000 HANDHELD SCANNER £225.00  
BEARCAT UBC 200XLT HANDHELD SCANNER £125.00  
DRAKE R-8A HF RX + VHF £799.00  
DRAKE R-8E HF RECEIVER £599.00  
ICOM IC-R10 HANDHELD SCANNER £199.00  
ICOM R-72 HF RX + ACC £499.00  
JRC NRD 535 QUALITY HF RECEIVER £899.00  
Lowe 225 FM/AM + NICAD PACK £399.00  
YAesu FRG 7000 HF RECEIVER £149.00

**HANDHELDS**  
ALAN CT-145 2M HANDIE £59.00  
ALINCO ALM-303E 2M H/Held TX £129.00  
ALINCO DI-GREY 2M/70CM HANDIE £229.00  
ALINCO DI-10EIB 2M HANDIE - EX DEMO £129.00  
ALINCO DI-180 + EDC46 QUICK CHARGER £129.00  
ICOM IC-4E 70CMS - EX DEMO £155.00  
ICOM IC-TBE + ACCS 6M/2M/70CM HANDIE £299.00  
ICOM IC-W2E 2M/70CMS HANDIE £169.00  
KENWOOD TH-21SE 2MTR H/Held TX £95.00  
KENWOOD TH-26 2MTR H/Held TX £169.00  
KENWOOD TH-2E 2MTR H/Held TX+70CM RX £139.00  
KENWOOD TH-4SE 70CMS H/Held TX £139.00  
STANDARD C-500 2M/70CMS H/Held TX £139.00  
YAesu FT-50R 2M/70CMS HANDIE £199.00  
YAesu FT-208R + BASE UNIT/ACCS £139.00  
YAesu FT-530 2M/70CMS H/Held TX £199.00

**MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT**  
VECTRONICS HPT 1500 COASTER ATU £275.00  
ICOM PS-55 20 AMP PSU - BOXED £159.00  
KAM MULTIMODE DATA TERMINAL £175.00  
KENWOOD AT230 ANTENNA TUNER £175.00  
KENWOOD AT230 ATU £189.00  
KENWOOD AT250 ANTENNA TUNER £225.00  
KENWOOD DFC-250 FREQ CONTROLLER £65.00  
KENWOOD MC-55 BASE MIC £39.00  
KENWOOD MC-60 BASE MIC £65.00  
KENWOOD TL-120 100W HF AMP £185.00  
MFJ 986 3K PEP TUNER £249.00  
MW MODULES 43250 70CMS AMP £195.00  
OPTO SCOUT HANDHELD COUNTER £199.00  
TIMEWAVE DSP9 + 2.01 SOFTWARE £99.00  
TOKYO HL-700B HF AMP 600W S/S £499.00  
TOKYO HX440 6MTR TO HF TVTR £175.00  
TOKYO SAGRA 600 2M 600W £699.00  
VECTRONICS VC300 ATU £70.00  
WELTZ SP200 SWR/POWER METER £69.00

### RADIOWORLD

01922 414796  
Servicing 01922 417829

MAKE	MODEL	PRICE
AEA	PK 96 TNC	£140
ALINCO	DR M06 6Metre 25W	£185
AOR	7030 General Coverage Remote	£500
DRAKE	TR7 GENCOV TRANSCEIVER	£375
ICOM	IC 706 Mk1	£599
ICOM	IC735 General Coverage	£425
ICOM	IC 2KL + Power Supply	£950
ICOM	IC AT500	£325
ICOM	IC R7000 25 - 2000MHz	£600
ICOM	IC W32E Dual Band Handie	£130
ICOM	IC 820 Base Dual Band	£675
ICOM	IC 505 Multi 6m	£350
ICOM	IC-746 2 MONTHS OLD	£1,200
ICOM	IC-706 MK 1	£575
ICOM	IC-275E 25W multimode	£550
ICOM	IC-275H 100W multimode 2M	£675
JRC	NRD 525 HF Receiver	£475
KENWOOD	DRU3 Voice Sender	£80
KENWOOD	R5000 Receiver	£500
KENWOOD	TS 5700 DSP General Coverage	£750
KENWOOD	TS 711E 2m Multi Base	£425
KENWOOD	TS 608 Multi 6m Base	£595
KENWOOD	TS 5700SP (New)	£800
KENWOOD	TS 530 "Nice" Boxed	£295
KENWOOD	TS 430S + FM	£350
KENWOOD	TS 670 7-21-28-50MHz Base	£425
KENWOOD	AT 250 Auto ATU	£195
KENWOOD	TR 9130 2m Multi	£275
KENWOOD	TS-940 SAT	£800
KENWOOD	TS-950 SDX fully loaded	£2,100
KENWOOD	TS-570D	£695
SONY	ICF SL55	£150
YAesu	FT 290 Mk Multi-Mode	£275
YAesu	FT 8500 Dual Band	£325
YAesu	FT 890 HF Gen "as new"	£600
YAesu	FT 890AT HF Gen	£650
YAesu	FT 840	£500
YAesu	FT 290R 2m Multi Mode	£195
YAesu	FT 290R 2m Multi Mode	£225
YAesu	FRG 9600 VHF/UHF	£200
YAesu	FT-1000 MP AC LATE SERIAL	
	No. 8F DISPLAY	£1,695
YAesu	FT-767 HF GEN COV + 2M + 6M	£750
YAesu	FT-77 WITH FM	£275
YAesu	FT-847 DISPLAY	£1,200
YAesu	FT-840	£500
YAesu	FT-101ZD MARK 111	£295
YAesu	FP-12 INTERNAL SPEAKER	£50
YAesu	FT-1000 DISPLAY	£295
YAesu	FT-920	£975
YAesu	FRG - 100 HF RECEIVER	£325
YAesu	FT-900 ATC DISPLAY	£725
YAesu	FT-10 2M HANDIE	£125
YAesu	FT-11 2M HANDIE	£140
YAesu	FT-220 2M MOBILE DISPLAY	£195

PLEASE MENTION TRADERS' TABLE WHEN ENQUIRING ABOUT ANY ITEMS ON THESE PAGES!



# Traders' Table

## YOUR GUIDE TO SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

### ARC EARLESTOWN 01925 229881

#### HF TRANSCEIVERS

Yaesu FT-757GX Mk I - boxed.....	£440
Yaesu FT-980 + mic/lead/H'book.....	£799
Yaesu FT-101ZD MkIII + FC-902/FC-902/	
FTV-901R inc. 2/6m modules.....	£799
Icom IC-706 MK I - complete.....	£TEL
Kenwood TS-530 + SSB & CW filter.....	£350
2 x Icom IC-765 - v.g.c.....	from £1350
Kenwood TS-520 + book/mic/lead.....	£200
Kenwood TS-930 - boxed.....	£899
Yaesu FL-2100Z HF Linear.....	£495
Kenwood TS-830M.....	£350
Yaesu FT-767GX + 2m - boxed.....	£700
Kenwood TS-690 + ATU/SSB & CW filter - boxed	
in mint condition.....	£TEL

#### MOBILE/BASE VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

Alinco DR-112 + book/mic.....	£150
Yaesu FT-780R - boxed.....	£250
Icom IC-229 + bk/mic/lead £225 down to.....	£199
Kenwood TW-4100E + mic/mh/lead/book.....	£240
Kenwood TS-711E - boxed.....	£450
Yaesu FT-290R - boxed.....	£275
Yaesu FT-290R I.....	£225
TS-770E + mains lead.....	£TEL
Kenwood TM-401A (10 watt output) - boxed.....	£175
Icom IC-821H - immaculate condition.....	£TEL
AKD-6001 - boxed.....	£100
Trio TR-2400.....	£90
Kenwood TW-4000.....	£225
Yaesu FT-730R.....	£130
Kenwood TM-701 + book/mic/lead.....	£TEL

#### RECEIVERS/SCANNERS

Yaesu FRG-8800 + FRT-7700.....	£499
2 x Icom IC-R71E.....	£TEL
Regency MX-7000 - boxed.....	£TEL
Yaesu FRG-7700 + ATU & Memory.....	£325
2 x AOR-7030, both in immaculate condition.....	£TEL
Icom IC-R7000 £699 down to.....	£625
Icom IC-R7100 £800 down to.....	£699

#### HANDHELDS

King KX-99 Airband Transceiver.....	£250
Icom IC-2SET.....	£199
Icom IC-X21ET.....	£225
Kenwood TH-41.....	£90
Alinco DJ-180.....	£125

#### MISC.

Tokyo HL-66V 6m Linear, 8-15 in/60 out.....	£125
2 x MFJ-784 DSP Filters.....	£TEL
Kenwood MC-85 Desk Microphone - boxed.....	£85
BNOS LP-144-3-50.....	£60

### SHORTWAVE SHOP 01202 490099

#### HF TRANSCEIVERS

Alinco DX-70TH HF & 6M 100W Ex-Demo.....	£599
Trio TS130S HF & WARC 100W Base HF.....	£295
Yaesu FT707 Basic HF with VFO and PSU.....	£395
Yaesu FT101ZD Valved HF with WARC VGC.....	£395
Yaesu FT77 Basic HF with FM Board.....	£225

#### VHF/UHF

Alinco DJ-191E 2M H/Held Large Display.....	£129
CTE1600 2M Thumbwheel H/Held.....	£60
Icom IC281H 2M Wide RX FM 50W Mobile.....	£275
Icom IC-W32E 2M/70cms Dualband H/Held.....	£225
Icom IC-P4ET 70cms H/Held with AI.....	£125
Icom IC-02E 2M H/Held with Keypad & SpkrMic.....	£75
KDK FM-740 70cms FM Mobile.....	£115
Kenwood TM751E 2M Multimode Mobile 25W.....	£345
Kenwood TH28E Full Feature 2M H/Held.....	£135
Trio TR9500 70cm Mobile Multimode.....	£325
Yaesu FT708 70cms H/Held + NC8 Charger.....	£115
Yaesu FT73 Compact 70cms H/Held.....	£125

#### RECEIVERS

AKD Target HF3 HF Gen Cov RX EX Demo.....	£125
B40 Marine HF Receiver VGC.....	£85
FDK-TM56B VHF FM Crystallized Receiver.....	£35
Headkit SB301 HF Receiver.....	£85
Icom IC-R71E HF Gen Cov RX with Features.....	£475
Lowe HF150 Compact Gen Cov Rx with Keypad.....	£295
MFJ8100 Regenerative Receiver (New).....	£65
Trio R2000 HF Gen Cov RX with VHF.....	£325
Yaesu FRG8800 Gen Cov RX with VHF.....	£395
Yaesu FRG7700 Gen Cov RX with Mem Unit.....	£225
Yaesu FRG7700 Gen Cov RX.....	£195
Yaesu FRG100 c/w Narrow CW, FM & PSU.....	£395
Yaesu FR50B Valved HF Receiver.....	£85

#### SCANNERS

Alinco DJ-X1E Compact 100Ch H/Held.....	£135
Belcom AMR217B Marine Scanner.....	£50
Commnet Com-214 100Ch VHF/UHF H/Held.....	£100
Fairmate HP100E 1000Ch H/Held Scanner.....	£115
Lowe FS10 10Ch Marine Scanner.....	£75
Opto Interceptor 30MHz-2GHz H/Held.....	£135
Realistic Pro60 200Ch VHF/UHF/AIR Scanner.....	£125
Realistic Pro38 10Ch FM H/Held Scanner.....	£45
Realistic Pro26 25-130MHz H/Held Scanner.....	£99
Uniden Bearcat 120XLT 100Ch VHF/UHF.....	£115

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Diamond SX-400 VHF/UHF 200W SWR Meter.....	£59
Diawa CNA1001 - Auto ATU.....	£145
Diawa AF606K Active Audio Filter.....	£75
Hansen FS210 1.8-150MHz SWR Meter.....	£35
Kent CW Key.....	£25
Microset R432-90 - 90W 70cms Amplifier.....	£199
Microwave Modules 30W 70cms Amplifier.....	£95
Mutek SLNA 144s 2M Preamp.....	£35
RN-Electronics 2M-6M Transverter.....	£125
Scopex 456 6MHz Scope - As New.....	£65
SEM Transmatch HF ATU.....	£65
Tokyo Hy-Power HX240 - 2M->HF Transverter.....	£145
Yaesu YM-49 Speaker Microphone (FT290).....	£20
Yaesu FMP-1 Message Processor (FT736).....	£35

Visit our WEBSITE!  
<http://www.shortwave.co.uk>,  
For latest updates...

### Disclaimer

Advertisements from traders for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the U.K. will not be accepted. While the publishers will give whatever assistance they can to readers or buyers having complaints, under no circumstance will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, late delivery or faults in manufacture.

### MULTICOMM 2000 01480 406770

#### HF TRANSCEIVERS

ALINCO DX-70TH (BOXED) AS NEW.....	£525
ALINCO DX-70TH (EX-DEMO).....	£550
ICOM IC-725 AS NEW.....	£479
ICOM IC-726 HF+6 AS NEW.....	£599
ICOM IC-729 HF+6 AS NEW, BOXED.....	£635
ICOM IC-735 AS NEW (BOXED).....	£499
ICOM IC-735 BOXED AS NEW.....	£499
ICOM IC-737 BOXED AS NEW.....	£625
ICOM IC-737A (BOXED).....	£699
ICOM IC-738 (BOXED).....	£499
ICOM IC-740 GREAT CONDITION.....	£385
ICOM IC-751 GREAT PERFORMER.....	£469
KENWOOD TS-430S GREAT VALUE.....	£385
KENWOOD TS-440S GOOD CONDITION.....	£499
KENWOOD TS-440S WITH ALL FILTERS.....	£559
KENWOOD TS-440S WITH FILTERS.....	£509
KENWOOD TS-520S+DG5 DIGI DISPLAY AS NEW.....	£295
KENWOOD TS-570S HF+6 WITH DSP RARE MODEL.....	£925
KENWOOD TS-680S HF + 6 METERS.....	£479
KENWOOD TS-680S HF + 6 METERS (BOXED).....	£450
KENWOOD TS-690S HF+6+ATU.....	£649
KENWOOD TS-850S AS NEW, BOXED.....	£869
KENWOOD TS-850S AVERAGE CONDITION.....	£699
KENWOOD TS-850S BOXED.....	£799
KENWOOD TS-940S GREAT CONDITION.....	£695
KENWOOD TS-940S IMMACULATE.....	£825
KENWOOD TS-940S AS NEW GREAT VALUE.....	£899
TENTEC CORSAIR III IN GREAT CONDITION.....	£499
TENTEC PARAGON ALL FILTERS GEN COV RX.....	£699
YAESU FT-1000D BOXED AS NEW.....	£1,699
YAESU FT-747GX GREAT VALUE HF SET.....	£329
YAESU FT-747GX GREAT VALUE HF SET.....	£349
YAESU FT-747GX GREAT VALUE HF SET.....	£355
YAESU FT-767 WITH ALL MODULES 6/2/70.....	£789
YAESU FT-890 FULLY LOADED.....	£695
YAESU FT-900 (BOXED).....	£599

#### VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS

ALINCO DR-510 DUAL BAND MOBILE.....	£199
ALINCO ALR-22E 2-MTR. 25W FM.....	£169
ALINCO DJ-191 (1-MONTH OLD).....	£130
ALINCO DJ-65-EY (4-WEEKS OLD).....	£175
ICOM IC-2350H DUAL BAND (EX-DISPLAY).....	£299
ICOM IC-255E 25W FM.....	£149
ICOM IC-255E 25W FM.....	£149
ICOM IC-275H 100W 2-MTR. BASE.....	£659
ICOM IC-2AT BOXED AS NEW.....	£99
ICOM ICL-167 70CMS HANDIE.....	£110
ICOM ICW-21E AS NEW DUAL BAND.....	£169
ICOM ICW-21ET DUALBAND HANDHELD.....	£189
ICOM ICW-32E DUAL BAND HANDHELD + ACCESS.....	£169
KENWOOD TH-25E 2-METER HANDIE.....	£80
KENWOOD TM-221A 50-W MOBILE 2-MTR.....	£169
KENWOOD TM-2550A 2-METER 70 WATT MOBILE.....	£199
KENWOOD TM-733 AS NEW.....	£325
KENWOOD TM-733 AS NEW WITH MEMORY MODULE.....	£339
KENWOOD TR-751E 2-MTR. MULTIMODE.....	£299
KENWOOD TS-711E 2-METER MULTIMODE BASE.....	£359
KENWOOD TS-770 DUAL BAND BASE MULTIMODE.....	£389
STANDARD C-508 DUAL BAND (EX-DEM).....	£199
YAESU FT-208R 2-METER HANDHELD.....	£79
YAESU FT-290 2-METER MULTIMODE.....	£175
YAESU FT-290 WITH NICADS 2-METER MULTIMODE.....	£189
YAESU FT-290R 2-MTR. MULTIMODE.....	£160
YAESU FT-411E 2-MTR. HANDHELD + ACCESSORIES.....	£99
YAESU FT-726 2-METER BASE MULTIMODE.....	£335
YAESU FT-736 6/2/70 ALL OPTIONS 12-MONTHS OLD.....	£895
YAESU FT-736 WITH 2 AND 70 AS NEW.....	£825
YAESU FT-736 WITH 6/2 AND 70 AS NEW.....	£869

#### ACCESSORIES

CAPCO LOOP ANTENNA 80-30 MHz AS NEW.....	£250
DAIWA CNW-419 500W ATU.....	£149
GARMIN GPS III (EX-DEMO).....	£275
HOKA CODE 3 V5.0 ALL OPTIONS.....	£550
ICOM AT-100 RARE ATU.....	£149
ICOM AT-180 AUTO ATU HF+6 TO MATCH IC-706.....	£269
ICOM AT-500 AUTO ATU.....	£299
ICOM IC-2KL GREAT CONDITION.....	£899
KENWOOD AT-250 AUTO ATU.....	£175
KENWOOD SW-200 1.8-50MHz SWR/PWR.....	£69
MAPLIN MAPSAT 2 WEATHER SAT SYSTEM.....	£169
MFJ-247 HF ANTENNA ANALYSER.....	£99
MICROWAVE MODULES 1296 TRANSVERTER 2-IN 23CMS-OUT.....	£135

PLEASE MENTION TRADERS' TABLE WHEN ENQUIRING ABOUT ANY ITEMS ON THESE PAGES!



The New Year is fast approaching and because this issue is our first of 1999, the PW Editorial team are taking a serious look at the technology which is with us now and will take us into the Millennium! Microwaves are a fast growing industry, with a high percentage of the world's population carrying a mobile phone nowadays microwaves will be the topic that many will need to know more about. So see the New Year in by discovering that microwaves do more than simply warm up your Xmas turkey leftovers! - Go on, treat yourself or someone special with a last minute serious Christmas stocking filler!

## BOOK PROFILES

**Y**ou may not think that one topic could be so versatile, but this month the PW Editorial Team will attempt to show you just how microwaves can be used for more than cooking! Seriously though, we are aware that all you Radio Amateurs out there will know something about microwaves and their uses in communication and so on, but this month we have a wide selection of books for you - whether you are an 'amateur' Radio Amateur where microwaves are concerned, or if you make a living from them - there is bound to be a book here that you just won't be able to 'function' without.

**Microwave Engineering With Wireless Applications.**  
**S. R. Pennock & P. R. Shophord. £54.99.**

This up-to-the-minute guide has its foundations in basic microwave engineering. Beware though, the use of the word 'basic' here does in no way mean that this book by Pennock & Shophord is easy to digest! In its own words, the book states that it "... offers engineers and advanced students a clear understanding of microwave engineering in: Radar; Communications; Antennas and Mobile Radio".

Published by McGraw-Hill Telecommunications, *Microwave Engineering With Wireless Applications* is a

volume from their telecommunications series. It claims to cover all necessary information needed in order to develop circuits and systems for the "newest" applications and claims to have "complete coverage" of a number of interesting topics relating to microwave technology. Just a

few examples of what the book covers are as follows: Transmission Lines; Electromagnetic Waves; Matrix

Representation of Circuits and Signal Flow Graphs; Passive and Active Devices; detectors and mixers; Amplifiers and Oscillators and Microwave Management.

As you may have gathered from that small selection of ingredients, this book is rich in information and is supported by the wealth of illustrations which take a mainly diagrammatic form. If you have more than just a basic knowledge of microwaves already and would like to learn more about this ever expanding aspect of

technology, then you would be wise to consider purchasing this book.

At £54.99, it may feel like you'll need to take out a mortgage in order to afford it, but it will more than likely pay back dividends! **Highly Recommended to the keen and determined**

**microwave enthusiast.**

**An Introduction To Microwaves**

**F. A. Wilson £3.95.**

If you have absolutely no idea what a microwave is or how it affects you as a Radio Amateur,

then this could be the book for you! It does, however, ask one thing of the reader - that you have absolutely no knowledge of microwaves or their uses!

As astounding as this may seem, it's true. It claims that all you need in order to read and understand this book is a little electronics experience. Even the mathematics is fairly straightforward. Therefore as a Radio Amateur, you should have little (or no) difficulty in following this book.

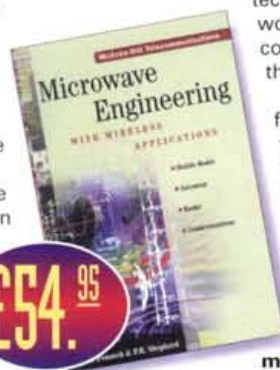
Not a book for the microwave expert, it nevertheless covers everything which you'd need as a beginner. If an introduction to microwaves is what you are looking for, then this might be just what you need. However, if you are more knowledgeable about them, then you wouldn't find anything in this book that you didn't already know.

Most of what you need for an appreciation of microwaves is in this book. From technical explanation to microwave generators and amplifiers leading on to the practical uses of microwaves in communications, mobile communications and TV. **Recommended.**

**Microwave & Wireless Communications Technology.**

**Joseph J. Carr. £27.50.**

Mainly aimed at the students of new technology, Joseph J. Carr's book on microwaves takes the reader through the basics of





microwave technology such as microwave signal propagation, transmission lines and wave guides. It then gently steers you through the more involved aspects of microwave systems like transmitters, receivers, radars and wireless communication devices.

Joe Carr is an author who is well known for his ability for displaying the facts in a clear and concise manner and you would do well to take a closer look at this book if you are hoping to broaden your horizons in communications.

With more and more household items becoming involved in the developments of microwave technology, technicians and engineers would also benefit from reading this book, it claims. It has quite a 'hands-on' approach because it encourages the reader to tackle some of the equations involved. **Highly Recommended.**

### **The ARRL UHF/Microwave Experimenter's Manual.** **Various Authors £15.50.**

Claiming to have been written especially for those Radio Amateurs who populate the frequencies at 420MHz and above - the u.h.f. realm - the ARRL UHF/Microwave Experimenter's Manual does just that. Both a theoretical and practical approach to microwave devices, equipment and antennas is found between the covers of this book.

With information on design and fabrication techniques, propagation, antennas and feed lines and transmission media, this book truly is an 'Experimenter's Manual'. Keep it near your tool kit if you're a Radio Amateur, in your van if you're a technician - either way you will want to keep this book handy.

It is illustrated with circuits, drawings and black and white photographs and is a fairly accessible volume. Various chapters include: 'A Brief

History' by **Dr. H. Paul Schuch**  
**N6TX and Maureen Thompson KA1DYZ**,  
'Notes On UHF And Microwave Systems Design' by **Geoffrey Krauss**  
**WA2GFP** and many, many more. **Recommended.**

### **The ARRL UHF/Microwave Projects Manual (Volume One).** **Various Authors.** **£15.50.**

This manual contains dozens of construction articles ranging from 'transmitting and receiving equipment to low-level amplifiers, oscillators and multipliers, antennas and test equipment.

Some of the articles are previously unpublished but others are ones which have already been published in *Proceedings*, *QST* and *QEX*. So, if you would like to own a handy reference manual about microwaves, then this could be the one for you! Once again well illustrated with diagrams, circuits and black and white photographs (which seems to be a characteristic of most ARRL handbooks) you could do a lot worse then to add this to your collection. But remember to bear in mind the fact that it was first published in 1994.

**Recommended.**

### **The ARRL UHF/Microwave Projects Manual (Volume Two).** **Various Authors** **£11.50**

Slightly smaller than its predecessor, The ARRL UHF/Microwave Projects Manual Volume Two is an updated version of Volume One.

## **BOOKS MAKE IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFTS - rapid delivery on most orders**

Whereas the earlier version had eleven big chapters, the newer version has only three. You should be able to see from this, the reasons why Volume Two is cheaper.

However, having said that if you have purchased the first volume then you would be very wise to 'top up' your library with the second volume. According to David Sumner K1ZZ, Executive Vice President of

ARRL, since publication of the first volume (which has continued to be in demand) "More and more components are becoming available... " to the Radio Amateur and "... many commercial parts and subassemblies are starting to appear in v.h.f./u.h.f. and microwave equipment and many 'hams' are jumping into an area previously thought to be only for a few experimenters".

Once again, excellent use of diagrams and pictures to help explain the theories involved. Some of the information which you'll find in Volume Two will be on antennas and transverters, using a TVRO feed, converting a radar detector, 2W 10GHz amplifiers and updates on the popular no-tune transverter. If you want to keep up-to-date with all that is happening in microwave projects then you could well do with this book.

**Recommended.**



**OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 98**

**Please note:** Cash not accepted with mail orders.

**Tel: (01202) 659930**



## • NEW • JVComm32 the new FAX & SSTV program for Windows95/8 and NT4.0

JVComm32 is a multipurpose program for the reception of HF-FAX weather charts, weather images from low earth orbiting satellites (e.g. NOAA), and geostationary weather satellites such as METEOSAT.

JVComm32 can be used for the reception and transmission of SSTV for all the modern popular free run modes including the new high resolution "Pasokon" modes P3, P5 and P7.

A new type of mode detection evaluates the scan line frequencies of SSTV transmissions, enabling automatic reception of pictures without having to decode the VIS code.

### Real value for money at £49.99

JVComm32 now uses a Sound Card - to ensure best results we also recommend and supply the CREATIVE LABS SB16 card for only £34.99.

### SkySpy now updated to version 1.5

- Redesigned database so browsing is easier, faster and uses much less memory
- A new window shows a list of all flight numbers in the database plus the date & time it was first and last heard
- The same function for registration numbers
- DDE server provides a link to work with the "Flight Database 4" from Rainford.

### DEMOMULATORS FOR JV FAX HAMCOMM RADIORAF GSHPC PD2.04 & SKYSPY

THE ORIGINAL RECEIVE ONLY with 25 way 'D' type £16.99  
POCSAG RECEIVE version (as above, with variable hysteresis) £19.99  
TRANSMIT version (POCSAG Rx + Fax/SSTV/HamComm Tx) £24.99  
25 to 9 way Adaptor £3.00. Shareware on 3.5" HD Disks  
JV FAX + HamComm 3.1 + PKTMON12 + PD2.04 + WXGRAPH £2.50  
RADIORAF Version 2.13 £2.50 DL4SAW SSTV (V1.2) £2.50

### REGISTERED VERSIONS OF SOFTWARE

SkySpy V1.5 £24.99 (get updated FREE from our website)  
DL4SAW (GSHPC) SSTV (V2.3) £34.99 HamComm3.1 £19.99  
POCSAG (PD2.04) £19.99 RadioRaft version 2.13 £19.99  
All prices UK/Eire inc VAT + P&P. For non-EU deduct 17.5% VAT.  
All products (except software) carry a full money back guarantee.  
Minimum Credit Card order £15.00. Outside British Isles add £2.00.

Pervisell Ltd., 8 Temple End, High Wycombe, Bucks  
HP13 5DR Tel: (01494) 443033 Fax: (01494) 448236  
http://www.pervisell.com E-mail: ham@pervisell.com



## CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

*If you need Valves/Tubes or other electronic components etc.*

*... then try us!*

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 35 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.

Dept PW, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG. England  
Tel: 44-01245 355296/265865 Fax: 44-01245 490064

## AERIAL ROTATOR FOR ONLY £49.95!

### AR300XL Light Duty Rotator



Rotor unit type AR300XL and control console. Continuous indication of beam heading. Clamps to 2" (52mm) max. mast and takes 1 1/2" (38mm) max. stub. mast. 'Offset' type mounting. Vertical load carrying 45kg. Special offer £49.95.

### AR1201 Alignment Bearing



Allows greater/higher head loads. Fitted above rotor. £18.95.

Carriage on either rotor £5.50.

### New Channel Master Medium Duty Rotator



2" main mast 1 1/2" stub mast. Vertical load carrying 113kg. Colorator £89.95. Bearing £18.95.

GLOSSY 34 PAGE CATALOGUE AVAILABLE BY RETURN @ £1

## AERIAL TECHNIQUES

11 Kent Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset BH12 2EH

Tel: 01202 738232  
Fax: 01202 716951

E-mail: atech@dircon.co.uk



## Great Value ATUs! – improve your reception!

If you want to get the best results from your antenna, it needs to be impedance matched to the receiver. If there is a mismatch, then not all of the signal energy will be transferred to the receiver, and signals will be weaker than they could be. An ATU (antenna tuning unit) should be used to correct the antenna mismatch and so improve reception. A well designed receiving ATU will also reduce signal levels away from the desired frequency, and so help reduce noise and interference too. Both these benefits are proved by the Howes CTU8 and CTU9 tuners. Fully guaranteed and backed by our expert technical advice service, these ATUs are an excellent way to improve your reception.

### HOWES CTU8

- Receiving ATU
- 500kHz to 30MHz
- "T" Match
- SO239 sockets
- 12 month warranty

£49.90



### HOWES CTU9

- Receiving ATU
- 500kHz to 30MHz
- "T" Match
- 4:1 Balun
- Bypass switch
- SO239 sockets
- Terminal Posts
- 12 month warranty

£69.90



### HOWES ASU8

- Antenna Selector / Attenuator
- DC to 30MHz
- Three SO239 inputs
- SO239 output
- 0/5/10/15/20/25dB Attenuator
- 12 month warranty

£49.50



Please add £4.00 PGP to your order. Delivery normally within 7 days. These are factory built items, please see separate advert for the Howes Kits range.

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry,  
Northants. NN11 3PT

☎ 01327 260178

www.howes-comms.demon.co.uk



# C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS



# RadioScene

## VHF REPORT

REPORTS & INFORMATION BY  
THE LAST SATURDAY OF EACH  
MONTH.

DAVID BUTLER G4ASR,  
YEW TREE COTTAGE,  
LOWER MAESCOED,  
HEREFORDSHIRE HR2 0HP

TEL: (01873) 860679

E-MAIL: butlerd2@boat.bt.com

PACKET RADIO @ GB7MAD

UK DX CLUSTER @ GB7DXC

THIS MONTH DAVID BUTLER  
G4ASR REVIEWS YOUR BAND  
REPORTS AND DISCOVERS  
THAT YOU DON'T NEED A BIG  
STATION TO WORK SOME OF  
DX ON THE VHF BANDS.

A part from some good trans-equatorial propagation (t.e.p.) on the 50MHz band, the conditions on the v.h.f. bands and above were not particularly good during October. There was some auroral activity during the month but most events were generally quite weak and restricted to stations in northern England and Scotland.

The stormy weather during October was not conducive to tropospheric openings but the heavy rain did allow some forward scatter contacts to be made on the 10GHz band. The 50MHz band is where all the real growth in DX activity is taking place so I'll now take a look at what's been happening there.

### THE 50MHZ BAND

The first real indications that solar activity was gaining the upper hand came in August when some UK stations reported a few openings to Africa (TZ6VV, Z22JE, 3C5I, 7Q7RM), North and central America (KP3A, KP4EIT, N5JHV) and South America

(CX6AW, LU3EMK, PY5CC). At the same time, some stations in South Africa started to report almost daily openings into the Mediterranean area.

As we headed towards the autumn equinox (September 23 - when the Sun crosses the equator), we also reached the period when t.e.p. conditions become most prevalent. Although there was a good opening on September 3 between 1700-1900UTC to Z22JE and 7Q7RM and again on September 14, it was not until October that considerably more openings were reported.

On October 3, the station of G6YIN (IO93) reported hearing TR8CA and TR8XX between 1725-1750UTC but an opening on the following day, October 4, was much more widespread. Between 1130-1415UTC and later in the day around 1630UTC and between 1800-1900UTC, stations located in southern and central England and Wales reported working into V51, Z22, ZS6 and 7Q7.

Jamie Ashford GW7SMV (IO81) worked the stations of ZS6AXT, ZS6EIN, ZS6NB, ZS6WB, ZS6XJ and ZS6Y with all stations peaking 59+10dB. Some other DX worked from the UK during this opening included V51KC, Z22JE, ZS6BTE and 7Q7RM.

Your reports also show that other openings to Africa occurred on October 7, 9-11, 17, 19, 21-25, 29-30, a total of 15 days during that month. The best of these was probably the event on October 21 when the 50MHz band was open to ZS6 for nearly three hours during the afternoon.

The following day also saw a good opening to the Gambia with the contest station C56A (IK13) being worked by a few UK stations around 1600UTC and between 1800-1820UTC. Other African stations worked from the UK during October included A22BW, FR5DN, TZ6VV, V51E, Z21FO and 3C5I.

If this wasn't enough, the 50MHz band was also briefly open to South America with

G4FUF (JO01) hearing PT7NK at 1905UTC on October 10. On the following evening, around 2130UTC the station of G8GXP (IO93) heard very weak signals from stations in Argentina and Brazil and on October 19, a station in Jersey reported hearing LU1DMA.

The 50MHz band is definitely on the up and much DX will be worked either side of the spring equinox which occurs on March 21.

### LOW POWER CONTACTS

Hopefully, the following reports will show you that you don't need a large system on the 50MHz band to work some good DX. Sean Gilbert G4UCJ (IO92) has improved his 50MHz station since he last wrote in to the column. He is now using an HB9CV beam in the loft instead of a quarter wave vertical located in the shack although he is still only running 4W from an Alinco DX70 transceiver.

In two months of operating, Sean has contacted stations in 109 locator squares and 30 countries. His best DX contacts on the 50MHz band have included IS0, IT9, OH0, OY, YO, S5, ZB, 9A and 1A0KM.

Peter Lowrie G17JYK (IO74) uses a Yaesu FT-690R transceiver running 3W into a 2-element beam matched with an MFJ antenna tuning unit (a.t.u.). The beam is a simple dipole-reflector arrangement at six metres above ground and fixed towards central Europe. With this simple set up, Peter has worked many countries around Europe including stations located in Prefix areas DL, F, HB9, HB0/HB9QQ, OE, OK, OM and SP.

A warm welcome to Martyn Medcalf G1ELF (JO01) who has written in to the column for the first time. Martyn has been active on the 50MHz band for four years but because of local planning restrictions he can only use wire dipoles in the loft of his house. He uses an Icom IC-706 Mk1 transceiver normally at

50W but sometimes increasing it to 100W output.

Although the station has limited capability, Martyn (shown in the photograph Fig. 1) has a total of 128 locator squares and 38 countries confirmed. He has also received several awards including the ARRL and the RSGB 100 squares certificates.

Some of his numerous contacts made last summer with the indoor dipoles include the stations of EH6SA (JM19), ES1M (KO29), EW5M (KO32), IM0/IK2GAO (JM49), LY2BI (KO14), SO0GUR/P (JO74) and YL3AG (KO26). Although the 50MHz band is not open all the time it is surprising what can be worked with low power and small antennas. All you need is dedication and a little luck!

### CONTEST ACTIVITY

Colin Smith reports that he was active as GM0CLN/P (IO85) during the RSGB 144MHz cumulative contest on October 1. He described the conditions as very poor with only eight contacts being made over 100km!

Running 80W from a Microwave Modules solid state amplifier driven by a Trio TR-9130 transceiver and a 14-element MET Yagi, his best contacts included the stations of G8FBG (IO91) at 529km, G0HAS (IO81), G0OWU (IO82), G8IYG (IO82) and M1AFB (IO92).

David Dodds decided to operate on the 430MHz band as GM4WLL/P during the IARU Region 1 u.h.f./s.h.f. contest on October 4. The conditions seemed to be quite poor and activity low, but nonetheless he succeeded in working G8OHM/P (IO82), G0EHV (IO94), M8A (IO92) and G8P (JO01) for his best DX at 583km.

The equipment used was a Yaesu FT-290R MkII, a Microwave Modules transverter, a Microwave Modules 50W amplifier and a 24-element Yagi. David admits it was all thrown together very quickly but he was encouraged by the distances worked so much so that he intends to make the portable station a bit more competitive next time. Look out for him during the 144/432MHz contest in March.

I decided to make use of the increased activity during the contest on October 4 to make my first contacts on the 10GHz band from my home QTH (IO81). I was using the latest

DAVID G4ASR TAKES YOU THROUGH HIS MONTHLY VHF NEWS AND REPORTS



# RadioScene

DB6NT transverter driving a G3WGD amplifier giving 1W output into a 460mm PW dish. All this was mounted on top of my tower at 20m above ground.

External feeds to the mast-head unit consisted of a 3-core cable for the 12V transverter supply, 24V for the 10GHz coaxial relay and press-to-talk (p.t.t.) control and a coaxial cable for the 144MHz drive from a Yaesu FT-221 transceiver in the shack.

Without any system adjustment (just plug and play) the following stations were worked in a two hour period - G4MAP/P 59 59 over a 61km path, G4ERP/P 59 59 at 64km, G3UKV/P 53 439 at 84km, G8VOI/P 53 53 at 178km and G1JRU/P 51 51 also at 178km. (By the way, all contacts were made on s.s.b. [one on c.w.] just like you would on any other band).

Interestingly, I didn't need to line-up the 10GHz dish other than point the 144MHz beam (used for talk-back) in the direction of the wanted station. I couldn't understand this as the 460mm dish should have a beamwidth of around five degrees and would require some very accurate adjustment of the antenna rotator.

However, when I checked later I noticed that in my hurry I hadn't lined up the dish exactly in a horizontal plane. I was therefore probably receiving stations on a broader vertical sidelobe. These initial results were very pleasing and I am now engineering the system properly with a larger dish and elevation control.

## MOONBOUNCE CONTACTS

If you think you need a very large antenna to make earth-moon-earth (e.m.e.) contacts then you're completely wrong. **Chip Margelli K7JA** reports that on October 2 he contacted the station of W5UN via the moon. This isn't particularly unusual as W5UN has an enormous array of 48 17-element Yagis and 1500W output but K7JA was only running a barefoot Yaesu FT-847 transceiver into a single 10-element K5GW Yagi.

Chip's FT-847 transmitter runs 50W output and was fed to

the antenna via 25m of coaxial cable. He mentions that the signal from W5UN was approximately 6dB above the noise level with the c.w. filter switched in and the d.s.p. filter set to a bandwidth of 25Hz.

**Rees Roberts K9UUT**, using an 18-element Yagi and an FT-847 (his measuring 45W output), also worked W5UN whose signal was peaking 529. Rees also heard the stations of F3VS, IK3MAC and SM5FRH.



Fig. 1: Martyn Medcalf G1EFL at his station.

The first leg of the ARRL e.m.e. contest held on October 10-11 also provided an opportunity for the small station to work some good DX. **Jean-Jacques F1FLA** reports that he was active with a single 10-element DJ9BV Yagi and 800W. He made a total of five c.w. QSOs, contacting the stations of IK3MAC, SM5FRH, KB8RQ, K5GW and W5UN.

Jean-Jacques is currently building a new antenna system comprising of four 24-element Yagis with both horizontal and vertical polarisation, each on a 16m long boom. In case that passed you by, that's four 50-foot long Yagis!

So, what is the minimum antenna requirement for e.m.e. operation? **Ray Soifer W2RS** reckons that depends on exactly what you want to accomplish.

If your minimum requirement is to consistently hear your own echoes on the 144MHz band then approximately 20dBd of antenna gain is in the right ballpark. Ray mentions that many people have done very well on this band with considerably less.

Recently the stations of W5UN and F/G8MBI worked

each other with a single Yagi at each end and the station of PA0JMV has had hundreds of contacts with two Yagis of approximately 17dBd of gain. Results such as these on the 144 MHz band are made possible by using propagation mechanisms such as ground gain and libration enhancement.

**Joop Mutter PA0JMV** reports that many operators have proven that there is no absolute minimum antenna gain required to make e.m.e. contacts at 144MHz. In his opinion, it really depends on how easy you want to make your contacts.

If you don't like to work hard and struggle for each QSO then the figure of 20dBd suggested by W2RS won't be enough and you might need 23dBd or more. However, if you are smart and take advantage of many phenomena such as low sky

noise, ground gain, perigee, an excellent 'clean' antenna pattern, polarity rotation, digital receiving techniques and above all persistence and patience you will be able to make dozens of e.m.e. contacts with antennas of only 14-15dBd gain.

Joop mentions that he made 1020 e.m.e. QSOs with his old 2-Yagi system (17dBd) before moving to a new QTH last summer. Since then he has operated temporarily with a single 12dBd gain Yagi and worked thirty stations, ten of them being 4-Yagi stations.

Of course, if you move up in frequency to the u.h.f. bands then the antennas get physically smaller. Recently, **Neil Whiting G4BRK** mentioned on the Moon-Net reflector that he made a partial e.m.e. contact on the 430MHz band some years ago with the station of DL9KR.

At the time, Neil was using a single 21-element Tonna Yagi and 400W. A few months ago he put up a small array of four very old 21-element Yagis at a fixed elevation. He was rewarded by his efforts by making his first e.m.e. contacts with the stations of DL9KR (who gave G4BRK a report of 549), K1FO and OH2PO.

**Andrea IK5QLO** is also interested in making e.m.e. contacts on the 430MHz band. He is using a pair of 28-element

Yagis each with a six and a half metre long boom. In two years of operation he has worked 36 different stations via the Moon.

Andrea does mention that if you are using small antennas then you must optimise every part of the station. You should have very low cable losses and the minimum number of coaxial connectors.

It also helps to plan your schedules so that contacts are made when the Moon is nearest to the earth (perigee) and the sky noise temperature is low. Having polarity adjustment at the far end is also very useful. This is more normal if the other station is using a dish with a feed that rotates.

## CORONAL DISTURBANCES

An unexpected vigorous interplanetary disturbance impacted the Earth on October 19. The disturbance was thought to be related to the coronal mass ejection (c.m.e.) from a recent eruption of a solar filament. This action produced reasonably strong levels of auroral activity particularly for operators located in Scotland. By the way, a c.m.e. is often associated with flares and with erupting prominences but many occur independently of other phenomena.

The outer solar atmosphere, the corona, is structured by its magnetic fields. Where these field lines are closed and loop back to the sun, as is often the case, solar material is contained. However, the confined solar atmosphere sometimes suddenly and violently releases bubbles or tongues of gas and magnetic fields. These are the so called coronal mass ejections.

A large c.m.e. can contain ten billion tons of matter which can be accelerated to more than 1000km per second in a spectacular explosion. Solar material and its permeating magnetic field flow radially out through interplanetary space impacting any planets, spacecraft or slower material in its path and all of this occurs just to give v.h.f. DXers a few hours of excitement!

On the 50MHz band, the stations of GM1IKQ (IO76), GM1WKR (IO87), MM0AMW (IO75) and MM1DEE (IO75) were heard working into central England and Wales. Activity was also noticed on the 144MHz band with GM7OIN (IO75), GM8LFB (IO88) and



GM8ZCS (IO85) putting in an appearance around 144.300MHz, the s.s.b. calling frequency.

#### John Peters PE1OGF

mentions that he was active in the aurora on the 144MHz band with 400W and four 11-element Yagis. Between 1400-1600UTC he contacted stations in DL, LA, LY, PA, SP, G3IMV (IO91) and GM4ILS. All of his contacts were on c.w. which was a bit of a problem for John as he has a v.h.f. license and is not very fast with Morse.

Nevertheless, he recognised the value of using this transmission mode during auroral openings. Udo DK5YA (JN49) was also active on c.w. during the event. He uses an array of four 9-element Yagis and a GS35b amplifier. Just like the station of PE1OGF he heard the aurora between 1359-1605UTC. Very similar contacts were made with stations in DL, LY, OZ, PA, SM, SP and GM0GMD (IO87).

### SATELLITE NEWS

Now for some news of what's happening in the amateur satellite world. The Phase 3D spacecraft has recently undergone pre-launch testing to analyse the satellite's ability to withstand the harsh environment of space.

The satellite was placed in a large chamber for thermal-vacuum tests which required the spacecraft to be subjected to a maximum temperature of 45°C and a minimum of -20°C over five testing cycles. This was to simulate the harsh heating and cooling environment that P3D is expected to encounter whilst in space.

The satellite is now scheduled to undergo vibration testing in early 1999. The vibration testing is designed to simulate the stresses the spacecraft must endure during launch - if it ever does get launched!

A new Amateur Radio satellite SEDSAT-1 was recently launched on October 24. The satellite's name is an acronym for Students for the Exploration and Development of Space Satellite and was built by students at the University of Alabama.

The spacecraft package includes a Mode-A analogue repeater and a Mode-L digital packet store-and-forward transponder. The Mode-A frequencies are 145.915-

145.975 MHz uplink and 29.350-29.420MHz downlink. Mode-L frequencies are between 1268.175-1268.250MHz uplink and 437.850-438.000MHz downlink, frequency shift keying (f.s.k.) at 9600 baud.

However, the satellite was in serious trouble after fewer than two dozen orbits around the Earth. Intermittent telemetry suggests that the batteries were not storing their specified 8Ah charge although the solar panels appear to be producing as much power as expected. At one point, the spacecraft's power had dropped to zero and the satellite had reset itself. For more up to date information, you can visit the SEDSAT Web site at <http://www.seds.org/sedsat/>

Another Amateur Radio satellite, PANSAT, was also launched in the same period. This is also a digital store and forward microsat but because of its low inclination orbit it will never be visible from the UK.

A satellite you should be able to hear was scheduled to be launched on November 11. Readers of this column may recall that on November 3 1997, a one-third scale model of Sputnik was hand-launched from the Mir Space Station to commemorate the 40th anniversary of the first artificial satellite, Sputnik-1.

Two working models of the Sputnik were made as a joint project by Russian and French students but only one was launched. The unused unit is virtually identical to the one launched in 1997. It is solely battery powered and runs 150mW output on a frequency of 145.820MHz.

This time, instead of a 'bleeping' beacon it will incorporate a digital voice playback unit. The previous satellite ran on its dry batteries for a period of 55 days so if all went to plan you should be able to hear the satellite until the end of December 1998. Last time I received a number of reception reports so I look forward to receiving the same this time.

### DEADLINES

That's it again for another month. Please forward any news, views, comments and especially photographs to the address and by the date given at the top of the column. Alternatively you may find it more convenient to make a simple telephone call.

THANKS FOR YOUR LETTERS AND GOOD LUCK WITH THE DX. SEE YOU AGAIN NEXT MONTH.

73 David G4ASR.

## HF FAR & WIDE

LEIGHTON SMART GW0LBI  
33 NANT GWYN  
TRELEWIS  
MID GLAMORGAN  
CF46 6DB  
WALES  
TEL: (01443) 411459

LEIGHTON SAYS THAT THINGS ARE REALLY GETTING BUSY - ESPECIALLY ON 24MHZ AND HE ALSO NEEDS YOUR PHOTOGRAPHS FOR THE COLUMN PLEASE!

Well, the upturn in conditions on the higher frequency bands has certainly had an impression upon our reporters this last month! It seems that 14MHz and above has been 'where it's at' for all concerned, with spectacular reports coming in of all sorts of DX, from all parts of the globe!

It's not just the DX, but much of it has been worked using simple antennas such as dipoles and verticals, so there's no excuse now - if you're limited to using just a piece of wire for an antenna, there's DX to be worked - it can be done!

### BANDPLANS

A telephone call came in this month from Carl Mason GW0VSW, who complains of 'phone contacts taking place on our extremely narrow 10MHz allocation. This band is just 50kHz wide and, as such, only narrow band modes are recommended there.

However, Carl says that he's heard quite a few stations, including various UK callsigns using s.s.b on that band, taking up as much as 8kHz of space each!

The informative PW 'Lo-Bands Datacard' clearly shows that c.w. and digimodes are the recommended modes for operation on 10MHz. However, as some rightly say, we are allowed to use telephony there.

The question I ask is: although our licences allow the use of telephony on 10MHz, is it really good practice to operate with that mode, given

the mere 50kHz that we're allocated? What do other readers think? This could generate quite a bit of interest I think, so write and let me know what you think!

### RE-ACTIVATED CALLSIGN

I've received news via Dave Griffiths GW0JUI of a well known callsign being 're-activated' here in Wales. Danny Phillips (formerly GW1VVK) has cracked the c.w. test and taken out the callsign GW8HF, once a well known callsign belonging to the late Alf Laws, of Pontypridd.

Danny was hospitalised shortly after gaining his callsign, but I'm sure that he'll be back on his feet and using it pretty soon!

Incidentally, the original GW8HF was once the Manager of the Rediffusion Cable TV service in Pontypridd just after the Second World War and, as Dave explains "Contrary to popular belief, Cable TV (or 'piped' TV as we used to call it!) was developed here in Pontypridd, well before the USA had adopted the system. In fact, Pontypridd was the first place in the world to have a Cable TV system". So now you know!

### NEWS SNIPPETS

Now over to the RSGB's DX News Sheet, and there's news that Jacky ZL3CW continues to be active from Eritrea as E31AA using a damaged TS-50 rig, with no s.s.b. above 22MHz. His length of stay is not known, but QSLs should be sent to ZL3CW.

In Mongolia, Baator JT1BG is now active on the 3.7MHz band, often between 2300 and 0000UTC on 3.799.5MHz with 500W and a dipole antenna. (QSLs should be sent direct).

For low band enthusiasts, Per LA7DFA is on the air as JX7DFA from 0400UTC on the 3.5MHz band, and will QSY to 1.8MHz on request. (QSLs to be sent to his home call).

Finally, from the Ivory Coast there's news that TU2MA is now operational on 1.8MHz but no times given, and there's also news that Dave K8MN is now active from Tanzania as 5H3US during his three year stint at the US Embassy there. (QSLs should go to WA8JOC).

### PROPAGATION REPORT

Time to go over to our regular 'Propagation Report' from Don

LEIGHTON GW0LBI BRINGS YOU THE LATEST ON THE 24MHZ BANDS WITH AN ADDED PLEA FOR MORE PHOTOS PLEASE!



# RadioScene

**McLean G3NOF** of Yeovil who says: "The long path to Australia and New Zealand has been open most days on the 14MHz band between 0600 and 0900. African stations came in between 1600 and 2000, with strong signals from Asia heard via the short path around 1600-1900. The band seemed to be open day and night.

"On 18MHz, the long path to Australia and New Zealand and sometimes Japan was open around 0700-0900 and the short path to these areas around 0900. A few stations from the Pacific areas were heard over the North Pole between 0900 and 1000. Africans came in during the afternoons, while north Americans were heard at various times between 1000 and 2100. The band usually closed by 2100.

"On the 21MHz band the long path to Australia, Japan and Asia was open between 0900 and 1100, with Africans heard between 1500 and 1800. North America was heard from 1200 until the band closed at around 2000.

"The short path to Australia on the 28MHz band was sometimes open around 1000-1100 and to Asia at around 1600. North and south Americans came in from 1300 onwards, and African stations between 1500 and 1800. The band usually closed around 1800".

## YOUR REPORTS

As I said earlier, the higher frequency bands have been 'where it's at' for all our roving reporters this month. Conditions certainly have been excellent, so we'll start with the log from **Sean Gilbert G4UCJ** in Milton Keynes.

Sean reports 14MHz c.w. contacts using 3W and a G5RV dipole with FM5CW (Martinique Island) and CM2TI (Cuba) at around 2250, with HC5AI (Ecuador) at 0824. Also logged were ZP5GM (Paraguay) at 0026, and LU/HA7SK (Argentina) at 2312UTC.

Incidentally, Sean has recently modified his Alinco DX-70 rig to run a maximum of 3W output. This is not only

because he's a keen QRPer, but also because his wife Jayne has passed her Novice RAE and the Novice c.w. test and is patiently (or should that be impatiently, Jayne?) waiting for her licence to drop through the letterbox! Well done Jayne, and welcome to the bands! Now I'll probably get **two** reports each month from the Gilbert household eh?

Next comes **John**

**Constance G0VGD** of Aylesford in Kent, who, using an Icom IC-706 transceiver and an Outbacker mobile antenna



**Fig. 1: GB2IWM - the Imperial War Museum's QSL card. They are based at Duxfield Airfield near Cambridge and is the largest aviation museum in Europe with much of radio interest.**

hooked up with 5A2B (Libya) at 1227, ZG2FX also known as G3RFX, (Special call marking Gibraltar Day) at 1222, SV1TP/P (Poros Island) at 1150, RU3QE (European Russia) at 1752, and W8MJC (USA) at 1510UTC, all contact made using s.s.b.

Over to our intrepid Yeovilian reporter **Don McLean G3NOF** now, whose list includes s.s.b. contacts with TF6GX (Iceland) and VK6RI (Australia) at around 1750, plus ZD7HI (St. Helena Island) at 1852, as well as a string of South African stations plus VU2NGS (India) at around 1800UTC.

## THE 18MHZ BAND

"Conditions are much better this month" are the words from **Ted Trowell G2HKU** on the Isle of Sheppey in Kent starting the reports on 18MHz. Ted spent most of his time on the bands above 20MHz this time around, but does report a c.w. contact with 3W7TK in Vietnam at 1500UTC on the band.

Meanwhile over in

Pontypool, Gwent, avid QRPer **Bev West GW00SQ** lists his low power s.s.b. contacts with VK2FKH and VK7RL (Australia), both at 1300, 7Z1IS (Saudi Arabia) at 1410, NH0E (Mariana Islands) at 1500 and DJ3FK/AM aboard a Boeing 767 flying over Iceland at 1400UTC.

Other stations Bev contacted include JH8MWW (Japan) at 1200 and 3D2DX on Rotuma Island slightly later, as well as HL3VO (South Korea) and 3V8/G0XAM/MM near Kerkennah Island, off the coast of Tunisia.

Back down in Yeovil, Don G3NOF has been working all over, again with the s.s.b. mode. His 18MHz contacts include D44BS (Cape Verde Islands) at 0930, FM5DN (Martinique Island) at 2229 QSL

to KU9C, TG9NX (Guatemala) at 2145, TJ1HP (Corsica) at 0855, VP2EE (Anguilla Island) at 2212. Also worked were special call W98ITU (QSL via Box 13145) St. Paul, Mn, 55113, USA, 3D2DX/P

(Fiji) at 0825 and 9A4QV/MM (off the coast of South Africa) at 1740UTC.

Yours truly, GW0LBI, offers a couple of QRP contacts on 18MHz, in the form of W1SYA (USA) at 1650, T94M (Bosnia) at 1300 and C37URA (Andorra) at 1100, all with 5W s.s.b., while 100 milliwatts of c.w. brought in a contact with OK1XW (Czech Republic) at 1205UTC.

## THE 21MHZ BAND

A letter arrived from new reporter (and regular PW author) **Ben Nock G4BXD** who, whilst trying out a newly acquired Yaesu FT-707 during the CQ World Wide SSB Contest hooked up with VE3KZ (Canada), K5ZD (USA), V26B (Antigua & Barbuda Islands), DK8YY/HI8 (Dominican Republic), 9Y4VU (Trinidad & Tobago), and EA8AH (Canary Islands) all on the 21MHz band.

However, Ben reports hearing M8T on the 14MHz band and asks is this a legal English callsign? Well, in answer I heard at least one

other similar callsign Ben, so it looks as though they may have been special club calls.

Ted G2HKU was 'bashing the key' on the 21MHz band and came up with DU10DX (Philippines) and YV1NX (Venezuela) at 1500, while operating slightly later at 1900 brought in CE2LZR (Chile) and PY4ZF (Brazil). At 2100UTC he hooked up with LU1BMT (Argentina).

Down in Kent, John G0VGD used s.s.b. to contact LU4FPZ (Argentina) at 1952, ZW5B (Brazil) at 1900, P43A (Aruba Island) at 1800 and N3BNA (USA) at 2122UTC.

**Sean G4UCJ** mentions just one QRP c.w. contact on 21MHz in the form of ET3AA, worked at 1149UTC.

## THE 24MHZ BAND

Now here's one band - 24MHz - that has really taken off over the past couple of months! After being possibly the most under-used of the h.f. bands, it really has attracted the DX crowd of late!

First comes Don G3NOF, who lists his s.s.b. contacts using a TET HB-33 beam antenna with BV5BG (Taiwan) at 1154, DU1KT (Philippines) at 1400, HL2DNN (South Korea) at 0840 and N7QXQ/HR6 (Honduras) at 1647UTC. Also logged were TA2BK (Turkey) at 1610, TG9NX (Guatemala) at 1300, TL5A (Central African Republic) at 1300 (QSL via PA3DMH), and 6W1RD (Senegal) at 1630UTC.

Sean G4UCJ offers QRP c.w. contacts with N2KK/6 in Los Angeles at 1500 and PT7WX (Brazil) at 1158, while Ted G2HKU spent quite a bit of time on 24MHz this month, swapping c.w. with HF0POL (Antarctica), A45XR (Oman), C91RF (Mozambique), TL5A (Central African Republic), 9M2TO (West Malaysia) and 9V8OK (Singapore) all at around 1500UTC.

Operating at 1800 brought Ted contacts with ZB2EO (Gibraltar) and ZS6DM (South Africa). All in all a fair catch for such a small band. This certainly looks like one to listen out on!

## THE 28MHZ BAND

Up to the 28MHz band now where spare time has been at a premium this month for QRP operator **Eric Masters G0KRT** of Worcester Park in Surrey due to



college work. But he did manage to spend some time at his low power station.

Using a 10W Yaesu FT-7 transceiver and a W3EDP wire antenna, Eric reports his 28MHz s.s.b. contacts with CU3DP (Azores Islands) at 1220, RA6AR (Russia) at 1500, EA6AE (Balearic Islands) at 1700, CN8EC (Morocco) at 1830, as well as 9J2BO (Zambia) at 1648. Not bad for your low power, Eric! Keep it up! (And the college work too!)

Another single-band report comes from **John Wheeler G0IUE** of Melksham in Wiltshire. He runs 100W into a 2-element beam antenna, and lists his s.s.b. contacts with ZP5OP (Paraguay) and NE4Z/P/CE3 (Chile) both at around 2100, CX5ABM (Uruguay) at 1950, VO1XT (Newfoundland) at 1700, P43E (Aruba Island) at 1944 and a couple of new countries for him, in the shape of HP3FL (Panama) at 1800, 5R8GC (Madagascar) at 0900 and 457EA (Sri Lanka) at 0914UTC. John also lists contacts with AD6DO (west coast USA) at 1930 and a little closer to home, 3A2MD/P (Monaco) at 1520UTC, via some short skip propagation. However, John also tried his hand at operating on the 29MHz FM allocation and hooked up with - yes, you guessed it - another new country, XE1EZM (Mexico) at 1720, a first for him on 28MHz narrow band frequency

modulation (n.b.f.m.)!

Finally, to round things up, we go to Bev GW0OSQ, who used his QRP sideband and his 28MHz home-made cubical-Quad antenna effectively to work VK6APZ (Australia) at 0830, HS0ZAZ (Thailand) at 0800, 9N1AA (Nepal) at 0900 and 3B8CF (Mauritius) at 0830UTC.

### SIGNING OFF

That's about it for this month folks...it's signing off time! It's also clear that our reporters are having good results from the present conditions on the h.f. bands, so long may it continue! Many, many thanks to all reporters who have contributed to the column this year and I'd like to take this opportunity to wish you and all *PW* readers a **Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year - Nadolig Llawen a Blwyddyn Newydd Dda I Pob Darllenwyr *PW*!**

As usual, reports and information (and photos as I'm desperate for photographs of our reporters!) by the 15th of each month. Details at the top of this column.

*Leighton GWOLBI*

## SCENE USA

PLEASE SEND ME REPORTS, COMMENTS AND INFORMATION FOR THE APRIL COLUMN BY 15TH JANUARY.

ED TAYLOR NOED  
PO BOX 261304  
DENVER  
COLORADO 80226,  
USA

E-MAIL:  
noed@RadioLink.net

GETTING YOUNG PEOPLE INTERESTED IN ELECTRONICS AND AMATEUR RADIO IS A COMMENDABLE GOAL. 'HAMS' IN THE USA ARE COMING UP WITH NOVEL WAYS TO ACHIEVE THIS. ED DESCRIBES A NOTEWORTHY PROJECT BY A JUNIOR RADIO CLUB WHICH HAS ACCOMPLISHED OUTSTANDING RESULTS.

Radio Amateurs worldwide have a problem. Our average age is increasing - at the last count, the **ARRL (US national society)** estimated it was **51 years**. Interest in the hobby seems to be waning among young people. Is this really a problem and are we, as a group, losing the energy to do anything about it?

I think there **IS** a problem and, in brief, there are two main reasons why we should be concerned. The first is our own

self-interest. If the average age keeps creeping up, there will be no Radio Amateurs left alive some day (or young enough to fight for its survival) and our hobby will no longer exist.

Secondly, there are good social reasons for interesting younger people. For example, our society is always short of electronics specialists, mainly because this is not a field which is widely known in schools. Don't we also think that any activity which gets kids out from in front of the TV just has to have a redeeming social value?

As far as the question of our collective energy is concerned, I have to (once again) mention one of the great American virtues. There is an optimism and "can do" attitude in the USA, which says that the application of enough time and enthusiasm to a problem (and perhaps a little money) will achieve the required goals. Sometimes this doesn't work, but mostly it does.

It's worth noting that the ARRL attaches a great deal of importance to educating future young 'hams'. The head of their Educational Activities Department, **Rosalie White WA1STO**, spends quite a lot of time travelling to conventions and meetings throughout the USA. She speaks and makes presentations extolling the virtues of a local approach and encourages groups to set up training schemes for children. She is also well-known in the UK, particularly for her work in amateur satellite co-ordination.

### REMARKABLE WORK WITH YOUNGSTERS

There is a group of amateurs in the USA who are showing what can be done to bring in youngsters. Their record of achievement is remarkable. I was interested to find out how things worked and if others could emulate their success. As with many similar situations, I found that a couple of people were leaders, but that they had help from supporters both



Working with youngsters brings success and pleasure.

## PW LISTENING & OPERATING WATCH LIST

(All times UTC)

**Charlie Blake M0AIJ** listens and operates: 0500 - 0700 on 7.061MHz s.s.b. with an NRD-525 receiver & sloping wire antenna and is also busy with his mobile rig.

**George Woods G3LPT** (Suffolk) operates: an open net on 29.570 n.b.f.m. every weekday morning, except Monday, at 0930.

**Don McLean G3NOF** operates: 1030 Saturdays on 3.685MHz on the ISWL Net or 1030 Sundays on the Yeovil ARC Net on 3.665MHz s.s.b. using a Kenwood TS-950 & trapped dipole antenna.

**John Wheeler G0IUE** monitors: 28.500 s.s.b. every evening between 1700 and 2200 regardless of conditions using an Icom IC-706 and a 2-element TET triband beam antenna.

**Leighton Smart GWOLBI** operates: Some weekday evenings at around 2100 - 2330 on 1.949MHz s.s.b. using a Yaesu FT-747 transceiver at 5W and a long wire Marconi antenna.

**Rob Mannion G3XFD** listens and operates: (weekdays & weekends) 1800 - 1830 on 3.7MHz 100W s.s.b., & 3.530 or 3.560MHz and 18.105MHz QRP c.w. using an Alinco DX-70 transceiver and a long wire antenna. Also at 2300 on either 3.560, 7.025MHz (c.w.) or 3.7MHz s.s.b. (All operation dependent on *PW* workload!).

**Sean Gilbert G4UCJ** operates: around 0700 to 1100 and 2100 to 0000 seven days a week on 14MHz and 7MHz using an FT307 and Alinco DX-70 transceivers at 3/30W output and a G5RV dipole antenna in the loft space.



# RadioScene



Working with youngsters as a team.

It's an absorbing hobby!

kept BARC Junior vital and growing.

## HUGE RANGE OF ACTIVITIES

When I went to talk to Ellie and Rip, they were eager to tell me about the Club. This was by no

means the first time they had been interviewed for the media, but they were keen to spread the 'Gospel'. Ellie began: "As well as a Radio Amateur, Rip was an electrical engineer and on retirement, we were looking for a way to combine his talents with my teaching experience. From the start, we knew that we would have to include all sorts of activities to keep kids interested. Of course radio is already a huge field, but you need to wrap it around things children are already familiar with."

I asked for examples and the reply was: "We love to have FOX HUNTS, which are really just electronic forms of HIDE AND SEEK. Most children like talking, so we introduce them to the CLUB NET right from the start and all kids like eating, so events often include a break for pizza or something similar. Of course, we spend quite a bit of time giving instruction, but we try not to make the 'lessons' too much like school. We've developed a good combination of seriousness and fun over the years."

Fox Hunts are a form of Direction Finding on 144 or 430MHz. A hidden transmitter a mile or so away sends out a signal on a pre-arranged frequency. Using hand-held antennas and battery rigs, the competitors take bearings and then proceed on foot to try and find the transmitter.

Naturally, obstacles such as fences and houses get in the way. As they get closer, they must reduce their signal level and get more accurate bearings.

within and outside the 'ham' radio community.

The husband and wife team of **Rip and Ellie Van Winkle (NV0M and N0QCX)** are the stars. They have been members of **BARC (Boulder Amateur Radio Club)** for many years. Boulder is a fairly prosperous university city next to the Rocky Mountains, known also for high-tech industry. The Van Winkles live on the edge of town, with a large house and fine antenna system.

In 1991, Rip and Ellie were invited by BARC to start a radio organisation for local youth. Ellie is a retired teacher and she approached a local school to see if they were interested in licence classes. The venture was very successful, leading to several new 'hams'. They decided to continue, forming an offshoot of the club called BARC Junior. The classes moved from the school to their home and they broadened the scope to cover not just getting a licence, but all aspects of amateur radio.

Such was the interest locally, Ellie and Rip soon had to find others to help. They recruited a cadre of Elmers\*, who have varying skills and can instruct in many topics. They settled on a Saturday afternoon meeting lasting an hour and a half. Then their quiet neighbourhood home becomes a place of concentrated and intensive study - sometimes serious, sometimes noisy, but always instructive. From the beginning, the commitment of Ellie and Rip is what has

They're never too young to start.



\*"Elmer" - "Radio Amateur who voluntarily helps others to make progress in the hobby. Origin: obscure, but thought to be named after a real person".

The winners, usually running at that stage, are the first to find the transmitter. At BARC Junior, more experienced members and Elmers join with newer children to form teams of three or four.

"They have a great time and pick up some radio knowledge" said Ellie. "They learn how to use simple radios, where the bands are, how to tune, variation of field strength, how antennas work and the meaning of polarisation. We also involve parents, some of whom have become licensed as a result."

What about the Club Net? This takes place on Sunday evenings on the club's 144MHz repeater and is run by one of the members. There is no age limit on amateur licences in the USA, so the controller could be very young, or perhaps just inexperienced. In that case, a parent will deliver the controller to Rip and Ellie's house to operate under supervision. A "theme" is suggested for discussion, sometimes radio related, sometimes not.

## PARENTS' SUPPORT CRUCIAL FOR YOUNG AMATEURS

It's clear that parents must be closely involved with BARC Junior. Ellie was emphatic: "Yes, we couldn't do all this without their support. Occasionally a parent will be indifferent, but most are thrilled to find something their kids like. One of them said she was grateful to have found a spot where her 'nerd' can get together with a bunch of other 'nerds'. Well, I would just say that we provide a focus for children with technical interests, where they can get together with like-minded friends.

"It's of the greatest importance that parents are reassured their child is in a safe environment. Parents can attend every activity and there are some events such as overnight stays (depending on child's age) where their attendance is compulsory. We have up to 30% of members who are girls and parents are obviously concerned that everything is above board. Needless to say, we are very particular about Elmer". (In view of all the outings I heard about, it was clearly essential to

be fully insured. The Club is covered by the main BARC insurance, which is a back-up in case something goes wrong).

For their part, the children are expected to act properly at the Club. "We provide a consistent environment and a light but very clear discipline. Once or twice we have asked kids to leave because they couldn't behave, but this is rare. Of course, radio is not for everyone and a kid who drops out has probably found some other interest. Everything is voluntary."

I wanted to know about the format of the Saturday meetings. Rip told me, "We divide the 90 minutes into four sessions. First we have announcements and administrative matters. Then we do Morse practice. We cover zero to twenty words per minute in several groups. Next we have theory classes, covering the five exams in the incentive licensing system. We use almost every room in the house for this (including the large basement), since kids are all learning different things at different times. Then we have a practical demonstration, usually



Pedal power (see text).



We'll find them! (DF hunting).



There they are....!



conducted by me. This might be something straightforward like Ohm's law or measuring output from a dynamo. Occasionally, I'll amuse the kids in a more spectacular way - perhaps connecting an electrolytic capacitor to a high voltage the wrong way round - don't try this at home! They love noise and explosions!"

There are about 16 Elmers at present and they fit into the Saturday timetable as organised by the Van Winkles. The Elmers teach each of the Morse and theory sessions for about twenty minutes. This seems to fit in well with the children's attention span, especially when they are only seven or eight years old. There is often homework to do, which some kids just lap up (and progress very rapidly) and some ignore. Nobody minds too much either way, but an average of more than one new licensee every single month for seven years shows that the system is working.

## RADIO-RELATED OUTINGS

Once a month, the Saturday meeting is replaced by a 'Field Trip'. This may be a visit to a local company, or participation in an event such as 'Jamboree on the Air'. Because of the number of technically oriented organisations locally who are usually enthusiastic about promoting themselves, there is no problem in finding things to do. Ellie showed me the 1999 schedule, already completely full. These were outings that an adult club would be happy to offer, including an amateur television demonstration, a visit to an antenna company and a presentation from the 'Federal Aviation Administration'.

Other popular activities have been a trip to the police emergency dispatch centre, a hike to the mountain where the local repeater lives and a look at the operations of an airline. "We have to get detailed parental permission for all of these", said Ellie... "It's essential to get the paperwork done properly, although this is a chore".

The BARC Junior have recently started to enter a station in the US annual Field Day. This is easier than in Europe, because of its less competitive nature and because all bands and modes are allowed. There are many categories and points can be

earned for almost any contact. Ellie was pleased this had started. "The kids love the idea of setting up the antennas and everything, then operating. They get a big thrill from talking to so many stations - some 'phone and some Morse. We also have an old exercise bicycle that they use to drive a generator and have 'human power' QSOs. They'll run out of energy after half an hour or so, but it really illustrates how little power it takes even for a long distance contact."

"Another annual trip is to the Dayton HamVention. We can usually afford to send several kids, with the costs of airline tickets and overnight stays to cover. We participate in the 'Youth Forum' and provide young speakers who will make presentations and take questions. It's a really big deal for the children and we have to hold a selection procedure to see who will go. This is normally the first time they will have had to speak in public. It's an experience they won't get anywhere else, especially at such a young age. Even those who don't succeed in going will have learnt a lot and we have them make their prepared presentations later. It's a lot of work for everyone, including the Elmers, but very rewarding."

I wanted to know how the Club managed to arrange funding for all its diverse events and Ellie explained: "We get donations and rarely have to ask. Parents put cash into a coffee cup each week and amateurs help with contributions, sometimes extremely generous. They also give us gear they no longer need. Companies supply books and equipment at cost and organisations are frequently willing to help. We're lucky that the community appears to recognise our accomplishments and to support us in this way."

It seemed to me that there is little luck involved - mainly hard work and enterprise. The impressive results achieved by the Van Winkles and their Elmers are a model of what can be done. Not everyone could contribute the amount of time they put into BARC Junior, but I think the example they set is an ideal to work towards.

**MANY THANKS TO NV0M, N0QCX AND WM0G FOR THEIR HELP IN PRODUCING THIS ARTICLE AND PROVIDING PICTURES. I AM ALSO**

**GRATEFUL TO DAVE, KE0OG, WHO SUPPLIED PHOTOGRAPHS AND GAVE PERMISSION FOR THEIR USE. IF YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS, PLEASE LET ME KNOW. THE COMPLIMENTS OF THE SEASON TO EVERYONE, AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR.**

*73 Ed Noed*

## DATA SCAPE

ROGER J. COOKE G3LDI

TEL: (01508) 570278

E-MAIL:  
rjcooke@FreeNet.co.uk

PACKET:  
G3LDI @ GB7LDI.#35.GBR.EU

**THIS MONTH, ROGER COOKE G3LDI TAKES YOU THROUGH MORE OF THE INTERNET LOOKING AT A PROGRAMMER'S KIT, AMATEUR RADIO SITES ON THE WEB AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!**

## PROGRAMMER'S KIT

A Programmer's Kit is probably just the thing for those among you who are into, or would like to get into, programming. If you have the time and fancy a DIY course on C and C++ programming, then why not consider this book written by Peter Brunning: *Experimenting With C & C++ Programs*.

Peter Brunning's book teaches the reader to program by using C to drive simple hardware circuits which the reader constructs using a supplied plug-board, components and software supplied in the kit of parts.

The circuits plug onto the end of your PC's printer lead and the programming techniques for the experiments are kept as simple as possible, making the programs easy for a complete beginner to follow. Even the final program driving the storage oscilloscope circuit employs relatively simple C techniques, although the overall program is by no means simple. None of the experimental circuits require soldering.

The author wrote

the book as he himself was learning to program and has written it in several stages, thus catering for the absolute beginner in the first instance. It takes the reader through several stages including practical work and then some theory, alternating as the reader progresses and would make an ideal starter kit for a youngster thinking of taking up programming. The front cover of the book is shown in Fig. 1.

The 338 page wire-bound book costs £24.99 and there are three kits available: Kit CP2a costs £46.00; Kit CP2u costs £39.99 and Kit CP2t which costs £22.99. The kits include two Compilers, one of which will run on any IBM compatible PC. This should be a minimum of a 386 with 14Mb of free hard disk space.

If you are interested, then the address to contact is: 138 The Street, Little Clacton, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex. CO16 9LS. Tel: 01255 862308.

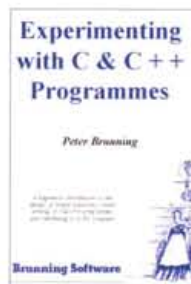
## LOCATED IN RUSSIA

Octavia Company Ltd. is a privately held company located in Maikop, Russia and has been producing software, QSL cards, etc. for Radio Amateurs since May 1989.

They have now produced a Visual Callsign Database CDROM Vol 2. It covers all over the CIS and provides instant access to over 62 000 licenced amateurs in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldavia, Russia, the Ukraine, Uzbekistan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan.

The new 32 bit version has a radically new interface and lots of new features including contests, special event calls, clubs, Silent Keys and nearly 13 000 cross references from old to new calls. There are over 700 high resolution personal and DX photographs and QSL cards with slide show facilities.

Also provided are E-mail and packet radio addresses, WWW URLs and over 4000 telephone numbers with dialling codes, club member and so on. Screen shots, a free demo



**Fig. 1: The front cover of Peter Brunning's book: *Experimenting With C & C++ Programs*.**



# RadioScene

and ordering facilities are available on the Internet at:

<http://www.octavia.com/vcd.htm>

A list of retailers are available also on the Internet at:

<http://www.octavia.com/sales.htm>

## NETSCAPE REVISITED

Following my first experiences with Netscape, I thought I was doing quite well *until*, that is, I needed to look at some of my saved GIF files. I could not find them at all. Asking around, it became evident that Netscape is very crafty and stores these files in what is not the most obvious place! If you have the same problem, you will find your cache holds all the html/gif/jpgs, etc., that you see on a web page. In my case, it's located at

C:\ProgramFiles\Netscape\Users\rjcooke\Cache (change the drive letter to suit).

You can also have more than one Navigator window open at a time. If, for instance, you find a page of interest you can save it or just open another window (File>New>Navigator Window) and continue 'surfing' from there.

If you don't close Netscape down when you disconnect from the Internet you can use the back button to step back through pages in your cache. This is limited by the size of your cache and how often you clean it out. Even after a few

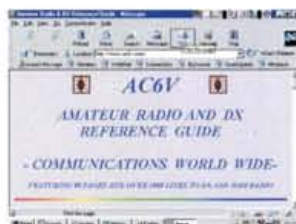


Fig. 2: Screen grab taken from the 'Amateur Radio & DX Reference Guide' Web site at <http://www.ac6v.com>



Fig. 3: Screen grab from the 'Sunspots & The Solar Cycle' Web site at <http://www.sunspotcycle.com>

weeks of visiting various sites, there were lots of files in there and the file names are quite meaningless.

All the settings are under Edit>Preferences>Advanced>Cache. Looking at each file takes time, but it is worth the effort as some of them can be quite useful to keep after re-naming and store in case you are designing a Web page.

## MAIN FEATURES OF RCKRTTY:

- Modes: RTTY, c.w.
- German, English, Czech, Italian, Russian, Spanish language versions available.
- Simultaneous Packet-Radio connects possible (DX-Cluster, Mailbox).
- take-over the DX-announcements into the QSO-fields.
- DX-announcements with a simple mouse click possible.
- full off-line operation possible. (without modem/without transceiver/without Packet-Radio).
- full mouse support.
- one registration for several call extensions, (for example: DL4RCK, G/DL4RCK/p, DL4RCK/m)
- frequency/band and mode maybe read from transceiver.
- frequency control of transceiver.
- T3 function keys with all lots of variables for custom "brag" configuration.
- names from a "friend.ini" file.
- DXCC-, country-, WPX-, CQ-zone-, ITU-zone- evaluation with display of local time available (use of CTY.DAT).
- show beam direction to all countries, with call area detection of W, VE, VK, JA, ZL (e.g. W1, VE2, W6)
- calculate the distance in Kilometer or Miles to the other station.
- full and partial call search using a "MASTER.DAT" file, more:

than 11500 calls available.

- comments for each call can be stored/saved.
- take-over data from the same call in the log (if worked before).
- automatic CQ with user settable timing and variable text.
- modem commands can be sent within the program.
- save of received text to hard disk.
- several log files with different set-ups selectable.
- edit, sort and print functions for log files.
- conversion of log file(s) to standard ASCII file.
- online print of every logged QSO.
- partial string search in all fields of the log.
- UTC difference to local time settable.
- Operating hour meter for online- or contest operation.
- several macro-files (text-files) with all available variables possible.
- macro-files can be sent by single keystroke.
- automatic call detection, mouse-click transfers call into log-field.
- double-click on received call transfers same into call-field and allows 'simultaneous' sending of a user defined text.
- double-click on received text transfers same into QSO-fields.
- display of band already worked for current: callsign - IOTA - State - CQ-zone - ITU-zone - WPX - DXCC
- Font type and font size for each program window selectable.
- Several acoustic signals or jingles possible at different events, for example: DX-announcements from a PR-cluster.

## AMATEUR RADIO SITES

One site that is a must to visit is <http://www.ac6v.com> Here you will find just about anything you will ever want in the Amateur Radio world. There are 88 pages to browse through and if you don't find what you are looking for there, 3000 links to other sources will help. I spent a happy hour just reading what was available. There are some interesting propagation programs, loads of DX information and much much more - too numerous to mention. Fig. 2 shows the site heading.

Another quite fascinating site is:

<http://www.sunspotcycle.com>

This one not only gives the sunspot count every day, but also provides interesting solar information in the form of articles, pictures and other relevant descriptions of solar events that have an effect on our hobby. There are some very nice graphics on this site too and these tend to make the site very attractive. (See Fig. 3).

## TRANSLATOR

For those amateurs that want to brush up their linguistic skills, I've found something that could be just what is needed: **Power Translator Pro**. It's not cheap, but it does work in a similar way to a word processor. Opening a window, you are asked to select the language pairs that you require. Selecting English and German for example would entail typing text into the top window in English and at the click of a button, the translated text appears in German in the lower screen. It comes with Italian, Spanish, French, German and

Portuguese plus many ex-colonial countries.

Power Translator Pro can integrate with other programs, has an extensive set of utilities and can import RTF and HTML text. Linking into E-mail and the Web is possible using the browsers. It also comes with more than 30 specialised dictionaries covering technical and business areas in French, German and Spanish.

Flexible and powerful, it is not cheap at £200 and it might be outside the budget of most people, but it's very tempting as I've said. If you want further information, try [www.globalink.com](http://www.globalink.com)

## COMPETITION FROM LINUX

Microsoft expects to face more competition from Linux and is worried at the gathering pace of industry support for this low-cost operating system. The latest software supplier to throw its weight behind Linux is IBM and Big Blue has announced that it is willing to offer its DB2 Universal Database for the operating system with the possibility of more applications to follow.

Linux has a following in the amateur world too and this will be good news for the devoted few who are using it, although that few seems to be increasing in numbers. I can't really believe that Microsoft is worried though, can you?

## SPAM AND MORE SPAM

Not tinned spam again! Don't worry... it's nothing to do with Monty Python this time, Spam is the pseudonym given to **Unsolicited Commercial E-mail (UCE)**. This is the Internet's version of the notorious telephone call offering free double-glazing! It's the much-hated practice of sending out millions of copies of a message, typically advertising get-rich-quick scams or pornographic Web sites.

The first rule is to never respond. In many cases, a promise to 'remove' you from a list merely validates your address for further spam. Most Internet Service Providers (ISPs) now prohibit relaying, which is causing some of the problems. Sending junk mail back is a fruitless task too as the return address is usually fake.

Software is available to detect spam and erase it before



the user sees it, but it would be nice to see some ethical standards on the Internet, with a proper approach offering a "Don't send me any more" box that can be ticked!

## NEW RTTY PROGRAM

The new version **RCKRtTy V1.21** is available. **RCKRtTy** is a comprehensible program for logging and administration of RTTY and CW-QSOs with simultaneous control of transceiver and real-time operation with Packet-Radio. It runs on any IBM PC or compatible with **Windows 95/98** or **Windows NT** system.

The current program and further development (Beta-Versions) can be downloaded from the homepage of **Walter DL4RCK** at <http://www.qsl.net/dl4rck/index.html>.

Supported modems: SCS-PTCII, SCS-PTCplus, AEA-PK232, AEA PK-232MBX, AEA-PK900, MFJ1278, DSPCOM, KAM, KAM-Plus.

Supported Transceiver control: Kenwood, ICOM  
Simultaneous Packet-Radio (DX-Cluster): TNC's with Terminal-Mode or with WA8DED Hostmode (The Firmware)

THAT'S ALL FOR THIS MONTH.  
SEE YOU ON THE INTERNET  
AND HAVE A HAPPY CHRISTMAS!

*73 Roger J Cooke G3LDI*

## BROADCAST

REPORTS AND INFORMATION  
TO ME PLEASE.

PETER SHORE  
C/O PW EDITORIAL OFFICES,  
ARROWSMITH COURT,  
STATION APPROACH,  
BROADSTONE,  
DORSET BH18 8PW

E-MAIL:  
[petershore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:petershore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

THIS MONTH, PETER BRINGS THE READERS OF **PRACTICAL WIRELESS** A REPORT OF A NEW INITIATIVE FROM DEUTSCHE WELLE'S DIRECTOR GENERAL, A WORLD FIRST AND INFORMATION ON NEW STATIONS AND OLD AND WHERE TO FIND THEM.

A new initiative has been announced by Dieter Weirich, Director General of Germany's international broadcaster, **Deutsche Welle**. He wants to launch an international radio service from the whole of Europe, targeting Latin America in the first instance using Spanish and perhaps Portuguese. The new station would draw on Deutsche Welle's output, plus material from **Radio France Internationale**, **BBC World Service** and **Radio Netherlands**, and the programmes would be produced in Brussels.

This seems to mirror the **Radio:E** project which is funded by the European Commission, and delivers three half-hour radio programmes each week. The English-language version of this is called **Weekend** and is broadcast by a good number of Europe's English-language international services. EC funding for **Radio:E** ceases at the end of this year (1999) and so the main participants are looking for a new funding line for a new project from Europe.

## A WORLD FIRST!

International radio broadcasting could be on the threshold of a new age with the launch of the first **WorldSpace** radio satellite. The **AfriStar** satellite was sent into orbit from French Guyana at the end of October last year on board an Ariane 5 launch vehicle. The satellite is now in position at 21° East, ready to beam programmes in 'digital quality' to the whole of Africa and the Middle East, as well as parts of southern Europe.

The satellite will carry programmes from a range of African broadcasters and negotiations are continuing with major international stations - including BBC World Service, Deutsche Welle and others - over the potential carriage of their African services via this new digital satellite system.

However, despite the hype surrounding the launch, there are still many industry observers who cannot see how the project will work. No high technology products have ever been rolled out in Africa before and the



satellite power does not allow reception of the digital radio signals under heavy foliage or inside buildings.

With receivers costing around US\$300, it is difficult to see how many Africans will be able to afford the sets needed to access this potentially enriching technology advance.

## 'MERLIN' JOINS THE NETWORK!

**Merlin Network One**, the new station operated by the privatised BBC World Service transmission company, is making full use of the UK short wave sites it runs. It is on the air with English seven days a week: 0000-0030 (UTC) on 9.56 and 3.985MHz  
0300-0600 on 9.895 and 3.985  
0600-0700 on 13.72 and 6.11  
0700-0800 on 21.55, 17.63, 13.72, 9.915 and 6.11  
0800-0900 on 21.55, 17.63, 13.72, 13.66 and 9.915  
0900-1200 on 21.55, 17.63, 13.66 and 9.915  
1200-1400 on 21.55, 17.63, 13.645 and 9.915  
1400-1600 on 21.55, 17.63, 13.68 and 9.915  
1600-1700 on 21.55 and 6.185  
1700-1800 on 21.55, 6.185 and 3.965  
1800-1900 on 21.55, 6.125 and 3.965  
1900-2000 on 9.69 and 6.125  
2000-2200 on 11.985 via the UK and 11.755 via Sackville, Canada  
2200-2300 on 9.835, 7.17 and 7.12  
2300-2400 on 9.835, 7.17 and 3.985

**Merlin Network One** programming is principally music-based and includes shows like 'The Album Show' and 'Radio Caroline output'. The station is also aired via m.w. on Ascension Island in the Atlantic Ocean, home of the **Merlin** short wave transmitting station. Try to catch the signal on 1485kHz!

**Merlin** can be contacted at **20 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London WC2A 3ES**, or via E-mail at [mno@cix.co.uk](mailto:mno@cix.co.uk) There is a Web site - with quite a number of errors - at [www.mno.net](http://www.mno.net)

## MORE FREQUENCY NEWS

**Radio Tirana** from Albania has English programmes: 0245-0300 (UTC) on 7.16 and 6.115MHz; 0330-0400 on 7.16MHz; 2015-2030 on 9.65 and 7.18MHz and finally at 2230-2300 on 7.16 and 6.02MHz plus 1215kHz m.w.  
**Radio Prague** is on the air with

English: 0000-0027 (UTC) on 9.465 and 7.345MHz; 0100-0127 on 7.345 and 6.20MHz; 0300-0327 on 9.435 and 7.345MHz; 0800-0827 on 15.26 and 11.64MHz; 1000-1030 on 21.745 and 17.485MHz; 1130-1157 on 21.745 and 11.64MHz; 1230-1257 on 21.745 and 6.055MHz; 1400-1427 on 21.745MHz; 1700-1728 on 17.485 and 5.93MHz; 1800-1827 on 7.315 and 5.93MHz; 2100-2127 on 7.345 and 5.93MHz and finally at 2230-2257 on 9.435 and 7.345MHz.

**Radio Vlaanderen Internationaal** has a new mailing address of **1043 Brussels, Belgium**. The station's listener letter programme has been renamed from PO Box 26 to reflect this change; it is now called simply **1043 Brussels!** The station is on the air with English at: 0830-0900 (UTC) on 9.94 and 5.985MHz plus 1512kHz m.w.; 1130-1155 on 13.745 and 9.925MHz plus 1512kHz; 1300-1330 on 1512kHz; 1730-1755 on 13.65, 12.08 and 5.91MHz; 1830-1900 on 13.745MHz and 1512kHz; 2100-2130 on 1512kHz and finally at 2230-2300 on 13.67MHz.

Look out for the return of French-language programming from Belgium this year. **The Danish Shortwave Club** reports that **RTBF** is planning s.w. transmissions in French to Central Africa and to the Mediterranean. No frequency information has been given, or details of which transmitting station might be used. The French community ceased s.w. broadcasting more than eight years ago and the transmitting station used was closed at that time.

**Channel Africa** from Johannesburg is on the air in English to Africa: 0300-0325 (UTC) on 9.525MHz; 0400-0430 on 5.955MHz; 0500-0530 on 15.215MHz; 0600-0630 on 15.215MHz; 1500-1530 on 17.87MHz; 1600-1630 on 6.00MHz; 1700-1730 on 17.87 and finally at 1800-1830 on 17.87MHz.

THAT'S ALL FOR THIS MONTH.  
KEEP YOUR EARS TUNED TO  
THE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST  
BANDS FOR THE LATEST NEWS  
FROM AROUND THE WORLD  
AND LET ME HAVE ANY  
INTERESTING SNIPPETS FOR  
OTHER READERS OF **PRACTICAL WIRELESS**. GOOD LISTENING!

*Peter Shore*

Fig. 1: Screen grab from the WorldSpace Web site at [www.worldspace.com](http://www.worldspace.com)



# FREE ADVERTS

Now's your chance to send in a photograph of your equipment (a good idea if it's really unusual) to accompany your advert. Please note that all photos will only be published at our discretion and are non-returnable.

When sending in your advert, please write clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS up to a maximum of 30 words, plus state your contact details. Please use the order form provided.



Practical Wireless, January 1999

Advertisements from traders or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted.

No responsibility will be taken for errors.

You should state clearly in your advert whether the equipment is professionally built, home-brewed or modified. The Publishers of Practical Wireless also wish to point out that it is the responsibility of the buyer to ascertain the suitability of goods offered for purchase.

## For Sale

**2m multi-mode**, many extras included, p.s.u. included, £135. Admiralty B40 h.f. receiver, nice condition, works well. £55. Eddystone 7500 v.h.f. receiver, lovely, working. £75. Hamoud key, like new, beautiful ring. £30. Tel: Nottingham 0115 910 4184, leave message if answerphone.

**486 DX 33** 16Mb RAM, 1700Hz DGS-6 14W J.I.T. PM1 P90 plus Amateur Radio software, £225. Wanted: Yaesu FT-50 separate transceiver. Tel: 01494 530018.

**Alenco DR-430** mobile, 70 cm (430MHz), as new condition, only used as base, all original, including box. £175 o.n.o. Tel: David (01202) 431199 or (0595) 216542.

**AOR AB800** with CUB232 computer interface and DOS and Windows software, as new, boxed with manuals. £250. Tel: Dave (0113) 278 8382.

**Apple II** plus cmy card, reference manual, two Apple II disk drives, £30 or best offer. Tel: 01242 529758.

**Becker twin paddle all chrome key**, £45. Also MFJ master driven memory key, model MFJ 482, £55. Headlight capacitor resistor checker, £40. Tel: R. J. Hathaway G3YIG, South Lincolnshire (01409) 540374.

**Bush radio**, model E24, serial No. 01925, 1960s s.w./m.w., w. walnut cabinet with Teleflex tuning and logging device, ideal for collector or enthusiast, includes Monarch gramophone pick-up. £80. Tel: 01223 304207.

**Cushcraft Portable D3 dipole**, 20/15/10m (14/7/2.8MHz), nearly new, bargain. £75. Also Cushcraft 50MHz vertical antenna, as new condition, £50. All items to be collected if over 25 miles. Tel: 6000 QTHR, south-east London 0181 459 4219 after 4pm.

**Cushcraft R-7000 antenna**, 40-10m (7.28MHz), brand new, unpacked in original box, buyer picks up. £295. Tel: 01253 730033.

**Cushcraft R-7000 vertical antenna**, 40-10m (7.28MHz), with installation instructions, very good condition, £250 or reasonable offer, buyer collect or carriage negotiable. Tel: Peter on 0117 967 5881.

**Datong FL-2** audio filter, £55 o.n.o. AKD HF3 receiver, £125 o.n.o. Both items v.g. MCL1100 plus p.s.u., £175. ZX Spectral computer, £20. Tel: J. Redfern GW4RZL QTHR, Pembrokeshire (01437) 710544.

**DJX10** mint, extra battery pack, ten weeks old, boxed, with NiCads and charger, cost £300 will accept £225. PHO 26, 25-1.3GHz, realistic price, cost £200, mint condition, three months old, both receivers immaculate, genuine reason for sale, will accept £130. Tel: (0959) 657087, evenings and weekends.

**Drake R8A**, mint condition, £600. Drake 4245 19" h.f. receiver in desk top cabinet, mint condition, offers or will exchange for JRC-5350, Racal 1732 or JRC-515 plus N24518. Tel: Preston (01772) 704039, after 6pm.

**Drake R8E** fitted v.h.f. converter, manuals, boxed, v.g. £600. If collected, two antennas free. Realistic PRO 26 scanner built in charger, four NiCads, manuals, boxed, v.g. if collected, a c. mains adapter free. Tel: Charles (01502) 711880.

**East reader DM1000** with synthetic codes fitted, plus monitor, £110. Realistic hand-held scanner model PHO 26 1.3GHz, mint, £140. Quality active antenna, v.h.f. bands, Kenwood SP430 plus Kenwood SP430 p.s.u. Tel: (01903) 895912.

**Eddystone 750**, KW77 and signal generator, offers please. Contact Colin Legg, 23 Daves Avenue, Walslow, Warwickshire B811 85B.

**Eddystone 958/9** digital, v.g.c., £250. Hammerlund SP-600, first class, £250. HG-180A clock timer, SP manual, works well, one complete working h.f. needs attention both for £250. Newbury multi band world radio, a.m./f.m., £110. Racal MkII, £130. Two 98 59 valves b.f.e., £50. Tel: 0181 473 9193.

**FT-107M** full spec, WARC bands, desk microphone, PA gone, receiver okay, c.w. filter, make an offer. Tel: G4KQZ on Gimsby (01472) 591293.

**FT-707 h.f. transceiver** with FT-707 p.s.u. and PC-707 a.t.u. with microphone and manuals, £475 (Carnegie extra). Headkit HW-32 20m (14MHz) transceiver with p.s.u. and manual, £60. Tel: (01562) 743253.

**FT-726R base station** with 2m/70cm (144/430MHz) h.f. and satellite modules, boxed, v.g.c., microphone and manuals, prefer buyer to inspect and collect, bargain at £450. Tel: Hants (01709) 256459.

**Garmin GPS III Navigator**, complete with mobile mag. mount antenna and power lead, boxed, as new, £280. Tel: Bryn 577KG on Luton (01582) 654550, evenings.

**Graptac (Watanabe) linear recorder MkII**, eight channel high speed pen recorder, spare pens and manual, £150. Tel: Brecon (01874) 730735.

**Heathkit HW5 QRP transceiver**, fitted WARC bands with matching tuner and s.w.r. meter, £250 o.n.o. Realistic digital readout communications receiver, 0-30MHz, £50. PRO 2024, 60 channel base scanner, £50. Carnegie extra. Tel: (01246) 862099.

**HF-150 short wave receiver**, 30kHz-30MHz, a.m. and s.s.b., digital frequency readout, backlit display, external keypad, IF-150 computer interface software and p.s.u., excellent condition, £200. Tel: Bob on Haverhill, Suffolk (01440) 708493.

**Hi-Mound auto keyer**, Hi-Mound Morse keys EK-1032, HK-702, £40. Kam all mode, £60. KPC-2 packet, £30. Commodore AT12 computer with green monitor, £100. 2m (144MHz) mobile Yaesu FT-211RH, £160. All excellent condition. Tel: Cheshire (0181-427) 1809, after 6pm.

**HRO plus p.s.u.**, two coils 3.5-7.3 and 14-30MHz, bound copies of *Meccano* magazine 1931, offers. Tel: G4JIB, on Shumster Newton (01258) 473945.

**Icom 723HF**, £550. Icom AH-3 h.f. a.t.u., £275. Icom PS55 p.s.u., £150. Alenco DR 81196, £130. Packrat PK232, £180. Icom SM-8 microphone, £60. Dava s.w.r. power meter, £26. All mint condition. Tel: Bob Partridge (01606) 317123 (days), (01565) 633106 (evenings).

**Icom 2250H** dual band mobile, 2m/70cm (144/430MHz), full Duplex operation, excellent condition, boxed, prefer buyer to collect, £275. Tel: Mark on West Midlands (01284) 279966, after 5pm.

**Icom IC-706 MkII a.t.u. 180** with extras, £700. Tel: (01670) 545251.

**Icom IC-706 MkI** with AT-180, 160-6m (1.8-50MHz), auto a.t.u., s.s.b. filter, front panel, cable, mint, boxed, £750 or exchange for Icom IC-821H in similar condition. Tel: Gary G7TOK 0151-235 3090, daytime.

**Icom IC-725 h.f. base transceiver**, 100W, all mode, all bands, £550. Navico 1000s, 2m (144MHz) f.m. transceiver, 5/25W, £110. Wanted: Capco SPC100 v.h.f. a.t.u. Tel: GONDIE on West Midlands 0121-802 4273.

**Icom IC-735** transceiver, 1.8-30MHz, Icom MN100 antenna, Daiwa PS-304C p.s.u., ICS FAX 1 weather RTT module, all v.g., Okamoto printer, needs attention, £550, job lot. Tel: Bill on Felkstone (01394) 212267.

**Icom IC-737A h.f. 100W g.c. internal a.t.u.**, mint, boxed with manual, one owner from new, £575 o.n.o. Tel: (01474) 822791.

**Icom IC-746** with voice synthesiser and SMC20 desk microphone, supplied through UK with correct specification and warranty, £1075. Tel: (01341) 422058.

**Icom R71E** v.g.c. with user and service manuals, boxed, £450 o.n.o. Tel: Ken Harlow (01278) 731070.

**Jaybeam 14-ole Parabeam**, 13.7dB gain, £50. TET three-band trip vertical -10, 15, 20m (14, 21, 28MHz), as new, £75. Tel: Alan G4YV QTHR, Lancashire (0161-797 7893).

**JRC-125** used for QRP only, excellent condition, £450 o.n.o. HF-225 Europe, v.g.c., £195. All items can be seen working. Tel: (01242) 578903.

**Kenwood 850SAT** with recent unit and s.s.b. filter, just been serviced, complete with MC50 desk microphone, all in mint condition, £325. Tel: John (01704) 506008.

**Kenwood R5000** all mode h.f. receiver, both filters fitted, 100 memories, global a.t.u. 1000, used in loft only, manuals, boxed, discone antenna, £450. Tel: Bob on Manchester (01942) 870954.

**Kenwood TH-215E**, 2m (144MHz) hand-held, speaker microphone, protective case, NiCad and charger, spare AA battery case, boxed, in mint condition with instruction manual, prefer buyer to collect, £110 o.n.o. Tel: Mark on West Midlands (01284) 279966, after 5pm.

**Kenwood TH-78** hand-held, speaker microphone, leather case, manual, boxed, £200. Kenwood PS-430 power supply, boxed, £100. Wanted: Sony AN102 active antenna. Tel: Tony G4KHT QTHR, (01482) 943457.

**Kenwood TM-741E** Tri-band f.m. mobile transceiver, 30W, 6/2m (50/144MHz) and 35W on 70cm (430MHz), can monitor all three bands at the same time, £395, no offers or exchange for WHY? Tel: Barry M0APD (01274) 860895.

**Kenwood TS-130V**, filters, boxed. Alenco DX70, filters, boxed. Alenco EDX1 a.t.u., new. Kenwood TS-6305, filters, boxed. Kenwood DFC-230, v.f.s., unmarked. Heathkit auto keyer, collect. Tel: Tony K200Y h.f. v.h.f. receiver, what offers? Tel: G3KOP (01752) 700255.

**Kenwood TS-4005 h.f. transceiver**, Daiwa PS-303Kkll, d.c. power supply, 1.25V/24A, Yaesu FT-230R transceiver, Yaesu FT-2010 2m (144MHz) linear amplifier, HB9CV 2m beam antenna, unused, with circuits and information, £45 each. Tel: Camborne on (01209) 713126.

**Kenwood TS-4005 transceiver**, boxed, with manual, excellent condition, unused on transmit since purchased eight months ago as still 'B' class licence holder, cost £543 will accept £430. Tel: Sleford (01529) 495738 or E-mail: maverick@trekster.demon.co.uk

**Kenwood TS-520SE**, boxed, £200. Icom IC-32E, new NiCads, boxed, £175. Converted 10m (28MHz) all mode transceiver, £75. PRO 2006 base scanner, £150. Wanted: h.f. a.t.u. Tel: (01937) 844197.

**Kenwood TS-690S** unused, £670. Alenco DJS607 E, v.h.f. h.f. hand-held, £100. CapCo a.t.u., £100. Vectronics mobile a.t.u., all postage paid, £95. Tel: Conyn (01624) 901592.

**Kenwood TS-711E** 2m (144MHz) multi-mode transceiver, v.g.c., WHYY, buyer collects, £400. PK98R Packrat TNC 28PC, Alenco CT hand-held Packet set-up, buyer collects, £150. Tel: M1CJM (01422) 341028.

**Large h.f./i.l. transformers**, oil filled, 'c' core laminated, up to 700-0-700V, largest 280V, stabilised multi-valued power units, outputs 250/300V, 100-300mA plus i.c., c.r.t.s - CV1385, CV1587, new 890. Concor, ported HTS, SAE - Inst. Contact Mr A. Tennant, 8 Willow Avenue, Bradwell, Great Yarmouth NP21 8HY.

**Linear amplifier: Pye A200E**, 10W in, 50W out, £30. Linear amplifier for 2m (144MHz) Alenco type E14230, 30W out for 10W in, both excellent condition, £25. Buyer collects or postage extra. Tel: GW0GF QTHR, (01272) 703429.

**Low HF-150** short wave receiver in v.g.c., £180. Realistic hand-held CB transceiver, four watts, 40 channels, £50. Tel: Kev (01869) 600048.

**Marconi Apollo** h.f. receiver, 19MHz-29MHz, v.g.c., £250. Tel: David (01788) 574099.

**Marconi Atlanta** 15kHz-28MHz, £75, with case and p.s.u. £125. Eddystone 9540, £95. AR77, £75. Advance scope 033000, £80. Taylor 62A, a.m./f.m. Sigen and sweeper, 4-320MHz, £80. Most with manuals. Tel: 01344 627869.

**MFJ-949C a.t.u.** dummy load, £85. Western Electronics (DX3) Tri-band beam with handbook, £100. Tel: G4DED QTHR, Oxford (01295) 259766.

**Midland 27MHz hand-helds**, Alenco 95 plus NiCads, sold as pair or separate, £80 for the pair. Tel: (01472) 427829.

**Mosley RV-4A** vertical antenna, ground mounted, 8.32m long, 7.28MHz, 750W, a.m. phone, 1kW c.w., 2kW p.p.s., s.s.b., buyer collects, sensible offers please. Tel: Ian on Tyne & Wear (0191) 251 1566, after 6pm.

**National transistor portable TV model TR505GB**, a.c./d.c., for spare/repair. ES. Mascamora A gamma camera signal processor for use with gamma camera, model by General Electric Nuclear Medical, processor is model No. 48-40604010, £50. Miranda Titan TP30 lightweight photo tripod with air cushioned column, tilt lever, locking struts, marked angles, two spirit levels, carry handle, slight damage to headstock fence, £19. After 13 pm on to Sony scart lead, unused, £8. Tel: Julian (01522) 514241.

**Nicolet digital storage oscilloscope** with integral disk drive, £50. Tel: Brecon (01874) 730735.

**No. 19 set**, 1959, complete, g.w.o., £250. No. 58 set, 1943, with vibrator p.s.u., handset, microphone, g.w.o., £230. C12 p.s.u., £30. Racal RA290 receiver wanted, Racal RA1710, RA63, s.s.b. adapter for RA17. Tel: Phil (0797-138 2419).

**Nova 242**, 4m (70MHz) transceiver (two of them), ten circuit boards, a.m./f.m., 25W fitted, 40-425MHz for 70 (457777), 13.8V, 12.5kHz for 12.571 spacing, with circuits and information, £45 each. Tel: Camborne on (01209) 713126.

**PK38 TNC**, mint condition, boxed with manual, £60. Tel: Dave (0141-632 5408).

**PRO-43 scanner**, as new, boxed, complete with NiCads, charger and SSB stand, two antennas, £100 o.n.o. Tel: 0115-917 0082.

**QED stereo f.m. tuner T231**, £45. Sony 2001, 1.5w./m.w./s.w. with a.b.f./m. stereo, portable, £55. Realistic 2042 base scanner, 25-100MHz, 1000 memories, £145. Tel: Northampton (01604) 830176.

**R209 MkII** power lead, copy manual, £90. RF26E, £18. Large high current variable capacitor, 620pf max., £15. VHS18/62 headset and microphone, £7. BC221L, call chart, p.s.u., spares, wedding kit, £45. Tel: Richard Hamkins G7RRV QTHR (01986) 766564.

**R216 v.h.f. receiver**, no power unit, £60, buyer collects. Contact Mr Jordan, 5 Venoma Court, Venoma Lane, Nuneaton CV10 8BB.

**Radio workshop and shack sale**, a.t.u.s, p.s.u.s., test gear, frequency meters, all in v.g.c., new Alenco DX-707, £325. Tel: Roy on Blackburn (01254) 55809, anytime.

**Realistic 2042 base scanner** 1000 channels, autotune tape record fitted internal, boxed, like new, £150. Yupiter 9000 scanner plus soft case, little used, mint condition, boxed, like new, £225 or part exchange for ACR 8302. Tel: Vic on Stoke-on-Trent (0937) 538502.

**Realistic PRO-26 scanner** hand-held, 25-100MHz with no gaps, boxed, as new, extras include battery charger. Tandy price is £300, bargain at £140. Tel: Gloucester (01452) 673718.

**Receiver counter** measures R1230, R1R, beakton channels, £50. Tel: Kev (01869) 600048.

**monitor receiver** 148509, R216 v.h.f. receiver, Datong UCL 0-30MHz up-converter. Tel: Tony on Worcester (01905) 641759 before 5pm please.

**Sandpiper mobile antenna** 80-6m (3.5-60MHz) and extends rod for portable use, brand new, never used, plus instructions, £60. Tel: (01740) 651938.

**Silent Key ex-GJRS TS-450SAT**, £475, TR-9000, £220. Both mint, boxed, BARTI multi-term BC-221 CD 1400 wide spaced variables, many books, valves, etc. P&P as appropriate. Tel: G3S3B (01330) 735996.

**Sony ICF PRO-80** hand-held scanner with carrying case, mains adapter, boxed, mint condition, £200 no offers. Tel: (0121-550 3120, 9-5pm).

**Sony ICF PRO-80** hand-held scanner with carrying case, mains adapter, boxed, mint condition, £200 no offers. Tel: (0121-550 3120, 9am-5pm, Monday to Saturday).

**Sony ICF-7600** is portable synthesised receiver, a.m./s.s.b., 0-30MHz, 76 100 f.m., soft cover, portable wire antenna, power, Survey original box, complete, excellent condition. Tel: Jack G0RWF on Dorking (01306) 867057.

**Sony Proteo TV system**, 20 inch monitor, tuner, teletext, cabinet, speakers, remote, working but with tube fault (green gun alignment), no reasonable offer refused, buyer collects. Tel: Colin M0AFV 0114 251 1038, evenings or E-mail: colin.parkinson@btinternet.com

**Standard C508** mini dual band 7m/70cm (144/430MHz), handy case, boxed, excellent condition, £130. Tel: Mick G4GK on Aylesbury (01296) 747013.

**Sullivan a.c. test 500V**, 25A maximum, polished mahogany case, unused, since last recalibration, 1993, £75. Tel: Brecon (01874) 730735.

**Teardrop microphone**, never been used, cost £45 will sell for £25. Tel: John (01293) 221670, after 6pm.

**Ten-Tec Paragon model 585**, all band h.f. transceiver, complete with filters, also microphone model 700C, power supply/speaker model 961, electronic keyer model 604, matching a.t.u. and dummy load, all in excellent condition and complete with manuals, offers please. Tel: George Greenlees (G4MNS) (01505) 842229. St. Brydes Cottage, Lichfield, Staffordshire PA12 4HH.

**Ten-Tec Titan 3K** amplifier, three years old, assembly line condition, very little used, cost £300, now £1900 o.n.o. Tel: Romano Eissen on Dublin (01-8726568).

**Titan h.f. vertical antenna**, ideal DX antenna, work 80/10m (3.5/28MHz) with no a.t.u., requires attention to plastic stand off, cost over £300, sell for £90 o.n.o. Tel: 0121-530 2392, after 6pm.

**TNCs: KPC9612**, £175. KPC3 plus (near new), £95. 23cm (129MHz) Icom hand-held, £95. Icom (U101), £110. PRM80 4m (144MHz), £50. I can program both, K. Net offers available for TNCs. Tel: Devon (01626) 723301.

**Toko linear amplifier**, 144MHz, 30W, £35. Also Toko 50MHz linear amplifier, 60W, £55. Both good condition, postage extra. £4. Tel: GW0GF QTHR or Cardiff (01222) 703429.

**Tower galvanised steel lattice**, 32ft, two section, top section - 19ft, base section - 17ft, dismantled, ready for collection, fittings for two top cord, buyer collects. £120 o.n.o. Tel: Gary G7VPV (01296) 432234.

**Trios 9550E**, 550kHz-30MHz, bandpass and universal bands, classic receiver, complete with handbook, serial and original box, £50. Tel: G4CCA (01402) 263396 or E-mail: 105224.2017@compuserve.net

**Trios R-2000** communications receiver, built in p.s.u. and speaker, 150kHz-30MHz plus optional VC10 converter, 118-174MHz, excellent condition, £250 plus P&P. Tel: (01473) 658999.

**Trios R1000 receiver**, good condition, with box and manual, £145. Yupiter V1250 civic air band scanner, hand-held with manual, new NiCads and charger, £80. Palstar AM-30 active antenna, new, £40. Tel: (01688) 662488.

**Trios speaker SP-50S** matches 9550E, £15. Yams power supply, 1/4000 PF2578X 20A (75Vx250mA), £55. Kenwood microphone MC-80A, £55. Bems power supply, 13.5V, 3/7A, £15. All in v.g.c., postage at cost. Tel: Max G3HMB on Herts (01920) 436564.

**Trios TS-520 h.f. radio**, v.g.c. full working order with manual, £210. 2m (144MHz) transceiver, microphone modules, 10m (28MHz) in, 25W, 2m out, with manual, £85. May swap WHY? Tel: Martyn (01422) 251520.

**Trios/Kenwood R2000** communications receiver, 150kHz-30MHz, c.w., u.s.b./f.s.b., 10w, ten memory channels, manual, three speed tuner, noise blanker, a.g.c., two clocks, timer, £250. Tel: Bob on Manchester (01942) 870954.

**Trios/Kenwood R5000**, fitted with all modes, a h.f. option and 8kHz crystal filter option, genuine reason for sale of this excellent receiver in perfect condition, with box and manual, £400. Tel: Tayside (01366) 642039, anytime.

**TS-850SAT**, £850, no offers. TS-790E, £1000FF, no offers. Tel: Tony on South Coast (01430) 426567.

**Watson v.h.f. antenna**, model W50, range 144-146, 430-438MHz, 20W power, never used, simple in case, sold wrong antenna by shop, cost £50, will accept £45-£50 v.g.o. Tel: Aylesbury (01296) 487881.



**Watson W230** v.s.w.r. power meter, henz. board, surplus to requirements. £40, carriage paid. Corner CA-ABC 22A, two by 5/8 column. £20, prefer Super to collect, carriage at cost. Tel: Bob GBRCA Milsenhill, Suffolk. (01638) 714051

**Weather Satellite receiver** Maricel, M5R50, JvF2 interface, both g.w.s., £350. Kenwood TS-400S, £350. 300e section mast, three inch diameter, c/v base. £450. Tel: Cheshire (01270) 611465

**WIN 108** air band hand-held radio, 108-138MHz with leather case, boxed in new condition, £99 o.n.o. Tel: Russ on South London (0181) 308 1704

**Yaesu 747GX transceiver**, 100W, good condition, f.m. board fitted, £275. Drake R8E, mint, boxed, £450. Tel: Cheshire (01270) 611465

**Yaesu FL-2002** linear amplifier with Yaesu FC-902 a.t.u., both g.w.s., £350. Kenwood TS-400S, £350. 300e section mast, three inch diameter, c/v base. £450. Tel: (0181) 491 4057

**Yaesu FLZ-100B linear**, coverage: 80, 40, 20, 15, 10m (3.5, 7, 14, 21, 28MHz), mint condition, £225. MFJ Super Antenna Tuner, model 1601051, £30. Altai TR dip meter KDM6, used once, boxed, all tools, £50. Tel: Frank G4PKX (01606) 331431 after 5.30pm

**Yaesu FRG-100**, mint condition, boxed, manual, £330. Tel: Winal (0151) 644 0047

**Yaesu FRG-7700** receiver with FRV 7700B, £200. TS-520SE microphone, £220. FT-707 II transceiver with p.s.u., a.t.u., £440. Austay AS10 receiver with canvas, £40. TCS receiver transceiver, £100. Tel: (011962) 743253 or E-mail: 106312.1035@compuserve.com

**Yaesu FT-102 Transceiver**, plus FC-102 a.t.u., plus PV-102 external digital v.t.o., all mint condition, £550 o.n.o. Willing to exchange for small mobile, line, e.g. FT-757. Tel: John G4NVI (01861) 510200



**Yaesu FT-102** f.m. board, SP-102, PV-102, FC-102MD1, no split, com 251E mutex, both excellent condition. Nag linear, PK-232 Commodore 64, complete, microphone, accessories, books, other items. Tel: Leicestershire (01450) 202188 before 8pm

**Yaesu FT-107M** h.f. transceiver with external p.s.u., all bands 1.8-29.9MHz, s.s.b., c.w., a.m. and f.s.k., complete with microphone and new maintenance service manual, £225. Tel: Broom (01874) 730736

**Yaesu FT-5100** mobile dual-band transceiver, 50W out on 2m (144MHz) and 35W out on 70cm (430MHz), dual watch and 92 memories, £250, no offers. Or swap for triple band hand-held Icom IC-T8E may consider something. WHYY Alisco DJ-80E, 2m hand-held, wide band receiver, 2W out with battery pack, £29 plus P&P, no offers or swap WHYY. Contact M de Winter at 194 Comerside Hanger, Heaton, Batley, West Yorkshire WF17 6BB

**Yaesu FT-726R**, 2/6 h.f., 21-30MHz SAT board, excellent condition, £450. FT-107M 100W, solid state, mains, 12V transceiver, pristine, £350. Kenwood AT-200, £95. Wanted: Kenwood YK88-CNI 270Hz c.w. filter. Tel: West Yorkshire (01977) 668170

**Yaesu FT-726R**, 2/6m/70cm (144-50/430MHz), Tri-band, SAT board fitted, manual, mint condition, £625. Tel: John G7MHL (0151) 548 5251

**Yaesu FT-736R**, 6/2m/70cm (50/144/430MHz), one year old, mint condition, boxed with manual and CTCSS board fitted, £1094. Tel: Andy (01256) 411207, after 6pm

**Yaesu FT-736R**, 6/2m/70cm (50/144/430MHz), two years old, hardly used, as new, boxed with manual, £950. Tel: Dave (013-278 6362)

## Your Attention Please!

As the volume of adverts in 'Bargain Basement' increases we are receiving many more badly written, poorly prepared and confusingly worded entries that cause problems for everyone. **Because it is a free service** we are unable to verify whether or not each advert's details are correct and although all adverts are read by **Jo, Tex GITEK** and myself, we rely on your entry being prepared correctly so the best service can be offered. So, to help us to help you please type or write clearly (**in block capitals please**) the full information using the standard style adopted in 'Bargain Basement' adverts (which is easily done by reading a published advert!). Please use full wording or standard abbreviations - RX or rec. for receivers, etc., or terms (please use frequencies rather than bands ie: 1.8 to 30MHz, 144MHz and 430MHz rather than 160m to 10m, 2m and 70cm, etc.) and equipment references as used by the manufacturer (Kenwood TS-870, not TS 870 for example) to avoid confusion. Two marks in bold within an advert will indicate that the Editorial staff were unable to determine the original wording/meaning and it has been published in good faith and with the best intentions. **Editor.**

**Yaesu FT-747GX** h.f. transceiver, 150W/30MHz continuous coverage, 100W all bands, c.w. filter fitted, no f.m., v.g.c. £330. Tel: Russ on South London (0181) 308 1704

**Yaesu FT-757GX** multi-mode, all h.f. bands plus general coverage receiver, boxed, manual, £295. RadioComs, Practical Wireless, Short Wave, HFRT, Amateur Radio 1982-85 nearly complete, offers and buyer to collect please. Contact Mark G4YVY G7HR Bournemouth

**Yaesu FT-757GXII** transceiver, first class condition, hand-held microphone, manual, £400. Tel: G0P5F (01705) 264638, anytime

**Yaesu FT-840** with f.m., boxed, as new, £500. 4800X PC multi-media, loads of software, plus printer, £275 o.n.o. Cobra trapdoor laser detector, £85. FAX-link board, as new, £50. Tel: Northants (01536) 523037

**Yaesu FT-850** 2m/70cm (144/430MHz), mobile transceiver, 50W output (2m), 35W output (70cm), c.t.s.s., paying, one and a half years old, as new, never used mobile, boxed, £220. Tel: Terry G4QXQ on Hitchin (01462) 435248

**Yaesu FT-902DM** h.f. station with FL-21002 linear, Y0901 bandspread, FC-21002 a.t.u., SP-901 extension speaker, Shure 444 microphone, all items, in good condition with manuals, no split please, best offer secures. Tel: Martin G0TQD G7HR, Norwich (01603) 880695

**Yaesu FTC-2003** p.m.r. hand-held, complete with alignment details for 2m (144MHz), six channels available, crystals required, c.w. Helical antenna and battery pack, £10 (or £12 including P&P). Contact Nigel MIDKIN, 14 Eastcliff Road, Tucker Street, Crammer, Norfolk NR27 9HA

**Yaesu G100SDX rotator**, heavy duty, suitable for 4-element array, latest EU spec., brand new, in box, £480. Tel: (01253) 730033

**Yaesu G250 antenna rotator**, light/medium use, six months old, in original box, g.w.s., cost £150 will sell for £70 plus P&P. Tel: Fife, Scotland (01383) 721523

**Yupiter 7000** hand-held scanner, leather case, NiCads, charger, boxed with instructions, Jim 101 p.s.u. for above, plus Watsons W881 antenna, receipt, all mint condition, £130, spare Securicor, reason for sale - retiring. Tel: (0191) 526 7902

### Wanted

**40 foot telescopic tilt-over mast**, Tenmast or similar, must be in good condition, will dismantle and collect within reasonable distance from Cardiff. Tel: Mark G4W9Z (01223) 707399

**Abandoned transceiver project**, Halford G4CZF, Bricom G3ZVC, similar single or multi-band, WHYY Wm data. Tel: G4CED G7HR, Oxon (01295) 255786

**Any equipment**, bits and pieces for WHYY 'Dob' or 'GEE' radar etc., also H-S equipment, everything considered, 115A, 1155, 'J' switch and indicators or other ancillary items. Tel: Gordon G0HGB on Dorset (01258) 817474

**Any information on MF/DF receiver Marconi AD7092D**, a copy of the information provided on purchase from A&M Supplies, Sheffield, would be very useful. Also, a crystal monitor type 2. Tel: Charles G7VJX (0161) 773 1470

**Any Racal equipment** considered, particularly RA171, RA178, MA350 and MA1350, also dead or alive Eddystone 850/2 and 880/2 receiver. Tel: Bob (01536) 686392 (home), (0181) 214 3238 (work)

**Collins 390A receiver** or Racal RA1772 with manuals, have Icom IC-RT1E and Sony 201D, trade or sell, g.w.s. with manuals. Collector, delivery paid on GTH. Full details to Harry Wootton, 77 Royal Parade, Eastbourne, East Sussex BN22 7AE

**Ex-RAF R1155 receiver**, must have external masts p.s.u., £100 offered. Also want antenna current meter for RAF T1154, £12 offered. Tel: (0191) 378 3203

**For school project** (donations of early radio receivers, ATVC, antennas, anything taken: Eddystone, Yaesu, Heathkit, Trio, Hallicrafters, AR88, Racal, Codar, etc., even transceivers taken. Please help. Tel: David Holkeworth (01493) 700162, 8 New Road, Reedham Village, Norfolk NR13 3TR

**G-whip Selecta Deluxe** h.f. mobile antenna, complete or parts, coils, whips, masts considered, in good condition, Swan or fixed station versions also acceptable, WHYY Tel: Richard G4UGE G7HR, (01484) 727475 (day), (01423) 882663 (evenings)

**Grundig PRO** short wave radio, model 2400, 5W, 1.8-28MHz, 1 w./m.w., v.h.f. stereo or Grundig 3000 and integrated circuit 10A1037. Tel: H. McCallion on N. Island (01265) 43793, No. 8 Stratford Close, Coleraine, Co. Londonderry BT51 3ES

**Icom RT1E receiver**, must be seen in as new condition, also Icom SP3 speaker to match. Tel: David (01788) 574099

**Information** on fitting the optional r.f. amplifier to a Racal RA-6790GM and also circuit of this unit which is the same as fitted to RA1792, any cost refunded. Contact Dave Jones, 50 New Dock Street, Llanelli, Carmar SA15 2HE, or E-mail: MWYDU@AOL.COM

**Johnson V5K** matchbox a.t.u. or KW-Decca 108 supermatch, 50W, 80-800 and 300-400K, carbon non-inductive resistors for T2FD project. Tel: G3KGM G7HR, (0181) 300 0767

**Kenwood 48E hand-held** and any extras for 28E, 48E. Tel: FAX (01453) 825150

**Kenwood microphone M6A** or equivalent. Tel: John (01283) 271670, after 6pm

**Manuals for signal generators**, Eagle model TE-188 and Taylor model 67A, any information, sales brochure, test report for Solavak T660 speakers made 1995. Contact M. Groves, 8 Eden Place, Eden Road, Totland, Isle of Wight PO39 0HP

**MCL 1100 decoder** in working order. Tel: Bill (01924) 408817

**Mini Beam for 10m (28MHz)**, fair price paid for good one. Tel: Northants (01536) 522007

**Nordmende Galaxy Mesa 5000ST** short wave radio, 17 wave bands, 1 w./m.w./v.h.f./p.w.c. and Hacker super receiver model H0R77 75MB or sovereign 111 model RP72MB. Tel: M. H. McCallion on Northern Island (01265) 43793, No. 8 Stratford Close, Coleraine, Co. Londonderry, Northern Ireland BT51 3ES



**Plessey PRS 2280** or Racal RA1782, £900 offered, carriage paid, must be in neat condition. Tel: Dublin (01-4536452)

**Racal 1776 or 1772 operators and service handbooks** required desperately, to buy or hire for a short time. Tel: Leicester (01530) 228840

**Racal RA-218** s.s.b. converter, RA-37 (1 converter, MA 1976 pre-selector, Icom RT1E h.f. receiver, must be as new condition. Tel: David (01788) 574099

**Restoring AVD all wave oscillator manual** or copy wanted, also one of the small knots. Tel: Dave G4NZY, Birmingham (0121) 427 1788

**Scrap Heathkit DX100U chassis and case** for conversion to linear, Bob Leask G4CED G7HR, E-mail: G4CED@btinternet.com

**Scrap TS-820** must have good transformer, price details please. Tel: Peter (01203) 384534

**Sony CRF-V21 receiver** wanted in g.w.s., with or without AN-P1200 antenna, SGC powerclear d.s.p. filter/loudspeaker available in P/EX if wished. Tel: Bob on Redditch (01527) 64885, evenings

**Storno 6000** microphone. Tel: Peter G7SAC (01243) 822801

**Suitcase Spy/Clandestine radio sets** of any period or origin wanted by private collector, good price paid for the right items, swaps possible on some duplicate items, send details to Bill MacDonald, 40 Latchett Road, London E18 10J

**Tandy Realistic receiver**, DX 150A, in working order. Tel: (01202) 397698

**Telegon D53A 'scope**, manual or any circuit data, situation desperate. Tel: George Drinkley on Dorset (01202) 822841

**Tired or scrap Yaesu FT-902DM** for spares. Tel: (01804) 794685, most times

**User manual for Arden PCS 3000**, 2m (144MHz) transceiver/receiver, photocopy accepted. Amateur Radio programs on 3.5 floppy to run on Amiga 1200. Tel: Malcolm G1AZC G7HR, Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham (01325) 301895

**Wanted: p.s.u. for Collins TCS** (WWV) transceiver, 220 & 400V, 61A, home brew, etc., WHYY Also power plug for same transceiver, will pay good price plus P&P. Tel: Peter G4VJH (01287) 634397, 9.5pm (works GTH will ring you back)

**Yaesu FC-902 a.t.u.**, Tel: Fred on Merthyr Tydfil (01685) 364825

### Exchange

**Dell latitude CPI**, Pentium II, 233MHz notebook, 64 RAM, 2.1Gb HD, TFT, CDROM, Win 98, USB port and much more, swap for FT-1000MP, TS-870S or IC-781, must be mint. Tel: Gary G7TOK (0151-235 3090, daytime) 940 No

**Eddystone 940**, original packing, mint condition, swap for Hamamund H0180 receiver or WHYY Siemens E31102 h.f. receiver with book in German, 1.5-30MHz working but has fault, swap HRO-50 - 60, HRO-500 WHYY Tel: Brian (0171) 736 6581, evenings

**FDK Multi-700EX** f.m. transceiver, covers 144-147.995MHz, fitted 1750Hz tone burst function. Will exchange for 2m (144MHz) receiver, h.f. receiver or good quality CB outfit, cash adjustment either way, receivers only. Tel: John (01634) 233058

**Kenwood TS-790E**, 2m/70cm (144/430MHz), multi-mode base station transceiver. Kenwood list price just under £2000, will exchange for Icom IC-8500 or AOR AR5000 receiver/scanner or WHYY. Could deliver. Tel: Barry M0APO (01274) 880895

**Marconi Pacific** crystal receiver, 100kHz-30MHz, a.m./s.s.b./c.w./TELEX, approved reserve receiver - marine, high stability, 12/24/240V, exchange for QRO a.t.u. parts air-cored roller, 150pF - caps quarter inch spaced or more, Vacuum transceiver relay 12V d.c. coil, 2.5kV contacts, or sell. Tel: Dave (01569) 765224 after 6pm

**MFJ-418 Morse Tutor** wanted, have FL2 filter to exchange. Tel: Dave G4NZY (0121-427 1788)

**Yaesu 102 transceiver** a.t.u., speaker unit, MD base microphone, one owner, little used, all boxed, will swap for Icom T8E dual band hand-held or Kenwood THG-71E dual band, plus some cash. Tel: Ken Wood on Staffs (01827) 704200, 43 Dordon Road, Dordon, Tamworth, Staffs B78 1QW

## BARGAIN BASEMENT ORDER FORM

Please insert this advertisement in the next available issue of *Practical Wireless*.

☐ FOR SALE ☐ WANTED ☐ EXCHANGE

Name

Address

Telephone Number

### CONTACT DETAILS FOR ADVERT.

Please only write in the contact details you wish to be published with your

advert,

ie. do you want your name & address, or just your telephone number?

**Your advert, you decide!**

please  
write  
in  
block  
capitals

(30)

(12)



# Classified Ads

To advertise on this page see booking form.

Whilst prices of goods shown in advertisements are correct at the time of going to press, readers are advised to check both prices and availability of goods with the advertiser before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

## Valves

**VALVES GALORE** Most valves available from stock. Otherwise obtained quickly. Please send SAE stating requirements or telephone. **VALVE & ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES** Chevet Books, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

**VALVES WANTED** for cash: KT88, PX4, PX25, DA100, EL34, EL37, CV4004, ECC83. Valves must be Mullard/GEC, West European to achieve this price. Ask for free wanted list. Prompt and courteous service. Visitors please phone for an appointment (we are a very busy Export Warehouse). Billington Export Ltd, Billingshurst, West Sussex RH14 9EZ. Tel: (01403) 784961. Fax: (01403) 783519. E-mail: BillingtonExportLtd@btinternet.com

**VALVES- OVER 50000 STOCKED** Ham, Vintage, Military, Audio. SAE for FREE list to: Wilson Valves, (Jim Fish G4MH), 28 Banks Ave., Golcar, Huddersfield, West Yorks HD7 4LZ. Tel: 01484 654650. Fax: 01484 655699. E-mail: wilsonvalves@surflink.co.uk Visa etc. Fast & personal service.

**CASH FOR VALVES.** ECC32 £10. ECC33/35 £6. ECC83/EF86 £3.50. KT66 £35. KT88 £55. EL34 £20. EL37 £18. PX4 £70. PX25 £130. GZ34 £8. GZ32 £8. DA100 £150. 4212E £150. PT15 £10. Ask for free wanted list.

Colomor (Electronics) Ltd, Unit 5, Huffwood Trading Estate, Bookers Road, Billingshurst, W. Sussex RH14 9RZ.

Tel: 01403 786559. Fax: 01403 786560.

E-mail: giacomelli@colomor.demon.co.uk

## TOP PRICES PAID

for all your valves, tubes, semi-conductors and ICs.

**Langrex Supplies Ltd.**  
1 Mayo Road, Croydon  
Surrey CR0 2QP.

Tel: 0181-684 1166. Fax: 0181-684 3056.

## Computer Software & Hardware

**PC SSTV-DATA** Tx/Rx pack £35.95. Other PC/AMIGA SSTV/Packet Interfaces. SAE leaflets, Super Demo-Utils disk £1. Peter Lockwood G8SLB, 36 Davington Road, Dagenham RM8 2LR. Tel/Fax: 0181-595 0823.

## For Sale

**QUARTZ CRYSTALS** 4kH-300MHz FM £1.50. Ceramic, SAW filters. TTL oscillators FM £2.50. New 16 page list.

Q Electronic Design.

Tel: 0181-391 0545.

Fax: 0181-391 5258.

**TECHNICAL MANUALS.** AR88, CR100, R210, HR0. £5 each. Circuits £1.50. Hundreds available. SAE list. Bentley, 27 De Vere Gardens, Ilford, Essex IG1 3EB. Tel: 0181-554 6631.

**THE UK's LARGEST SOURCE** for Vintage Service data, circuits and manuals from 1900 to the 1970s. Free brochure from Tudor Gwilliam-Rees, Savoy Hill Publications, 50 Meddon St, Bideford, The Little White Town, North Devon, EX39 2EQ. Tel: 01237 424280.

E-mail: tudor.gwilliam-rees@virgin.net

Visa & Mastercard accepted.

**JAPANESE TRANSMITTING TUBES** and microwave semi-conductors for broadcasting, communication and industrial use. T. Yoshihara, Osaka, Japan. Fax: 816-338-3381.

**WE BUY & SELL HAM GEAR** New and used amateur equipment bought and sold, PX welcome. Ring Dave G3RCQ the gentleman dealer on: showroom (01708) 374043 or office 0956 854947. Open 7 days 9am-10pm. 9 Troopers Drive, Harold Hill, Romford, Essex RM3 9DE.

**THE RF-KIT CATALOGUE.** send 2x 2nd class stamps or browse [www.rf-kits.demon.co.uk](http://www.rf-kits.demon.co.uk) Hands Electronics, Tegryn, Llanfrynach, Pembro SA35 0BL. Tel 01239 698427.

**WWII COMBINED OPERATIONS** Q-code books, QAA-QZZ. 48 A4 pages, stiff cover £12 each inc P&P. Tel: 01398 361215 anytime.

**RADIO ENGINEER AND AMATEUR** going Q.R.T. Large amount of as new test gear and shack equipment. Must sell. All in VGC. Phone Roy 01254 55939.

## DISCLAIMER

Some of the products offered for sale in advertisements in this magazine may have been obtained from abroad or from unauthorised sources. *Practical Wireless* advises readers contemplating mail order to enquire whether the products are suitable for use in the UK and have full after-sales back-up available. The publishers of *Practical Wireless* wish to point out that it is the responsibility of readers to ascertain the legality or otherwise of items offered for sale by advertisers in this magazine.

## Wanted

**WANTED FOR CASH** Valve or solid state communication receivers Pre-1980. Preferably working and in good condition. Non working sets considered also domestic valve radios. Items of Government surplus wireless equipment and obsolete test equipment. Pre-1965 wireless and audio components and accessories. Pre-1975 wireless and TV books and magazines. Also, most valves wanted for cash. Must be unused and boxed. CBS, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool, FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

## Miscellaneous

**VALVE ENTHUSIASTS:** Capacitors and other parts at attractive prices! Ring for free list. Geoff Davies (Radio), Tel: (01788) 574774.

**HEATHKIT UK DISTRIBUTOR** Heathkit spare, service and educational products. Cedar Electronics, 12 Isbourne Way, Broadway Road, Winchcombe, Cheltenham, Glos GL54 5NS. Tel: (01242) 602402.

**EARTHS EERIE NATURAL SOUNDS** Listen with special scientific receiver. Self addressed envelope to: PO Box 694, Saint Helier, JE4-9PZ, Jersey, Channel Islands.

**SHORT WAVE BROADCASTERS** you can monitor reception in the target area: **Government agencies** you can control MF/HF receivers or transceivers worldwide from your tone phone using **Radphone 200DX** from [www.pca.cc](http://www.pca.cc) Tel: +61 2 941 68799. Fax: +61 2 941 68761.

**EARN EXTRA CASH FROM YOUR HOBBY** National Press Agency requires early notification of newsworthy incidents. If you talk to people around the UK (and even Europe) and hear of major fires, explosions, floods, etc. we would like to hear from you. For details phone 0161-681 0733.

## Holidays

**NORTH WALES HOLIDAYS** - Caravan - bunkhouse - camping. Elevated rural site, two miles from beach, use of shack and antennas, open all year. Tynrhos, Mynytho, Pwllheli. Tel: 01758 740712. Packet address: GW4VAG@GB7BAY#55.GBR.EU

## ORDER FORM FOR CLASSIFIED ADS

Please photocopy this form if you prefer

PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 42 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 70p extra. Semi-display setting £13.90 per single column centimetre (minimum 3cm). Please add 17.5% VAT to the total. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Wireless, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659920, Fax: (01202) 659950

Please insert this advertisement in the ..... issue of Practical Wireless (if you do not specify an issue we will insert it in the next available issue of PW) for ..... insertion/s. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... (42p per word, 12 minimum, please add 17.5% VAT to total).

Name: .....

Address: .....

Telephone No.: .....

Box Number @ 70p: Tick if appropriate ☐

Category heading: .....




Complete  
Projects

...America's Best!



T-Kit  
Modules

2m and 6m FM mobile transceivers.  
40m, 30m and 20m QRP CW transceivers, short wave receivers,  
20m - 6m, 2m - 6m, 10m - 2m all-mode transmitters, SWR bridge  
and RF wattmeter, RF ground counterpoise, transmatch tuning  
bridge, electronic keyer smart squelch, universal BFO, active  
antenna, receive convertor, speech processor.

**PLUS!** Repair service for all Ten-Tec kits

**Adur Communications**

Tel: (01903) 879526 ttkits@adurcomms.com

Belmont Buildings, The Street, Bramber, West Sussex BN44 3WE

**Best seller...the bargain priced  
Adapt-A-Mast**

- Lifts to 25ft • Wall mounting
- Complete with all brackets, cable and winch
- Accepts 2in stub mast • Adaptable to tilt-over
- Available hot dip galvanised BS729
- Simple four bolt installation

MANY OTHER MASTS AVAILABLE

Call (01505) 503824

Mobile (0374) 951660

ISO  
9001

or write to

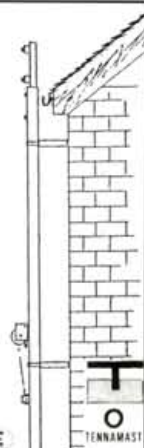
**TENNAMAST SCOTLAND LTD**

81 MAINS ROAD, BEITH, Ayrshire KA15 2HT

E-mail: nbrown@tennamast.com Web site: www.tennamast.com

For sales in Benelux countries contact

Doeven Elektronika. Tel: +31 (0) 5282 69679



**SYON TRADING**

16 The Ridgeway, Fetcham, Leatherhead  
Surrey KT22 9AZ

Tel: 01372 372587 Fax: 01372 361421

Callers by appointment only.

Try us for:

Resistors - Capacitors - Switches - Semiconductors -  
Cable connectors etc.

Plus all those hard to find parts for the constructor.

Send or phone today for your catalogue

★ See us at the rallies ★

COMPONENTS AND AMATEUR RADIO  
EQUIPMENT PURCHASED

Robin G3NFV

Geoff G4ECF

**G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS**

**VISIT YOUR LOCAL EMPORIUM**

Large selection of New/Used Equipment on Show

AGENTS FOR: YAESU • ICOM • KENWOOD • ALINCO  
Accessories, ReVex/Diamond range of SWR/PWR, Adonis Mics,  
Mutek products, Barenco equipment, MFJ products.

WE SPECIALIZE IN ALL TYPES OF PLUGS, ADP, ETC

★ ERA Microreader & BP54 Filter, SEM Products ★

★ Full range of Scanning Receivers ★

AERIALS, Tonna, Maspro, plus full range of base/mobile antennas.

BRING YOUR S/H EQUIPMENT IN FOR SALE

JUST GIVE US A RING

**Radio Amateur Supplies**

3 Farndon Green, Wollaton Park, Nottingham NG8 1DU  
Off Ring Rd., between A52 (Derby Road) & A609 (Ilkeston Road)  
Monday: CLOSED. Tuesday-Friday 9.00am to 5.00pm. Saturday 9am to 4pm  
INTERNET: http://www.geocities.com/Eureka/1448 E-MAIL: ras-notnm@geocities.com

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

**G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS Tel: 0115-928 0267**

**J. BIRKETT**

**SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

EX-MOD R.F. MULTIMETER complete with test leads, R.F. probes  
up to 1500MHz with instructions. Takes 3 D type batteries. Type  
CT471C, sold as is with serviceable label @ £20 (P&P £10).

AIR SPACED VARIABLE CAPACITORS 15+15pF @ £3.50, 10+10+20pF @ £2.50, 100+200pF @ £3.50,  
200+300pF @ £3.50, 400+350pF @ £3.50, 365+365+365pF @ £4.95. C804 type 25pF, 50pF @ £3.50 each.

MULLARD TUNER MODULE LP1175 88-108MHz, 10.7MHz out @ 10 for £5.

MECHANICAL DIGITAL CLOCK 240 VAC brand new about 40 years old @ £1.50.

TELESCOPIC AERIALS length closed 19mm, open 71mm with angle base @ £2.

400 PIV 100 AMP DIODES @ £2.50, 400 PIV 40 amp @ 80p.

FETS 2N3819 @ 35p, MPF 102 @ 45p, J304 @ 25p, J230 @ 20p, J309 @ 50p, UC734B @ 50p, Dual

Gate BF981 @ 35p.

EX-AIRCRAFT UHF TRANSCEIVER PTR170 @ £30 (P&P £8), UHF 2 channel transceiver valued @ £15

(P&P £8).

EX-AIRCRAFT CLOCKS with second sweep hand @ £85.

EX-AIRCRAFT CABIN ALTIMETER Mk21 @ £12, Mk24 @ £25.

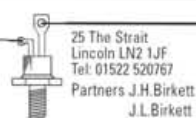
GUNN DIODES X-band @ £1.80, J band @ £1.70, J band high power @ £5, 24GHz type @ £2.30.

NEW METERS 300 volt 130mm dia. for monitoring mains supply @ £5 (P&P £2).

ACCESS, SWITCH, BARCLAYCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS cards accepted.

P&P £2 under £10. Over Free, unless otherwise stated.

**C.M. HOWES KITS.** Available by post and for callers.



**"CARLTON"  
3-BAND  
RECEIVER**

The Carlton is a direct conversion  
receiver covering the three most  
popular HF amateur bands - 80m,  
40m and 20m. It is designed to  
receive USB, LSB and CW. It comes  
to you as a complete kit of parts  
with fully detailed instructions. ALL  
PARTS ARE INCLUDED.

- 3 switched bands: 3.5-3.8MHz,  
7.0-7.1MHz, 14.0-14.4MHz
- Selectivity: 2kHz @ 6dB
- Overall size: 210 x 180 x 135mm
- Finish: Black enamel

Kit price: **£69.50**  
P&P £4.00

Send large SAE for current catalogue.

**Lake Electronics**

7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX

Tel/Fax: 0115-938 2509 E-mail: radkit@compuserve.com

# MOBILE PHONE – CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

## TalkAhead – one payment only **£119.00** (normal price £149.99)

Deal includes:-

Mororola MR30 .....	RRP £19.99
Connection charge .....	Normally £35.25
12 months line rental .....	Value £211.50
15 minutes free calls every month	
12 months insurance	
Free case and car charger	

Visa & Mastercard accepted.  
 Your mobile for less than  
**£10.00 per month**

**GUILD COMMUNICATIONS**  
**01305 816262**



The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.

# CHRISTMAS Book Store



FREE POST & PACKING ON BOOKS MARKED \*

**BOOK of the MONTH**

## SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS.

Our "Book Of The Month" this month will appeal to those of you who are looking to build a better antenna and want an efficient, yet economical, system. Orr & Cowan's comprehensive handbook: **Simple Low-Cost Wire Antennas For Radio Amateurs** will bring you up-to-date with all the new and cheaper techniques which may help you in your quest to have the best antenna.

Whatever kind of Radio Amateur you are, this book will no doubt make an interesting read. The book has some fascinating chapters, such as: 'Sugar-Coated Antenna Fundamentals'; 'Radio Waves And The Nature Of Things' and 'Work DX With An "Invisible" Antenna' and is well illustrated with diagrams, circuit boards and black and white photos.

With our special price of **£7** (normally £8.95) including P&P for UK readers (plus £1 P&P for overseas delivery) for PW readers - you could be planning your New Year projects with this book!

**Offer closes 31st January 1999, so hurry - order your copy today!!**

To order please use the form on page 74 or call the Credit Card Hotline on (01202) 659930 and quote PW1.

## LISTENING GUIDES

### Airband

	Pages	Price
AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK 6th Edition, David J. Smith.....	192	£9.99
AIRCRAFT RADIO FREQUENCIES & GUIDE BOOK 2nd Edition.....	96	£5.99
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL 7th Edition, Graham Duke.....	112	£8.99
AIRWAVES 98.....	134	£8.95
CALLSIGN 98.....	156	£8.95
CIVIL AIRLINER RECOGNITION, 5th Edition, Peter R. March.....	128	£8.99
FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1998, Williams.....	160	£6.95
INTERNATIONAL AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK, David J. Smith.....	192	£9.99
UNDERSTANDING ACARS.....		
3rd Edition, Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System, Ed Flynn.....	80	£9.95
VHF/UHF AIRBAND FREQUENCY & CALLSIGN GUIDE, July 1998 Edition.....	308	£12.50
WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY 2nd Edition, Robert E. Evans.....	260	£19.95

### Datamodes

FAX & RTTY WEATHER REPORTS, Philip Mitchell.....	88	£11.50
GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS, 18th Edition, Joerg Klingenfuss.....	588	£30.00
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE WEATHERFAX SERVICES, 18th Edition, Joerg Klingenfuss.....	436	£23.00
WEATHER REPORTS FROM RADIO SOURCES, Philip Mitchell.....	32	£7.50
RADIO DATA CODE MANUAL, 18th Edition, Joerg Klingenfuss.....	788	£30.00

### DXTV

DXTV FOR BEGINNERS, Simon Hamer.....	31	£3.95
GUIDE TO DX-TV, Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.....	36	£3.95
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE TV TEST CARDS.....	60	£4.95
MASTS - PRACTICAL IDEAS FOR THE DXER, Hamer/Smith.....	36	£4.95
THIS IS BBC TV - FIRST 30YRS OF TV GRAPHICS, Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.....	38	£4.95
THE FIRST 30 YEARS OF BBC-2, Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.....	60	£4.95

### Frequency Guides

1998 SUPER FREQUENCY LIST CD-ROM, Joerg Klingenfuss.....	n/a	£23.00
FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST NEW 11th Edition.....	450	£19.95
GLOBAL RADIO GUIDE 1998.....	32	3.95
PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1999.....	528	£15.50
RSGB IOTA DIRECTORY & YEARBOOK 1998/9 (A4 size).....	112	£8.95
SHORTWAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY GUIDE.....	176	£12.95
VHF-UHF SCANNING FREQUENCY GUIDE, Bill Laver.....	192	£12.95
WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1999.....	608	£19.50

### General

BUYING A USED SHORT WAVE RECEIVER 3rd Edition (Booklet), F. Osterman.....	23	£2.95
GETTING ON TRACK WITH APRS, Stan Horzepa WA1LOU.....	165	£11.50
POP WENT THE PIRATES, Keith Skues.....	568	£15.95
RADIO SCIENCE OBSERVATION Volume 1 (inc. CD-Rom), Joe Carr.....	414	£26.95
*SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS, Peter Rouse GU1DKD.....	187	£4.50
*SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS.....	174	£13.95
SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS PAST & PRESENT (NEW 3rd Edition).....	450	£25.95
SHORTWAVE LISTENER'S GUIDE, Ian Poole.....	192	£14.99
THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK New 5th Edition, Andrew Yoder.....	410	£19.95

### Marine

DIARY OF A MARITIME RADIO OFFICER, Ross Bradshaw.....	230	£12.95
ELECTRONICS AFLOAT, Tim Bartlett.....	92	£11.95
GMDSS EDITIONS MARINE SSB OPERATION, Michael Gale.....	96	£11.95
GMDSS EDITIONS MARINE VHF OPERATION, Michael Gale.....	48	£7.95
GMDSS FOR SMALL CRAFT, Alan Clemmensen.....	94	£11.95
SHORTWAVE MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS, B. E. Richardson.....	195	£16.50
SHIP TO SHORE RADIO FREQUENCIES, Ken Davies.....	95	£5.99
SIMPLE ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION, 2nd Edition, Mike Chenery.....	64	£8.95
SIMPLE GPS NAVIGATION, Mik Chinery.....	96	£10.95
WATCHERS OF THE WAVES, Brian Faulkner.....	118	£13.50

### Satellite

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326.F, A. Wilson.....	230	£5.95
ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY 4th Edition.....	150	£9.50
NEWNES' GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV, Derek Stephenson.....	371	£18.95
SATELLITE HANDBOOK (ARRL) New Edition.....		
Martin Davidoff K2UBC.....	370	£15.50

## Pages Price

SATELLITE PROJECTS HANDBOOK, Lawrence Harris.....	174	£14.99
* SATELLITE TELEVISION, A layman's guide, Peter Pearson.....	73	£1.00
SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE, 5th Edition, John Breeds.....	76	£15.00
WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK, 5th Edition, Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT.....	192	£15.50

## Scanning

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311, I. D. Poole.....	152	£4.99
SCAN 98 (PWP).....	48	£3.95
SCANNER BUSTERS 2, D.C. Poole.....	100	£6.00
SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL, Peter Rouse GU1DKD.....	261	£10.95
SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE.....		
4th Revision, Peter Rouse.....	271	£10.95
SCANNING SECRETS, Mark Francis.....	280	£16.95
UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 6th Edition.....	540	£18.50

## AMATEUR RADIO

### Amateur Television

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR TELEVISION.....		
Mike Wooding G6IQM & Trevor Brown G8CJS.....	156	£5.00
SLOW SCAN TELEVISION EXPLAINED, Mike Wooding G6IQM.....	156	£5.00
THE AMATEUR TV COMPENDIUM, Mike Wooding G6IQM.....	104	£3.50

### Antennas & Transmission Lines

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125, E.M. Noll.....	63	£1.95
25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136, E.M. Noll.....	50	£1.75
25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132, E.M. Noll.....	63	£1.95
25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145, E.M. Noll.....	54	£1.75
ANTENNA EXPERIMENTERS GUIDE (RSGB), Peter Dodd G3LDO.....	160	£15.00
ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING (ARRL), Wilfred N. Carron.....	195	£15.50
ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301, I.D. Poole.....	104	£4.95
ANTENNAS & TECHNIQUES FOR LOW BAND DXING (ARRL).....	394	£15.50
ANTENNA TOOLKIT (inc. CD-ROM) Joseph J. Carr.....	214	£25.00
ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 18th Edition.....	732	£24.00
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One.....	175	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two.....	208	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three, Edited by Jerry Hall K1TID.....	236	£11.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four.....	204	£16.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Five.....	200	£16.50
BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK, W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	268	£8.95
BUILDING & USING BALUNS, Jerry Sevick.....	125	£18.95
CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition, William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX.....	110	£8.95
EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278, H.C. Wright.....	70	£3.50
G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK.....		
Compiled and edited by P. Linsley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KA9WRI/GWOLNQ.....	155	£7.25
HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB), Edited by Erwin David G4LOI.....	233	£10.99
HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB), Les Moxon G6XN.....	322	£14.65
* MORE OUT OF THIN AIR (PWP).....	112	£6.95
PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES, John Heys G3BDQ.....	52	£6.30
PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 3rd Edition, (inc. software) Joseph J. Carr.....	580	£32.45
PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB, John Heys G3BDQ.....	100	£8.95
RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK, W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	188	£8.50
RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK, Joe Carr.....	189	£17.50
SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS.....		
W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	188	£8.95
VERTICAL ANTENNAS, W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	192	£8.95
W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL), Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	123	£8.00

### Beginners (inc RAE)

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO - New Edition, Ian Poole G3YWX.....	150	£4.99
BASIC RADIO PRINCIPLES & TECHNOLOGY, Ian Poole G3YWX.....	262	£14.99
BASIC RADIO & ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS, Ray Petri G0OAT.....	160	£13.95
AN RAE STUDENTS NOTEBOOK, Bob Griffiths G7NHB.....	76	£6.95
HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB).....		
Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB.....	88	£8.75
NOW WE'RE TALKING (ARRL).....	144	£15.50
PRACTICAL RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB), John Case GW4HWR.....	165	£12.50
THE NOVICE RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION HANDBOOK (BP375).....		
Ian Poole G3YWX.....	150	£4.95
THE RADIO AMATEURS' QUESTION & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL.....		
Fifth Edition, Ray Petri G0OAT.....	208	£13.95
RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION/END OF COURSE TEST PAPERS, Ray Petri G0OAT.....	104	£13.95
RAE MANUAL (RSGB), New Revised Edition, G.L. Benbow G3HB.....	127	£12.75
RAE REVISION NOTES (RSGB), G.L. Benbow G3HB.....	92	£5.25
THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK, John Case GW4HWR.....	124	£5.00



	Pages	Price
SHORTWAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS. Anita Louise McCormick K8KGI.....	176	£13.95
TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)		
John Case GW4HWR.....	101	£6.75
W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	155	£8.95
YOUR FIRST AMATEUR STATION. (RSGB) Colin Redwood G6MXL.....	120	£5.75

## Calbooks

JOINT INT'L AMERICAN CALLBOOK CD-ROM.....	n/a	£40.00
RSGB CALLSEKER CD-ROM 1999.....	n/a	£14.50
RSGB YEARBOOK 1999 EDITION.....	432	£14.50

## Computing

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE WORLDWIDE WEB FOR PC AND MAC USERS. (BP390)		
D.C. & O. Bishop.....	148	£6.99
ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320. R.A. Penfold.....	102	£3.99
E-MAIL ON THE INTERNET. BP420.....	156	£6.99
GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PC HARD DISK BP280.....	90	£3.95
HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP271		
R. A. Penfold.....	166	£5.99
INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272. R. A. Penfold.....	86	£4.99
MS-OFFICE ONE STEP AT A TIME (BP402).....	77	£5.95
MS WORKS FOR WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED BP405.....	175	£5.95
NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition.....		
Michael Tooley.....	256	£12.95
PERSONAL COMPUTERS IN THE HAM SHACK (ARRL).....	284	£11.50
THE INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB EXPLAINED. J. Shelley.....	130	£5.95
WINDOWS '98 ASSISTANT (BP454) I. Sinclair.....	160	£6.99
WINDOWS '98 EXPLAINED (BP456). N. Kantaris & P. Oliver.....	160	£6.99
WINDOWS '98 - HAND DISK & FILE MANAGEMENT. (BP455) J. Gatenby.....	160	£6.99

## EMC

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK. William R. Nelson WA6FGG.....	250	£9.50
THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC (RSGB). Robin Page-Jones G3JWJ.....	117	£8.95

## Historical

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL. Edited by Hugo Gernsback.....	260	£11.85
OLD TIME RADIOS - RESTORATION & REPAIR. J. Carr.....	256	£19.95
COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS - THE VACUUM TUBE ERA. R.S. Moore.....	141	£17.95
CRYSTAL SET BUILDING & MORE (Inc Newsletters Vol 6 & 7 of Xtal Set Society).....	96	£11.00
CRYSTAL SET PROJECTS. Phil Anderson.....	160	£10.00
DOUBLE TESLA-ODIN COIL.....	24	£3.95
EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION (1932).....	312	£11.75
HEATHKIT - A GUIDE TO AMATEUR RADIO PROJECTS. C. Penson.....	248	£21.95
HENLEYS 322 RADIO CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS (1924).....	271	£9.45
HOW TO BUILD YOUR RADIO RECEIVER (A4) (Popular Radio Handbook No. 1).....	100	£6.95
RADIO TESLA - THE SECRET'S OF TESLA'S RADIO AND WIRELESS POWER.....	36	£5.30
SECRETS OF HOMEBUILT REGENERATIVE RECEIVERS (Rockey).....	127	£7.95
* SEEING BY WIRELESS - THE STORY OF BAIRD TELEVISION. Ray Herbert.....	27	£4.95
TESLA COIL.....	24	£3.95
TESLA - THE LOST INVENTIONS.....	32	£4.75
THE XTAL SET SOCIETY NEWSLETTER. Volume 1 & 2 Combined. Phil Anderson W0XI.....	96	£14.00
THE CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK & VOL. 3 XTAL NEWSLETTER. Phil Anderson W0XI.....	130	£8.00
THE XTAL SET SOCIETY NEWSLETTER. Volume 4. Phil Anderson W0XI.....	88	£7.00
THE CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK & VOL. 5 XTAL NEWSLETTER. Phil Anderson W0XI.....	88	£7.00
THE TESLA HIGH FREQUENCY COIL (1910).....	120	£6.95
CRYSTAL RADIO HISTORY, FUNDAMENTALS AND DESIGN. P.A. Kinzie.....	122	£8.00
THOSE GREAT OLD HANDBOOK RECEIVERS (1929 + 1934).....	94	£6.95
VISION BY RADIO (1925) (Jenkin).....	140	£7.85
WIRELESS FOR THE WARRIOR VOL. 1 (Wireless Sets 1-88).....	204	£27.50
WIRELESS FOR THE WARRIOR VOL. 2 (Hardback - Standard Sets of World War II).....	430	£36.00

## Maps & Log Books

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK (RSGB).....	50	£3.75
AMATEUR RADIO WORLD ATLAS (A4 SIZE).....	20	£8.00
NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART.....	740 x 520mm	£8.50
QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE. New Edition.....	1080 x 680mm	£7.00
RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD. New Edition.....	980 x 680mm	£7.00
RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK (RSGB).....	60	£3.75
RSGB PREFIX GUIDE.....	32	£5.75

## Morse

SECRETS OF LEARNING MORSE CODE Mark Francis.....	84	£6.95
--	----	-------

## Microwaves

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVES (BP312). F.A. Wilson.....	134	£3.95
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL. Various Authors.....	446	£15.50
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE PROJECT MANUAL VOL. 2.....	160	£9.50
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVES PROJECT MANUAL (ARRL).....	352	£15.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - COMPONENTS & OPERATING VOL. 1 (RSGB).....	110	£10.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - CONSTRUCTION & TESTING VOL. 2 (RSGB).....	120	£15.75
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - BANDS & EQUIPMENT VOL. 3 (RSGB).....	140	£15.75
OR BUY ALL 3 FOR.....		£34.00

## Operating & Handbooks

ALL ABOUT HAM RADIO. Harry Helms.....	290	£16.50
AMATEUR RADIO OPERATING MANUAL (RSGB). Ray Eckersley G4FTJ.....	249	£12.23
ARRL HANDBOOK 1999 76th Edition.....	380	£24.00
ARRL HANDBOOK 1998 ON CD-ROM.....	n/a	£30.00
ARRL OPERATING MANUAL NEW EDITION.....	420	£18.50
ARRL RADIO BUYERS SOURCEBOOK VOL. 1 (QST Reviews 1981-1991).....	280	£11.50
ARRL RADIO BUYERS SOURCEBOOK VOL. 2 (QST Reviews 1991-1993).....	240	£11.50
COMPLETE DX'ER. Bob Locher.....	204	£9.50
DISCOVERING DXING (2nd Edition). John Zondilo.....	90	£7.50
HAM RADIO MADE EASY (ARRL). Steve Ford.....	204	£11.50
HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR.....		
Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk.....	129	£9.50
LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO (ARRL). Jim Kearman KR1S.....	124	£7.50
SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION BP300. I.D. Poole.....	81	£3.95
TRANSMITTER HUNTING - RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SIMPLIFIED.....		
Joseph D. Moell & Thomas N. Curlee.....	325	£23.95

## Packet

HF DIGITAL COMPANION. Steve Ford.....	120	£7.50
NOS INTRO: TCP/IP OVER PACKET RADIO. Ian Wade G3NRW.....	356	£11.50
PACKET RADIO PRIMER (RSGB). Dave Comber G8UYZ & Martyn Corft G8NZU.....	266	£8.95
PACKET, SPEED & MORE SPEED APPLICATIONS (ARRL).....	148	£10.50
PRACTICAL PACKET RADIO. Stan Horzepa.....	140	£10.50
YOUR PACKET COMPANION. Steve Ford WB8IMY.....	170	£7.50

## Propagation

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293. J.G. Lee.....	116	£3.95
--	-----	-------

## QRP

QRP POWER (ARRL).....	188	£11.50
G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK. Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3RJY.....	96	£9.00
INTRODUCING QRP. Dick Pascoe G0BPS.....	48	£6.95
W1FB'S QRP NOTEBOOK (ARRL). 2nd Edition. Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	175	£8.00

## Test Equipment

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239. R.A. Penfold.....	102	£2.95
HANDS-ON GUIDE TO OSCILLOSCOPES. Barry Ross.....	228	£19.95
HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267. R.A. Penfold.....	104	£3.50
MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249. R.A. Penfold.....	102	£3.50
MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265. R.A. Penfold.....	96	£2.95
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315. F.A. Wilson.....	122	£4.95
PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES. John Case GW4HWR.....	126	£10.00
TEST EQUIPMENT FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR. Clive Smith G4FZH.....	170	£10.95

## VHF

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO. W. I. Orr W6SAI.....	163	£8.85
VHF/UHF HANDBOOK (RSGB). Dick Biddulph G8PDS.....	180	£18.75

## ELECTRONICS

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285.....	166	£4.99
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321. R.A. Penfold.....	182	£4.95
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322. R.A. Penfold.....	214	£4.95
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS (CDROM). Mike Tooley.....	n/a	£45.00
ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING FOR BEGINNERS. R. Penfold. (BP392).....	110	£4.95
FAULT FINDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BP391.....	133	£4.99
GETTING STARTED IN PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS BP345. Owen Bishop.....	198	£4.95
HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC.....	326	£15.95
NEWNES AUDIO AND HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK 3rd Edition. Vivian Capel.....	210	£12.95
PARTS GALLERY & ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS & COMPONENTS (CDROM). Mike Tooley.....	n/a	£35.00
PICTUTOR (CDROM). John Decker.....	n/a	£45.00
POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76. R.A. Penfold.....	89	£3.99
PREAMPLIFIER & FILTER CIRCUITS BP309. R.A. Penfold.....	92	£3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS BP299. Owen Bishop.....	89	£4.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK. Ian Sinclair.....	439	£13.95
PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS BP393. A. Flind.....	136	£4.99
RADIO ENGINEERS FACTFINDER FOR WINDOWS (Floppy Disk) John Davies.....	n/a	£18.00
SCROGGIES - FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS & ELECTRONICS. 11th Edition.....	292	£19.95
TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP248. R.A. Penfold.....	104	£3.99
*THE ART OF SOLDERING BP324. R. Brewster.....	84	£3.99
UNDERSTANDING BASIC ELECTRONICS (ARRL).....	314	£15.50
UNDERSTANDING DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY. F. Wilson. (BP376).....	110	£4.95
VALVE AMPLIFIERS. Morgan Jones.....	374	£25.00
VALVE & TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS. John Lindsay Hood.....	310	£9.95
W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK (ARRL). Doug DeMAW W1FB.....	195	£8.00

## Data

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK. Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	260	£8.95
ELECTRONIC HOBBYIST DATA BOOK BP396. R.A. Penfold.....	242	£5.95
LF SOURCE BOOK (RSGB) 2nd Edition. Peter Dodd.....	130	£7.50
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE BP53.....		
F.A. Wilson.....	249	£3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA BP316. Owen Bishop.....	327	£5.99
PRACTICAL RF HANDBOOK (2nd Edition). Ian Hickman.....	302	£18.95
SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN. Joseph Carr.....	405	£23.95
SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR (ARRL).....		
Les Hayward W7ZOI & Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	256	£11.50
SPREAD SPECTRUM SOURCE BOOK.....	320	£15.50
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL MOSPOWER & OTHER FET SELECTOR.....	140	£19.95
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR - UPDATE 5.....	476	£24.95
TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES (BP401).....	178	£5.95

## Projects

35 OPTO-DISPLAY TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS BP140.....	104	£4.99
BUILD YOUR OWN INTELLIGENT AMATEUR RADIO TRANSCEIVER. Randy L. Henderson.....	350	£24.95
COIL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP160. B.B. Babani.....	106	£3.95
HOW TO DESIGN & MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP121. R.A. Penfold.....	66	£2.50
MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP192. R.A. Penfold.....	92	£2.95
PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS & SWLs BP304. R.A. Penfold.....	92	£3.95
RADIO RECEIVER PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD.....	312	£19.95
SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP275. R.A. Penfold.....	88	£3.95

## Valves/Tubes

ELECTRON TUBE LOCATOR. George H. Fathauer.....	350	£21.95
ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS (TUBES & TRANSISTORS) (Original publishers General Electric)		
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).....	475	£10.50
HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS.....	560	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL. 1.....	54	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL. 2.....	42	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL. 3.....	40	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL. 4.....	48	£2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL. 5.....	44	£2.95
RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL (Original Publishers Radio Corporation Of America).		
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona).....	384	£10.50
RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES.....		
(Original Publisher Radio Corporation of America) Re-published by Antique		
Electronic Supply (Arizona).....	318	£10.50
TUBE SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK.....	150	£15.50

**Telephone**  
(01202) 659930

E-MAIL: [bookstore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:bookstore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

FAX: (01202) 659950

OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 98



**Please note:**  
Cash not accepted with mail orders.



Photocopies of this page are acceptable

# Order Form

Check out our Web Page at:  
<http://www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk>



## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

**Practical Wireless** – 1 year.

- ☐ £25 (UK)  
☐ £30 (Europe 1st class)  
☐ £32 (Rest of World Airmail)  
☐ £37 (Rest of World Airmail)

**Special joint subscription with Short Wave Magazine** – 1 year.

- ☐ £50 (UK)  
☐ £59 (Europe Airmail)  
☐ £63 (Rest of World Airmail)  
☐ £74 (Rest of World Airmail)

PLEASE START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH THE.....ISSUE.

**Monitoring Times** – 1 year (12 issues).

Featuring favourites from

**Satellite Times**

- ☐ £38 (UK)  
☐ £43 (Europe Airmail)  
☐ £49 (Rest of World Airmail)

## BOOKS

**Special Offer**

☐ Please send me ..... copies of **Simple Low-Cost Wire Antennas For Radio Amateurs @ £7 including P&P (UK) plus £1 P&P for overseas delivery** (offer open until 31st January 1999).

£ .....

**Books** Please send me the following books

..... £ .....  
 ..... £ .....  
 ..... £ .....  
 ..... £ .....  
 ..... £ .....

**Postal charges:**

**£1** for one, **£2** for two or more (UK)  
**£2** per book or **£10** for five books or more items (overseas surface)  
**£2** per binder (overseas surface)

**NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK MAINLAND ONLY)**

**£4.50** per parcel (orders must be placed by 12 noon)

**GRAND TOTAL** ..... £ .....

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN PRACTICAL WIRELESS

## PAYMENT DETAILS

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930**

between the hours of 9.00am - 5.00pm. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answering machine.

**FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950**

or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

**To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW**

Name .....

Card number

Address .....

Valid from ..... to .....

Postcode .....

Signature .....

Telephone number .....

Telephone number .....

I enclose cheque/PO

Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery.

Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £ .....

Prices correct at time of going to press.

**Please note:**

**ALL PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN STERLING, CASH NOT ACCEPTED WITH MAIL ORDER.**

Charge to my Access/Visa card the sum of £ .....

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930  
 FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950**



## SATELLITE TV SPECIAL!

- ◆ Welcome To The Satellite TV Special  
**Roger Bunney**
- ◆ Satellite DXing - The Digital Way  
**John Locker**
- ◆ Satellite - Your Window On The Modern World  
**Roger Bunney**
- ◆ Satellite TV News - The Column
- ◆ Sports Feed DXing With A Small Dish  
**Dean Rogers**

### BROADCAST SECTION

- ◆ Bandscan Australia ◆
- ◆ LM&S ◆



**The Column Returns**

**Faris Raouf reviews the Optoelectronics OPTOTRAKKER**

**and JW Goes Wideband With The NRD-545 30-2000MHz Converter**

**PLUS be in with a chance to WIN a Roberts R881 Worldband Portable in Part 1 of our two part competition! and all your regular favourites too!**

**On sale NOW**

**— £2.75 —**

**Miss it, Miss out!**



**short wave magazine**

**Next Month in Practical Wireless, the magazine that brings you Amateur Radio & So Much More**

**Coming Next Month in**

## PRACTICAL WIRELESS

**THE UK'S BEST SELLING INDEPENDENT AMATEUR RADIO MAGAZINE**

Next Month in *Practical Wireless*, the magazine that brings you Amateur Radio & So Much More....

### RADIO BASICS

Join with Rob G3XFD as he takes you through the second part of the 'Tinny Dipper' f.e.t. dip meter project. It comes with everything you need for final assembly from circuit board design to the shopping list!

### TWO REVIEWS!

Roger Cooke G3LDI, our Data Scope author, takes a look at the the Yaesu FT-1000MP transceiver.

Richard Newton G0RSN reviews the Alinco DJ-541C 430MHz hand-held.

### ELECTRONICS IN ACTION

More of Tex Swann G1TEX's electronic goodies: news, views and mini reviews!

### FEATURES

We have some very interesting antenna features for you next month. 'The Longish Wire Antenna', a 'Loop Antenna Project' and 'A Sardine Signal Source'.

**Plus all your regular favourites including**

Bargain Basement  
Carrying on the Practical Way  
Keylines  
News  
Radio Scene  
Valve & Vintage

**and much, much more!**

\* Contents subject to change

**PW**

**CAN YOU AFFORD TO MISS IT? - FEBRUARY ISSUE ON SALE 14 JANUARY 1999  
PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!**



# YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

## W. SUSSEX

### Adur Communications

Belmont Buildings, The Street,  
Bramber, W. Sussex BN44 3WE.  
Tel: (01903) 879526

E-mail: [service@adurcomms.com](mailto:service@adurcomms.com)

Repairs and alignment to all amateur  
and commercial radio equipment.

## SURREY

### Chris Rees G3TUX

The QRP Component Company

PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF

Tel: (01428) 661501

Fax: (01428) 661794

### KITS, KEYS & QRP

MAIL ORDER - 9AM TO 6PM (NOT SUNDAYS)

SAE FOR LISTS AND LITERATURE

## MID GLAMORGAN

### SANDPIPER COMMUNICATIONS

Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbach

Industrial Estate, Aberdare,

Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AE

Tel: (01685) 870425

Fax: (01685) 876104

A full range of transmitting & receiving  
antennas available for the amateur  
commercial market.

## LONDON

### MARTIN LYNCH & Son

For all your amateur radio needs

140-142 Northfield Avenue  
Ealing London W13 9SB

Tel:

0181-566 1120

Fax:

0181-566 1207

## BIRMINGHAM

### FREE CB RADIO CATALOGUE

### PHONE

0121-457 7788

\*\*\*\*\*

SRP RADIO CENTRE

## SCOTLAND

### JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD

20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF

Tel: (01592) 756962 (Day or Night)

Fax No. (01592) 610451

New opening hours: Tuesday-Friday 9am to 5pm

Saturday 9am to 4pm. Closed Sunday & Monday

KENWOOD, YAESU & ICOM APPROVED DEALERS

A good stock of new and secondhand  
equipment always in stock

## KENT

### KANGA QRP KITS

We stock a complete range of QRP kits  
for beginners or the more expert! Prices  
start from just £3.95.

Send an SAE for our free catalogue or

check out our www pages;

<http://www.kanga.demon.co.uk>

Kanga Products

Seaview House, Crete Road East

Folkestone, Kent CT18 7EG

Tel/Fax 01303 891106

## EASTERN ENGLAND

### WATERS & STANTON PLC

Spa House, 22 Main Road, Hockley  
Essex SSS 4QS

Tel: (01702) 206835/204965

Fax: (01702) 205843

Web: <http://www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk>

E-mail: [sales@wsplc.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@wsplc.demon.co.uk)

Open 9am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday inclusive

MAIN AGENTS - ALL BRANDS

PHONE/FAX FOR FREE PRICE LIST

## DORSET

### BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS

PW PUBLISHING  
BOOK SERVICE

Tel: 01202 659930

Fax: 01202 659950

## DORSET

### THE SHORTWAVE SHOP

Novice/C.B./Amateur/SWL Equipment.

Full range secondhand equipment  
always available.

18 Fairmile Road, Christchurch,  
Dorset BH23 2LJ

Tel/Fax: 01202 490099

## AVON/SOMERSET

### QSL COMMUNICATIONS

We stock all makes of equipment  
for the Amateur and Listener.

Part Exchange Welcome

Unit 6, Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road,  
Worle, Weston-Super-Mare BS22 0BX

Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757

## SOUTHAMPTON

### SMC Ltd

Main Dealer for: Yaesu,  
Kenwood, Icom AOR,  
Cushcraft & Comet.

SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford

Industrial Estate, Eastleigh,

Hampshire SO53 4BY

Tel: (01703) 246222

Fax: (01703) 246206

## SOUTH WEST

### Reg Ward & Co

MAIN DEALER FOR: YAESU,

KENWOOD, ICOM, AOR,

CUSHCRAFT & COMET

1 Westminster House

West Street, Axminster

Devon EX13 5NX

Tel: (01297) 34918 Fax: (01297) 34949

## LONDON

### HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

For all your amateur radio equipment.

NEW, SECONDHAND, EX-DEMO

132 High St., Edware, Middx HA8 7EL

Tel: 0181-951 5781/2

Fax: 0181-951 5782

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30, Sat 9.30-2.00

## NORTHWEST

### ARC Ltd.

Everything for the radio  
amateur under one roof!

38 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-

le-Willows,

Merseyside WA12 9BA

Tel: 01925 229881

Fax: 01925 229882

## SCOTLAND

### TENNAMAST SCOTLAND LTD

Masts from 25ft - 40ft

Adapt-A-Mast

(01505) 503824

81 Mains Road, Beith, Ayrshire. KA15 2HT

E-mail: [nbrown@tennamast.com](mailto:nbrown@tennamast.com)

Web site: [www.tennamast.com](http://www.tennamast.com)

## Index to Advertisers

Adur Communications.....71	Howes C M Communications .....53, 58	RSGB.....33
Aerial Techniques.....58	ICOM (UK) Ltd.....IBC	Short Wave Magazine.....75
Birkett J.....71	Lake Electronics.....71	SMC Ltd.....4, 5
Castle Electronics.....42	Langrex Supplies Ltd.....42	SRP Trading.....26
Chelmer Valve Co.....58	Leeds Amateur Radio.....53	Syon Trading.....71
Chevet Books.....42	Martin Lynch & Son.....38, 39	Tennamast.....71
Eastern Communications.....21	Monitoring Times.....51	Unicom.....25
Electrovalue.....42	Multicomm 2000.....30,31, 46, 47	Waters & Stanton Ltd.....IFC/1, 2
G3RCQ Electronics.....51	Pervisell Ltd.....58	Yaesu UK.....OBC
Hately Antenna Technology.....42	Radioworld.....32, 33	
Haydon Communications.....17, 18, 19	RAS Nottingham.....71	



# spike up your shorts\* with a Q7

**the IC-Q7E - ideal for short range contacts\* and repeater operation**

Owning an Icom IC-Q7 will not be a painful experience, in fact far from it, as this mini-handheld definitely falls into the 'mighty atom' category, including wide-band Rx capability for VHF broadcast, airband, FM and TV.

- Receives 30~1300MHz wide frequency range
- Ultra compact body with drip-resistant construction
- Economical ~ only 2 x AA (R6) alkaline or Ni-Cd batteries needed
- Economical output ~ 300mW RF
- Compact design ~ 58(W)x86(H)x27(D)mm
- Band switching and a minimum of function switches give simple operation
- 200 memories provided for storing operating frequencies and other settings such as tuning steps, operating mode etc.
- EEPROM memory ~ needs no back-up battery and gives maintenance-free memory storage
- Digital squelch for high-speed squelch attack and release
- Large internal speaker
- LCD backlight with timer
- Power-save function
- Tone scan function
- and much, much more...



# IC-Q7E

Icom (UK) Ltd, Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD. Telephone: 01227 741741. Fax: 01227 741742.  
URL: <http://www.icomuk.co.uk> e-mail: [info@icomuk.co.uk](mailto:info@icomuk.co.uk)

**Count on us!**



# EARTH STATION FT-847

## HF/50/144/430 MHz All Mode Transceiver

"Compact, too--  
great for our  
next 'rover'  
operation."

"HF, VHF/UHF,  
and satellite,  
all-in-one!"



"Looks like Yaesu  
did it again!"

"And the DSP  
helped me  
hear my first  
moonbounce  
signal ever!"



The FT-847 changes base station operation forever. Now, three radios in one--HF, VHF/UHF, satellite; technology in its finest application, from the world leader in amateur communication.

With its unequalled combination of features, like DSP filters--notch, NR and BPF, built-in 6-meter, voice monitor, separate sub-band dial, Shuttle Jog dial, Smart Search, and digital meter, the FT-847 is the only radio of its kind! Exclusively for satellite work, 19 memories exceed any other radio. For performance, power-up with 100W for HF/6-meter, and 50W for 2-meter and 430 MHz. Additional "must-haves" include cross-band full duplex, normal/reverse tracking, CTCSS and DCS encode/decode, and direct keypad frequency entry. Plus, the FT-847 is 1200/9600 bps packet-ready.

Take the next step in all-band performance and take home the FT-847 today!

**Only one transceiver gives you  
all mode operations on HF/50/144/430 MHz  
with full Satellite capability.**



**NEW**

Yaesu Patented  
Design

### ATAS-100

#### Active Tuning Antenna System

Designed for the FT-847. Works on 7/14/21/28/50/144/430 MHz  
Amateur Bands for mobile operation.

# YAESU

Choice of the World's top DX'ers

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands.  
Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.